

Smart-MEC

# Digital Protection & Measurement Device



# Digital Protection & Measurement Device

LSIS protection and measurement products specializes in the protection and monitoring of electricity distribution networks, making your power distribution easier and more reliable. You can either integrate these products into your intelligent switchgear or use them as stand-alone multifunction units. In addition, all of these products provide versatile communications as well as sophisticated functionality for event, alarm and fault analysis.

The whole GIPAM, GIMAC product family for line, motor, generator protection and monitoring offers you an integrated solution which starts with extensive protection, measurement and control functionality.



GIPAM 2200FZ

→1.RELAY SETTING  
2.MEASUREMENT  
3.EVENT/FAULT REC.  
4.DI/DO STATUS 1/2

POWER COMM DIAG/ERR PICK-UP/TRIP

OCR

SGR

BVR

OVR

OVGR

NSOVR

NSOCR

THR

LOCK/STALL

LOCK

LOCK

FUNC

## Contents

|                 |    |
|-----------------|----|
| X GIPAM         | N1 |
| GIPAM-2000/2200 | N2 |
| GIPAM-115       | N3 |
| DPR-1000        | N4 |
| GIPAM-10        | N5 |
| IMC-IIIa        | N6 |
| GIMAC-V         | O1 |
| GIMAC-PQ        | O2 |
| GIMAC-IV        | O3 |
| GIMAC-II plus   | O4 |
| GIMAC-i         | O5 |
| GIMAC-DC        | O6 |
| Network System  | O6 |



# Digital Protection device

|                       |                                           | X-GIPAM                  |   |   |   |    | GIPAM-2000          |   |   | GIPAM-2200    |   |      | GIPAM-115FI | DPR-1000     |  |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|----|---------------------|---|---|---------------|---|------|-------------|--------------|--|
|                       |                                           | F                        | B | M | T | DG | FI                  | T | M | F             | T | DG/G |             |              |  |
| PROTECTION            | Phase time overcurrent (51)               | ●                        | ● | ● | ● | ●  | ●                   | ● | ● | ●             | ● | ●    | ●           | ●            |  |
|                       | Ground time overcurrent (51N/G)           | ●                        | ● | ● | ● | ●  | ●                   | ● | ● | ●             | ● | ●    | ●           | ●            |  |
|                       | Phase instantaneous overcurrent (50)      | ●                        | ● | ● | ● | ●  | ●                   | ● | ● | ●             | ● | ●    | ●           | ●            |  |
|                       | Ground instantaneous overcurrent (50N/G)  | ●                        | ● | ● | ● | ●  | ●                   | ● | ● | ●             | ● | ●    | ●           | ●            |  |
|                       | Overcurrent Hiset & lowset (50,51H/L)     | ●                        | ● | ● | ● | ●  | ●                   | ● | ● | ●             | ● | ●    | -           | ●(51)        |  |
|                       | Negative sequence time overcurrent (46)   | -                        | ● | ● | - | ●  | -                   | - | ● | ●             | - | ▲    | -           | ●            |  |
|                       | Negative sequence overvoltage (47)        | ●                        | ● | ● | - | ●  | ●                   | - | - | ●             | - | -    | ●           | (POR)        |  |
|                       | Thermal overload (49)                     | -                        | - | ● | - | -  | -                   | - | ● | ●             | - | ▲    | -           | ●            |  |
|                       | Directional ground (67N)                  | ●                        | ● | ● | - | ●  | ●                   | - | ● | ●             | ● | -    | -           | ●            |  |
|                       | Sensitive ground (67G)                    | ●                        | ● | ● | - | ●  | ●                   | - | ● | ●             | ● | -    | ●           | ●            |  |
|                       | Overvoltage ground (59N, 64)              | ●                        | ● | ● | - | ●  | ●                   | - | - | ●             | ● | -    | ●           | -            |  |
|                       | Undervoltage (27)                         | ●                        | ● | ● | ● | ●  | ●                   | - | - | ●             | - | ●    | ●           | -            |  |
|                       | Overvoltage (59)                          | ●                        | ● | ● | ● | ●  | ●                   | - | - | ●             | - | ●    | ●           | -            |  |
|                       | Stall/ Locked rotor (48/51LR)             | -                        | - | ● | - | -  | -                   | - | ● | ●             | - | -    | -           | ●            |  |
|                       | Undercurrent (37)                         | -                        | - | ● | - | -  | -                   | - | ● | ●             | - | -    | -           | ●            |  |
|                       | Underfrequency (81U)                      | -                        | ● | - | - | ●  | -                   | - | - | -             | - | ●    | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Overfrequency (81O)                       | -                        | ● | - | - | ●  | -                   | - | - | -             | - | ●    | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Transformer phase differential (87T-P)    | -                        | - | - | ● | -  | -                   | ● | - | -             | ● | -    | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Transformer ground differential (87T-G)   | -                        | - | - | - | -  | -                   | - | - | -             | ● | -    | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Inrush Detector (68)                      | -                        | - | - | ● | -  | -                   | ● | - | -             | ● | -    | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Sync check (25)                           | ●                        | ● | - | - | ●  | -                   | - | - | -             | - | ●    | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Forward/active power (32P)                | -                        | ● | - | ● | ●  | -                   | - | - | -             | - | ●    | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Reverse reactive power (32Q)              | -                        | ● | - | - | ●  | -                   | - | - | -             | - | ●    | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Underpower (37P)                          | -                        | - | - | - | ●  | -                   | - | - | -             | - | ●    | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Supervision of startingtime/Notching (66) | -                        | - | ● | - | -  | -                   | - | ● | ●             | - | -    | -           | ●            |  |
|                       | Lock-out (86)                             | ●                        | ● | ● | ● | ●  | ●                   | ● | ● | ●             | ● | ●    | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Reclosing (79)                            | ●                        | ● | - | - | -  | ●                   | - | - | -             | - | -    | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Temperature (38)                          | ●                        | ● | ● | ● | -  | -                   | - | - | -             | - | -    | -           | ●            |  |
|                       | Setting Gr.                               | 4                        |   |   |   |    | 1                   |   |   | 1             |   |      | 1           |              |  |
| I/O                   | Power outputs Point (Option)              | 4(4×2)                   |   |   |   |    | 4                   |   |   | 2             |   |      | 2           |              |  |
|                       | Digital outputs Point (Option)            | 16(4×2)                  |   |   |   |    | 16                  |   |   | 10            |   |      | 8           | 5            |  |
|                       | Digital inputs Point (Option)             | 20(4×2)                  |   |   |   |    | 20                  |   |   | 6             |   |      | 3           | 3            |  |
|                       | Analog inputs/Output Channel (Option)     | (4AI/AO 6/4×2)           |   |   |   |    | -                   |   |   | (4AI 4)       |   |      | -           | (4AI 2)      |  |
| MONITORING & METERING | Ia, Ib, Ic, In                            | ●                        |   |   |   |    | ●                   |   |   | ●             |   |      | ●           | ●            |  |
|                       | Va, Vb, Vc, Vab, Vbc, Vca                 | ●                        |   |   |   |    | ●                   | - | ● | ●             | - | ●    | ●           | -            |  |
|                       | Watts                                     | ●                        |   |   |   |    | ●                   | - | ● | ●             | - | ●    | ●           | -            |  |
|                       | Vars                                      | ●                        |   |   |   |    | ●                   | - | ● | ●             | - | ●    | ●           | -            |  |
|                       | kWh                                       | ●                        |   |   |   |    | ●                   | - | ● | ●             | - | ●    | ●           | -            |  |
|                       | kVarh                                     | ●                        |   |   |   |    | ●                   | - | ● | ●             | - | ●    | ●           | -            |  |
|                       | Frequency                                 | ●                        |   |   |   |    | ●                   | - | ● | ●             | - | ●    | ●           | -            |  |
|                       | Power factor                              | ●                        |   |   |   |    | ●                   | - | ● | ●             | - | ●    | ●           | -            |  |
|                       | Trip circuit supervision                  | ●                        |   |   |   |    | ●                   |   |   | ●             |   |      | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Trip relay supervision                    | ●                        |   |   |   |    | ●                   |   |   | ●             |   |      | -           | -            |  |
|                       | VT fuse failure                           | ●                        |   |   |   |    | -                   |   |   | ●             |   |      | -           | -            |  |
|                       | CB operation failure                      | ●                        |   |   |   |    | ▲                   |   |   | ●             |   |      | ●           | ●            |  |
|                       | Sag, Swell, Interruption                  | ●                        |   |   |   |    | -                   |   |   | -             |   |      | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Harmonics, THD, TDD, K-Factor             | 63th, THD, TDD, K-Factor |   |   |   |    | 13th                |   |   | -             |   |      | -           | -            |  |
|                       | HMI                                       | 8.4" color touch LCD     |   |   |   |    | 320×240 Graphic LCD |   |   | 20×4 text LCD |   |      | 16×2 LCD    | 20×4 LCD     |  |
|                       | Accuracy                                  | ±0.2%                    |   |   |   |    | ±0.5%               |   |   | ±0.5%         |   |      | ±0.5%       | ±0.5%        |  |
|                       |                                           | ±0.5%                    |   |   |   |    | ±1.0%               |   |   | ±1.0%         |   |      | ±1.0%       | -            |  |
| ADDITIONAL            | Event recording                           | 1000                     |   |   |   |    | 800                 |   |   | 800           |   |      | 128         | 128          |  |
|                       | Fault recording                           | 200                      |   |   |   |    | 200                 |   |   | 200           |   |      | 32          | 32           |  |
|                       | Fault wave recording                      | 128Cycle                 |   |   |   |    | Max. 512Cycle       |   |   | Max. 64Cycle  |   |      | -           | Max. 32Cycle |  |
|                       | Self-Test                                 | ●                        |   |   |   |    | -                   |   |   | -             |   |      | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Programmable logic                        | ●                        |   |   |   |    | ●                   |   |   | ▲             |   |      | -           | -            |  |
|                       | Mounting                                  | Draw out                 |   |   |   |    | Draw out            |   |   | Draw out      |   |      | Draw out    |              |  |
| COMMUNICATION         | PC Interface USB Port                     | 1                        |   |   |   |    | -                   |   |   | -             |   |      | -           | -            |  |
|                       | PC Interface IrDA port                    | -                        |   |   |   |    | 1                   |   |   | 1             |   |      | -           | 1            |  |
|                       | RS-485 (422) port                         | 2                        |   |   |   |    | 1                   |   |   | 1             |   |      | 1           | 1            |  |
|                       | 100/10 Base - T (TE)                      | 2                        |   |   |   |    | 1                   |   |   | -             |   |      | -           | -            |  |
|                       | 100 Base - FX (FE)                        | 2                        |   |   |   |    | 1                   |   |   | 1             |   |      | -           | -            |  |
|                       | I-NET (Custom LS)                         | -                        |   |   |   |    | ●                   |   |   | ●             |   |      | ●           | -            |  |
|                       | Modbus                                    | ●                        |   |   |   |    | ●                   |   |   | ●             |   |      | -           | ●            |  |
|                       | DNP3.0                                    | ●                        |   |   |   |    | ●                   |   |   | ●             |   |      | -           | -            |  |
|                       | IEC61850 (TE)                             | ●                        |   |   |   |    | -                   |   |   | -             |   |      | -           | -            |  |

## Digital Measurement device

[illegible]

|                       |                              |                   | GIMAC-V   | GIMAC-PQ     | GIMAC-415 | GIMAC-II plus | GIMAC- i EX | GIMAC- i NO |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| MONITORING & METERING | Ia, Ib, Ic, In               |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | Io, I1, I2                   |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | Va, Vb, Vc, Vab, Vbc, Vca    |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | Vo, V1, V2                   |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | Watts                        |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | Vars                         |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | VA                           |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | kWh                          |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | kVarh                        |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | VAh                          |                   | ●         | -            | -         | -             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | Reverse Watts                |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | Reverse Vars                 |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | Reverse VA                   |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | Reverse kWh                  |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | Reverse kVarh                |                   | ●         | -            | -         | -             | -           | ●           |
|                       | Frequency                    |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | Power factor                 |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | Phase                        |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | -           |
|                       | Unbalanced factor            |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | -           | -           |
|                       | Harmonics (V, I)             |                   | ●(63th)   | ●(15th)      | ●(63th)   | ●(15th)       | ●(15th)     | -           |
|                       | THD (V, I)                   |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | -           |
|                       | TDD (I)                      |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | -           | -           |
|                       | k-factor                     |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | -           | -           |
|                       | Demand I                     |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | -           |
|                       | Demand W                     |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | -           |
| CB operation          |                              | ●                 | ●         | ●            | ●         | -             | -           |             |
| CB operating time     |                              | ●                 | ●         | ●            | ●         | -             | -           |             |
| Accuracy              | I, V                         | ±0.2%             | ±0.2%     | ±0.2%        | ±0.3%     | ±0.3%         | ±0.3%       |             |
|                       | W, Wh                        | ±0.5%             | ±0.5%     | ±0.5%        | ±0.5%     | ±0.5%         | ±0.5%       |             |
| I/O                   | Power outputs                |                   | 2         | 2            | 2         | 2             | -           | -           |
|                       | Digital outputs              |                   | 8         | 8            | 8         | 8             | -           | -           |
|                       | Digital inputs               | 6(General), 2(CB) | 10        | 10           | 10        | 10            | -           | -           |
|                       | Analog inputs                |                   | 2         | 2            | -         | -             | -           | -           |
| ADDITIONAL            | Power quality                |                   | ●         | ●            | -         | -             | -           | -           |
|                       | Sag                          |                   | ●         | ●            | -         | -             | -           | -           |
|                       | Swell                        |                   | ●         | ●            | -         | -             | -           | -           |
|                       | Interruption                 |                   | ●         | ●            | -         | -             | -           | -           |
|                       | Undervoltage                 |                   | ●         | ●            | -         | -             | -           | -           |
|                       | Overvoltage                  |                   | ●         | ●            | -         | -             | -           | -           |
|                       | Auto power factor controller | Option            | ●         | -            | ●         | -             | -           | -           |
|                       | Demand controller            | Option            | ●         | -            | ●         | -             | -           | -           |
|                       | Event recording              |                   | 255       | 256          | 300       | 256           | -           | -           |
|                       | Fault wave recording         |                   | ●         | Max. 60cycle | -         | -             | -           | -           |
| COMMUNICATION         | RS-485 (422)                 |                   | ●(2ports) | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | I-NET (Custom LS)            |                   | -         | -            | ●         | ●             | -           | -           |
|                       | Modbus                       |                   | ●         | ●            | ●         | ●             | ●           | ●           |
|                       | Dual                         |                   | -         | ●            | -         | -             | -           | -           |

# X GIPAM

## neXt Generation Intelligent Device

**XGIPAM** is next generation intelligent device having IEC61850, Setting Group, Power Quality, Arc Protection and function for control and Protection, monitoring that make possible to construct power protection and monitoring system



**XGIPAM - F**

PROTECTIVE  
RELAY

MONITORING

## Contents :

|                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| Features .....                 | N-1-6  |
| External & Structure .....     | N-1-10 |
| Functional Block Diagram ..... | N-1-11 |
| Technical Specifications ..... | N-1-12 |
| Rating .....                   | N-1-13 |
| Characteristic .....           | N-1-14 |
| Wirings .....                  | N-1-20 |
| Contact and Logic Usage .....  | N-1-24 |
| Dimension .....                | N-1-26 |
| Ordering .....                 | N-1-28 |
| Certification .....            | N-1-29 |





LSIS protection and measurement products specializes in the protection and monitoring of electricity distribution networks, making your power distribution easier and more reliable. You can either integrate these products into your intelligent switchgear or use them as standalone multifunction units. In addition, all of these products provide versatile communications as well as sophisticated functionality for event, alarm and fault analysis.

# XGIPAM

neXt Generation Intelligent Device

## Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

neXt  
Generation  
HMI

neXt  
Generation  
Flexibility

neXt  
Generation  
Intelligent  
Device

neXt  
Generation  
Application



The whole GIPAM, product family for line, motor, generator protection and monitoring offers you an integrated solution which starts with extensive protection, measurement and control functionality.

# neXt Generation Intelligent Device

## Features

### HMI

#### 8.4" inches of large color Touch screen

- Convenient operation by 8.4" large color Touch screen
- Easy management by Graphic color LCD
- Intuitive display of various diagrams, pictures, charts
- Available to control and operate on screen by graphic user interface

#### Language selection and User selective menu

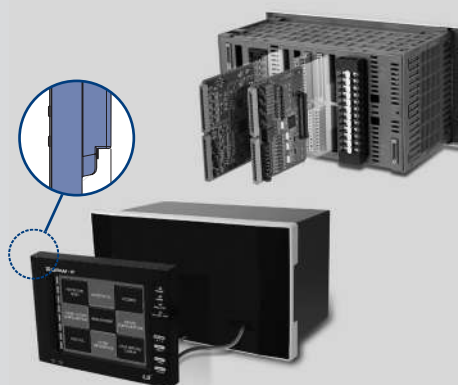
- Language selecting on X-GIPAM screen menu (Korean/English)
- Customizing frequent monitoring 3 menu

#### H/W, S/W flexibility

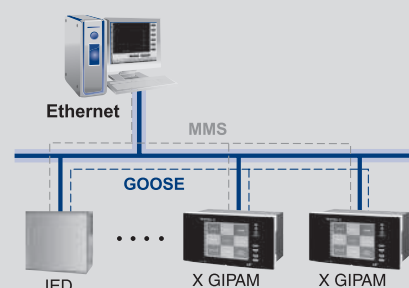
- Reliability Improvement by Independent module structure
- Expandable DI/DO boards (DI:40, DO:32 points)
- Expandable AI/AO boards (AI:12, AO:8 channels)
- 6 kinds of modular option
- Easy configuration and installation of switchboard by detachable HMI option

#### IEC 61850 communication

- Providing high-speed and two-way communication based on Ethernet
- Realization of wireless interlock by supplying GOOSE function
- Supporting all defined in IEC 61850 Standards (Report, Dataset, Control)
- Available to establish connection of communication system with different IEDs



\* Cable length: 5m



## Hardware & software Flexibility

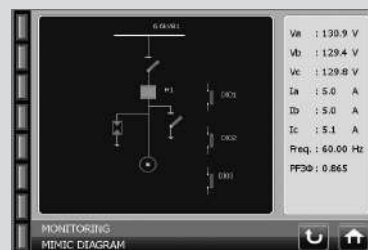
### X-GIPAM manager with advanced function

- Available to set various menu through PC manager (relay elements, CB, CT/PT ratio, etc.)
- Setting and editing Digital or analog I/O points
- Measuring voltage, Frequency, Current ,power, Energy harmonics, etc.
- Analysis of Power quality, fault waveform (COMTRADE format)



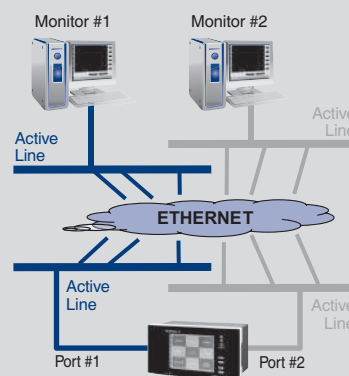
### Mimic Diagram function

- Convenient monitoring by graphic mimic diagram of power system on HMI
- Possible to check out status and control CB by touching the screen



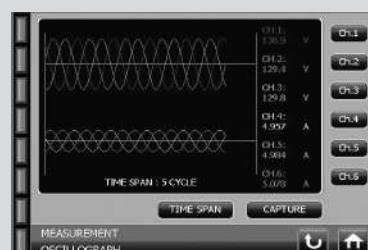
### Dual Communication System

- Supporting Independent dual communication system due to built-in dual ports
- Possible to communicate with multi-SCADA system without port switching
- Building a fail-safe communication system with Preliminary communication lines
- RSTP communicate system



### Various measurements and monitoring functions

- 0.2% of Voltage and Current Measuring accuracy
- Graphical display of the load rate factor
- Recording peak/demand value of current and power
- Available to wave-capture for input voltage and current
- Easy to check wiring by VECTOR diagram in color LCD



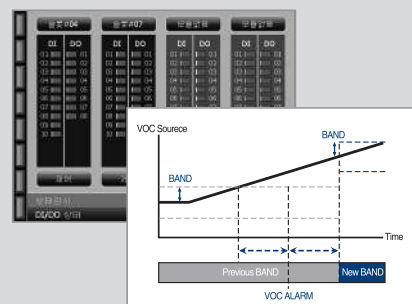
# neXt Generation Intelligent Device

## Features

### Intelligent Device

#### Input/Output points monitoring and control function

- Monitoring AI/AO variation rate through VOC(Value of Change) function
- Showing the status of Digital I/O and performing each point control.
- Multi SW control(6 switching devices) through Power output.



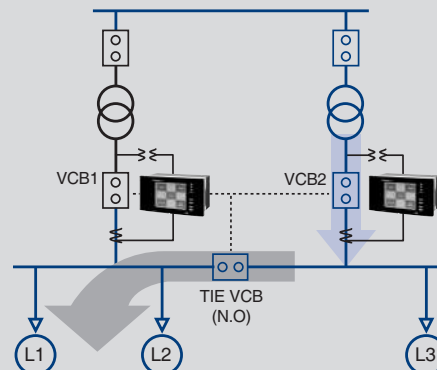
#### Advanced PQ(Power Quality) measurement

- Analysis/Masurement of Sag, Swell, Interruption
- Offering analyze of harmonics(up to 63rd levels)  
(1~63 Harmonics and THD, TDD, K-factor)
- 0.2% of measurement accuracy for Current and Voltage and 0.5% for Power, Energy, etc.



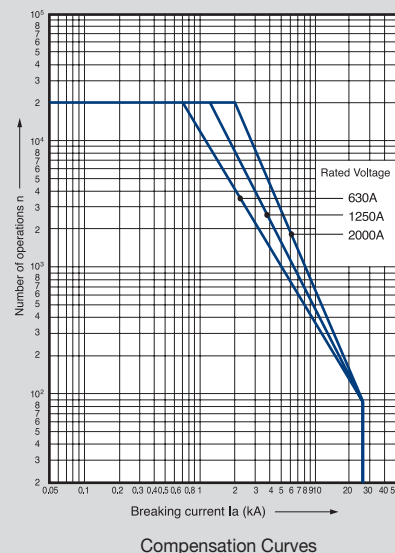
#### Group setting function

- Available to configure up to 4 setting groups for each relay element
- Possible to change setting values automatically depending on field status.
- Automatically recognizing any change of the status in power system.



#### Supervision of CB Capacity Limit

- Calculation accumulating value of breaking current and operating times
- Tolerance monitoring of circuit break vacuum interrupter.



# Application

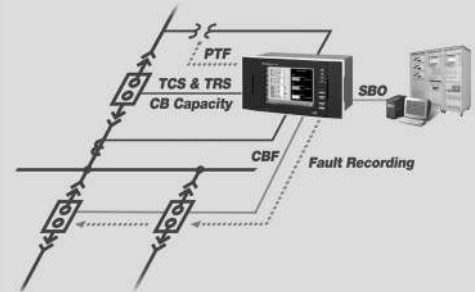
## Self Test Function

- It is a function which can test Relay operation & wiring
  - Simulation test can be carry out on various scenario
  - It is not available to test for SYNC, Reclosing, Temperature and ROCOF(df/dt)



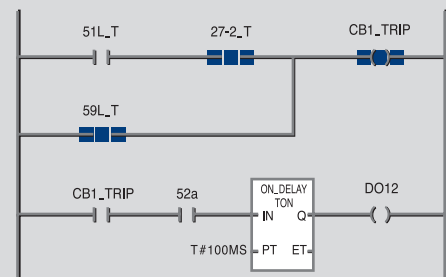
## Various extra monitoring, control and Fault recording

- SBO(Select Before Operating)
- TCS(Trip Circuit Supervision), TRS(Trip Relay Supervision)
- CBF(Circuit Breaker Failure), PTF(PT Failure)
- Saving 1,000 events, 200 Fault data
- Saving up to 62 fault waveform  
(Available to choose the terms and conditions of saving waveform)



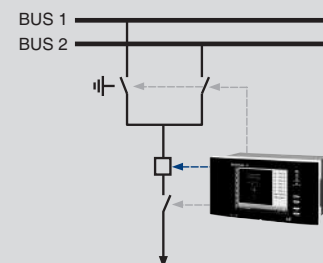
## Trip Logic and PLC Function

- Real-time monitoring I/O points and logic status
- Available logic programming with using various I/O status or relay operation signal



## Bay Controller

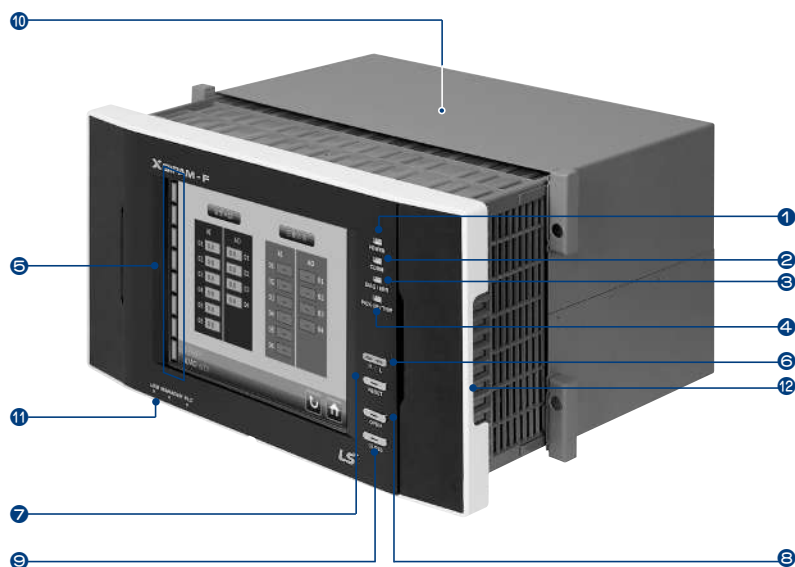
- In possession of Reclosing(79) and directional overcurrent(67) element
- Various earth protection function(50NG, 51NG, 67N, 67G)
- Overvoltage/Undervoltage monitoring and protecting system(59,27)
- Overfrequency/Underfrequency monitoring and protecting system(81O, 81U)
- Available to control 4 Switching devices(CB DS etc.)
- Expandable DI/DO structure



# neXt Generation Intelligent Device

## External & Structure

### Structure



#### LED

- ① POWER LED (Green)
- ② COMM LED (Yellow)
- ③ DIAG/ERR LED (Red)
- ④ PICK-UP/TRIP LED (Red)
- ⑤ Fault assign LED (Virtual)

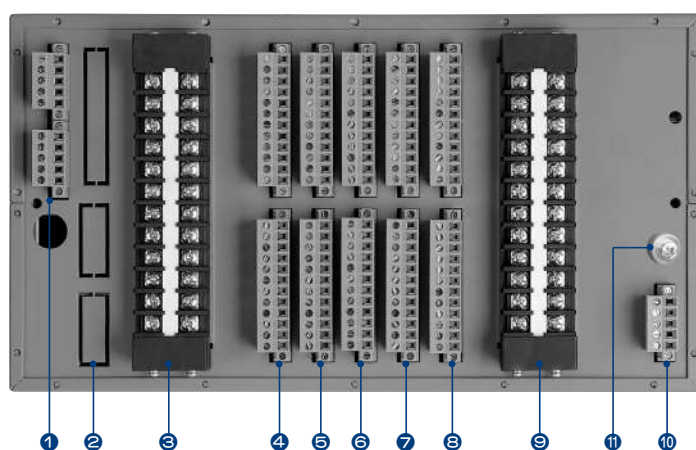
#### Key

- ⑥ R/L: Remote(Green)/ Local(Red)
- ⑦ RESET: Message Clear (Red: Trip)
- ⑧ OPEN(Green): CB Open
- ⑨ CLOSE(Red): CB Close

#### Other

- ⑩ X GIPAM Case
- ⑪ USB (Memory, PC, PLC)
- ⑫ Draw-Out handle

### Rear View

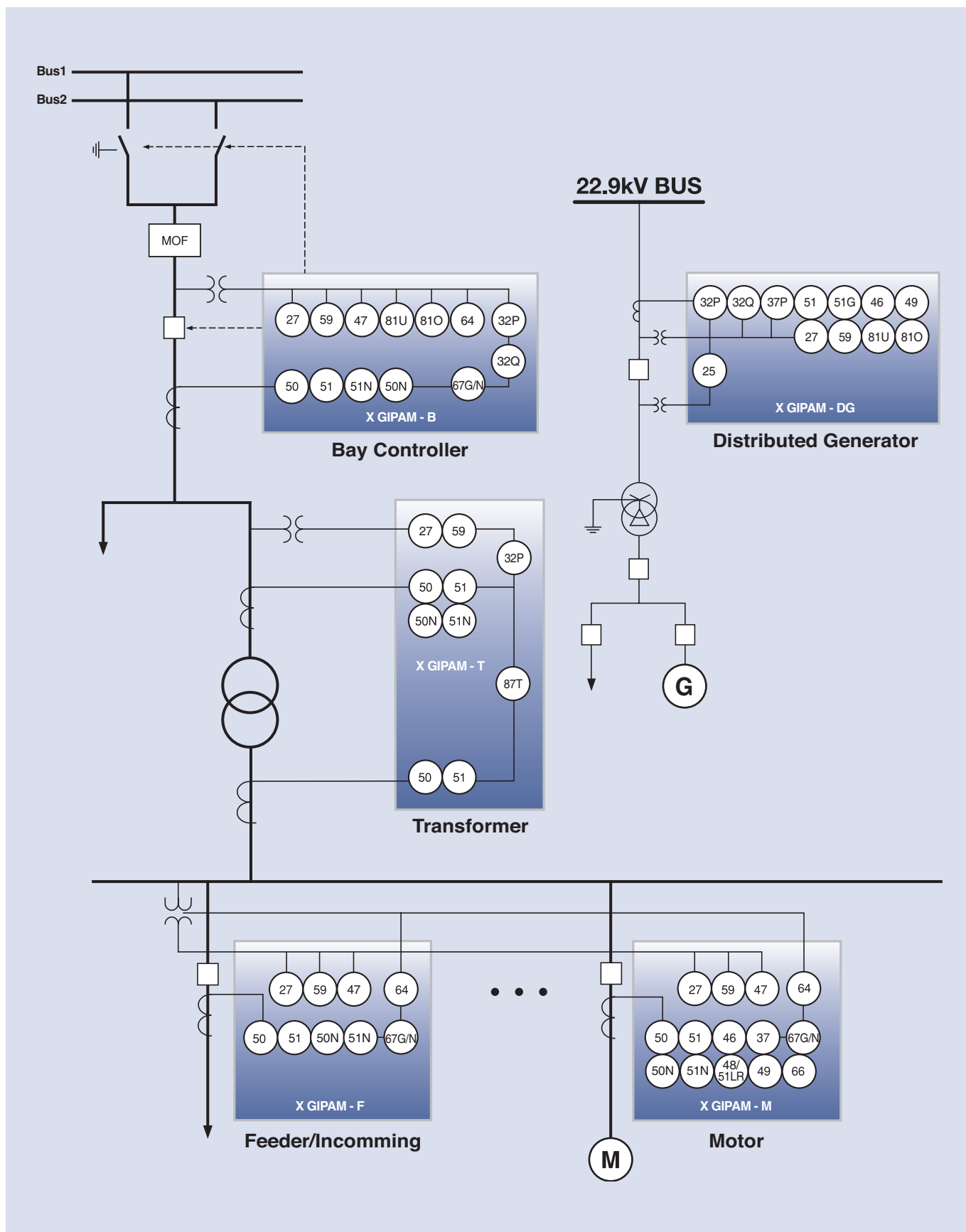


#### Slot

#### Module

- ① Main processing
- ② Slot #0 Extended communication Module
- ③ Slot #1 Arithmetic
- ④ Slot #2 AIO (Option)
- ⑤ Slot #3 AIO
- ⑥ Slot #4 DIO (Standard)
- ⑦ Slot #5 DIO (Bay, DG)
- ⑧ Slot #6 DIO (Option)
- ⑨ Slot #7 Arithmetic or DIO
- ⑩ Power module
- ⑪ FG terminal

## Functional Block Diagram



# neXt Generation Intelligent Device

## Technical Specifications

### Type of Protection

| Type         | Vsage                 | Protection                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| X GIPAM - F  | Feeder/Incomming      | OCR(50/51), OCGR(50/51N), UVR(27), OVR(59), SGR(67G), DGR(67N), OVGR(64I/D), NSOVR(47N), POR(47), SYNC Check(25), Reclosing(79), Temperature(38)                                                                    |
| X GiPAM - B  | Bay Controller        | OCR(50/51), OCGR(50/51N), UVR(27), OVR(59), SGR(67G), DGR(67N), OVGR(64I/D), NSOVR(47N), POR(47), SYNC Check(25), Reclosing(79), Temperature(38), DOCR(67I/D), NSOCR(46I/D), UFR(81U), OFR(81O), DPR(32P), DQR(32Q) |
| X GIPAM - M  | Motor                 | OCR(50/51), OCGR(50/51N), UVR(27), OVR(59), SGR(67G), DGR(67N), OVGR(64I/D), NSOVR(47N), POR(47), Temperature(38), Stall/Locked Rotor(48/51LR), THR(49), DOCR(67I/D), UCR(37), NCH(66), NSOCR(46I/D),               |
| X GIPAM - T  | Transformer           | OCR(50/51)×2, OCGR(50/51N), UVR(27), OVR(59), Temperature(38), DPR(32P), DFR(87T)                                                                                                                                   |
| X GIPAM - DG | Distributed Generator | OCR(50/51), OCGR(50/51N), UVR(27), OVR(59), DPR(32P), UPR(37P), DQR(32Q), UFR(81U), OFR(81O), DGR(67N), SYNC Check(25), DOCR(67I/D), NSOCR(46I/D), POR(47), NSOVR(47N), ROCOF(81R), SGR(67G), OVGR(64I/D)           |

### Power quality functions

| Power quality | Effective voltage    | Fault wave recording                                                                                                        | Remarks                                                                                          |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sag           | 0.1 ~ 0.9Vn          | Waveform recording for the record cycle set at the event trigger timing at 0.9Vn or less and the set cycle before and after | If the waveform continues for more than one cycle, it will be logged (Set by applying PLC logic) |
| Swell         | 1.1 ~ 1.4Vn          | Waveform recording for the record cycle set at the event trigger timing at 1.1Vn or less and the set cycle before and after |                                                                                                  |
| Interruption  | 0.1Vn0.1Vn and below | Waveform recording for the record cycle set at the event trigger timing at 0.1Vn or less and the set cycle before and after |                                                                                                  |

### Measurement function

| Measurement              | Range                      | Accuracy  | Remarks                                 |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------|
| Voltage                  | 0.0V ~ 999.999 kV          | ± 0.2%    | Phase voltage, Line voltage             |
| Zero-phase voltage       | 0.0V ~ 999.999 kV          | ± 2.0%    | Vo                                      |
| Phase voltage            | 0.0V ~ 999.999 kV          | ± 0.2%    | VB                                      |
| Unbalanced voltage rate  | 0.0% ~ 200.00%             | ± 2.0%    | IEEE Std. 141                           |
| Reverse voltage          | 0.0V ~ 999.999 kA          | ± 1.0%    | V <sub>2</sub>                          |
| Current                  | 0.0A ~ 999.999 kA          | ± 0.2%    | Phase current                           |
| Zero-phase current (CT4) | 0.0A ~ 999.999 kA          | ± 2.0%    | I <sub>n</sub>                          |
| Zero-phase current (ZCT) | 0.0A ~ 999.999 kA          | ± 1.0%    | I <sub>o</sub>                          |
| Reverse current          | 0.0A ~ 999.999 kA          | ± 1.0%    | I <sub>2</sub>                          |
| Phase                    | 0.0° ~ 360.0°              | ± 5°      | -                                       |
| Active power             | 0.00W ~ 9999.999 MW        | ± 0.5%    | + Forward, - Reverse                    |
| Reactive power           | 0.00VAR ~ 9999.999 MVAR    | ± 0.5%    | -                                       |
| Apparent power           | 0.00VA ~ 9999.999 MVA      | ± 1.0%    | -                                       |
| Active power amount      | 0.00WH ~ 99999.999 MWH     | ± 0.5%    | + Forward, - Reverse                    |
| Reactive power amount    | 0.00VARH ~ 99999.999 MVARH | ± 0.5%    | -                                       |
| Frequency (Va)           | 45Hz ~ 65Hz                | ± 0.005Hz | -                                       |
| Frequency (VB)           | 45Hz ~ 65Hz                | ± 0.005Hz | -                                       |
| PF                       | -1.000 ~ 1.000             | ± 1.0%    | Forward/Reverse                         |
| DPF                      | -1.000 ~ 1.000             | ± 1.0%    |                                         |
| Voltage hamonics         | 0.00% ~ 100.00%            | ± 5.0%    | 2nd ~ 63th harmonics THD, TDD, K-Factor |
| Current hamonics         | 0.00% ~ 100.00%            | ± 5.0%    |                                         |
| Active power demand      | 0.00W ~ 9999.999 MW        | -         | Peak Demand                             |
| Reactive power demand    | 0.00VAR ~ 9999.999 MVAR    | -         |                                         |
| Voltage demand           | 0.3A ~ 999.999 kA          | -         | Each phase & Peak Demand                |
| Load factor              | 0.0% ~ 100.000%            | ± 0.2%    | Each phase current                      |

# Rating

## Ratings

| Type                         |                   | Specification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                          |
|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| Wiring                       |                   | 3P3W, 3P4W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |
| Input                        | Frequency         | 50Hz or 60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                          |
|                              | Voltage           | PT: 100/√3, 110/√3, 120/√3, 190/√3, 100, 110, 120V<br>GPT: 100~190V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                          |
|                              | Current           | CT: 5A, ZCT: 1.5mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          |
|                              | Power consumption | Normal: Max. 30W, Operating: Max. 70W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |
|                              | Control voltage   | AC/DC 110/125V (±20%)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |
|                              | Burden            | PT: Max. 0.5VA (Phase PT Standard), CT: Max. 1.0VA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          |
| Output contact               | TRIP              | Rated                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | AC 250V 10A / DC 30V 10A, Resistive Load |
|                              |                   | Open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | AC 2500VA, DC 300W                       |
|                              | ALARM             | Close                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | AC 250V 5A / DC 30V 5A, Resistive Load   |
|                              |                   | Open                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | AC 1250VA, DC 150W                       |
| Insulation Resistance        |                   | Over DC 500V 10MΩ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                          |
| Dielectric Strength          |                   | AC 2kV(1kV) / for 1 min                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                          |
| Overload withstand           | Current circuit   | 3 In for 3 hours, 20 In for 2 seconde                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                          |
|                              | Voltage circuit   | 1.15Vn for 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                          |
| Fast Transient Disturbance   |                   | Power Input 4kV, Other Input 2kV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                          |
| Electrostatic Discharge(ESD) |                   | Air 8kV, Contact 6kV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                          |
| Operation temperature        |                   | -10℃ ~ 55℃                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |
| Storage temperature          |                   | -25℃ ~ 70℃                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |
| Humidity                     |                   | Within 80% RH, no condensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |
| Others                       |                   | Non-impact place, Non-air pollution place                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                          |
| Weight                       |                   | 7kg (HMI: 2kg)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                          |
| Standard                     |                   | IEC 60255-22-1: 1MHz Burst disturbance tests<br>IEC 60255-22-2: Electrostatic discharge tests<br>IEC 60255-22-3: Radiated radio frequency electromagnetic field<br>IEC 60255-22-4: Electrical fast transient/burst immunity test<br>IEC 60255-22-5: Surge immunity test<br>IEC 60255-22-6: Immunity to conducted disturbances induced by radio frequency fields<br>IEC 60255-22-7: Power frequency immunity test<br>IEC 60255-11: Interruptions to and alternating component (ripple) in d.c. auxiliary quantity of measuring relay<br>IEC 60255-25: Electromagnetic emission tests for measuring relays and protection equipment<br>KEMC 1120<br>IEC 6850-6, 7-1, 7-2, 7-3, and 8-1 |                                          |

# neXt Generation Intelligent Device

## Characteristics

### X GIPAM - F

| Protection            | Operating part | Setting range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Operating characteristics | Operating time <sup>Note)</sup>                                         | Delay time             | Remarks                                                                 |
|-----------------------|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OCR (50)              | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.10~32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Instantaneous             | 30msec and below                                                        | -                      | -                                                                       |
|                       | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                                   |                        |                                                                         |
| OCR (51)              | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02~10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                                   | -<br>0~300.000s/0.001s | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                         |
|                       | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inverse                   | 0.05~1.2/0.01                                                           |                        |                                                                         |
| OCGR (50N)            | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.1~32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Instantaneous             | 30msec and below                                                        | -                      | -                                                                       |
|                       | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                                   |                        |                                                                         |
| OCGR (51N)            | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02~10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                                   | -<br>0~300.000s/0.001s | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                         |
|                       | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inverse                   | 0.05~1.2/0.01                                                           |                        |                                                                         |
| SGR (67G)             | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.6~6.0mA/0.1mA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Definite                  | 0.050~10.000s/0.001s                                                    | -                      | If the zero phaes voltage is set to 0, the zero phase current will act. |
|                       | Stage 2        | Vo: 0V, 8V~80V/1V<br>Characteristics angle: 0~ ±90°/1°                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                           |                                                                         |                        |                                                                         |
| DGR (67N)             | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02~10.00In/0.01In<br>Vo: 8~80V/1V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Instantaneous             | 45msec and below                                                        | -                      | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                         |
|                       | Stage 2        | Characteristics angle: 0~ ±90°/1°<br>Operating range: 60~87°/1°                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Definite<br>Inverse       | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05~1.20/0.01                                 | -<br>0~300.000s/0.001s |                                                                         |
| UVR (27)              | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.10~1.10Vn/0.01Vn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                                   | -                      | Dead Voltage Block:<br>0.05Vn                                           |
|                       | Stage 2        | Auto Reset: Enable/Disable<br>Dead Voltage: Enable/Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                           |                                                                         |                        |                                                                         |
| OVR (59)              | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.80~1.60Vn/0.01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                                   | -                      | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/EI                                        |
|                       | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inverse                   | 0.01~1.20/0.01                                                          | 0~300.000s/0.001s      |                                                                         |
| OVGR (64I)            | Stage 1        | OFF, 5~80V/1V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Instantaneous             | 30msec and below                                                        | -                      | -                                                                       |
|                       | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                                   |                        |                                                                         |
| OVGR (64D)            | Stage 1        | OFF, 5~80V/1V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                                   | 0~300.00s/0.001s       | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/EI                                        |
|                       | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Inverse                   | 0.05~1.20/0.01                                                          |                        |                                                                         |
| NSOVR (47N)           | Stage 1        | OFF, 11~120V/1V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                                   | -                      | All 3 phase voltage must be over 5V.                                    |
|                       | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           |                                                                         |                        |                                                                         |
| POR (47)              | Stage 1        | OFF, 2.0~100%/1%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                                   | -                      | -                                                                       |
|                       | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           |                                                                         |                        |                                                                         |
| Synchro-check<br>(25) | Stage 1        | V Diff: OFF, 2~50V/1V<br>Phase Diff: OFF, 5~45/1°<br>F Diff: 0.01~0.50/0.01Hz<br>Dead V: 0.2~0.4Vn/0.01Vn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | -                         | After the synchronous Conditions are satisfied, it operate within 1sec. | -                      | 0.5Vn~1.2Vn                                                             |
| Temperature(38)       | Stage 1        | OFF, 20~180℃/1℃                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                                   | -                      | -                                                                       |
|                       | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                           |                                                                         |                        |                                                                         |
| Reclosing (79)        | Stage 1        | Reclosing counts: 1 ~ 5 times                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                           |                                                                         |                        |                                                                         |
|                       |                | • Prepare Timer: 0.020 s ~ 60.000 s (0.001 s)<br>• Dead Timer: 5, 0.060 s ~ 300.000 s (0.001 s)<br>• CB Operation Timer: 0.05 s ~ 0.500 s (0.001 s)<br>• Reclaim Time: 1.000 s ~ 300.000 s (0.001 s)<br>• Scheme: Dead Bus-Dead Line, Dead Bus-Live Line, Live Bus-Dead Line, Live Bus-Live Line<br>• Dead: 0 ~ 0.1Vn<br>• Live: 0.5Vn ~ |                           |                                                                         |                        |                                                                         |

Note) The operating time is based on 60Hz.

\* In case of using vector sum it will be operated in 50ms

## X GIPAM - B

| Protection         | Operating part | Setting range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Operating characteristics            | Operating time <sup>Note)</sup>                             | Delay time                  | Remarks                                                                  |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OCR (50)           | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.10~32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 30msec and below<br>0.050~300.000s/0.001s                   | -                           | -                                                                        |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| OCR (51)           | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02~10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05~1.2/0.01                      | -<br>0~300.000s/0.001s      | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                          |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| OCGR (50N)         | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.1~32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 30msec and below<br>0.050~300.000s/0.001s                   | -                           | -                                                                        |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| OCGR (51N)         | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02~10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05~1.2/0.01                      | -<br>0~300.000s/0.001s      | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                          |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| SGR (67G)          | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.6~6.0mA/0.1mA<br>Vo: 0V, 8V~80V/1V<br>Characteristics angle: 0~±90°/1°                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Definite                             | 0.050~10.000s/0.001s                                        | -                           | If the zero phases voltage is set to 0, the zero phase current will act. |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| DGR (67N)          | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02~10.00In/0.01In<br>Vo: 8~80V/1V<br>Characteristics angle: 0~±90°/1°<br>Operating range: 60~87°/1°                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Instantaneous<br>Definite<br>Inverse | 45msec and below<br>0.050~300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05~1.20/0.01 | -<br>-<br>0~300.000s/0.001s | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                          |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| UVR (27)           | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.10~1.10Vn/0.01Vn<br>Auto Reset: Enable/Disable<br>Dead Voltage: Enable/Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Definite                             | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                       | -                           | Dead Voltage Block : 0.05Vn                                              |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| OVR (59)           | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.80~1.60Vn/0.01                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s<br>0.01~1.20/0.01                     | -<br>0~300.000s/0.001s      | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/EI                                         |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| OVGR (64I)         | Stage 1        | OFF, 5~80V/1V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 30msec and below<br>0.050~300.000s/0.001s                   | -                           | -                                                                        |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| OVGR (64D)         | Stage 1        | OFF, 5~80V/1V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05~1.20/0.01                     | 0~300.00s/0.001s            | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/EI                                         |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| NSOVR (47N)        | Stage 1        | OFF, 11~120V/1V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Definite                             | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                       | -                           | All 3 phase voltage must be over 5V.                                     |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| POR (47)           | Stage 1        | OFF, 2.0~100%/1%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Definite                             | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                       | -                           | -                                                                        |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| Synchro-check (25) | Stage 1        | V Diff: OFF, 2~50V/1V<br>Phase Diff: OFF, 5~45/1°<br>F Diff: 0.01~0.50/0.01Hz<br>Dead V: 0.2~0.4Vn/0.01Vn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -                                    | 1sec and below                                              | -                           | 0.5Vn ~1.2Vn                                                             |
| Temperature (38)   | Stage 1        | OFF, 20~180℃/1℃                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Definite                             | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s                                       | -                           | -                                                                        |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| UFR (81U)          | Stage 1        | 50Hz: off, 50~60Hz/0.05Hz<br>Block: 0.50~0.90Vn/0.01Vn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Definite                             | 0.100~300.000s/0.001s                                       | -                           | PT #1 or PT #5                                                           |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
|                    | Stage 3        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
|                    | Stage 4        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| OFR (81O)          | Stage 1        | 50Hz: off, 50~60Hz/0.05Hz<br>Block: 0.50~0.90Vn/0.01Vn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Definite                             | 0.100~300.000s/0.001s                                       | -                           |                                                                          |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
|                    | Stage 3        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
|                    | Stage 4        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| DPR (32P)          | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.01~1.50Pn/0.01Pn<br>(Forward, Reverse)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Definite                             | 0.100~300.000s/0.001s                                       | -                           | -                                                                        |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| DQR (32Q)          | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02~1.50Qn/0.01Qn<br>(Forward, Reverse)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Definite                             | 0.100~300.000s/0.001s                                       | -                           | -                                                                        |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| DOCR (67I)         | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.10~32.00In/0.01In<br>Characteristics angle: 0~±90°/1°<br>Operating range: 60~87°/1°<br>Forward/Reverse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 45msec and below<br>0.050~300.000s/0.001s                   | -                           | -                                                                        |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| DOCR (67D)         | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02~10.00In/0.01In<br>V(a-b), V(b-c), V(c-a)<br>Characteristics angle: 0~±90°/1°<br>Operating range: 60~87°/1°<br>Forward/Reverse                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05~1.20/0.01                     | -<br>0~300.000s/0.001s      | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/EI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                          |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| NSOCR (46I)        | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.1~2.0/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 50msec and below<br>0.050~300.000s/0.001s                   | -                           | -                                                                        |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| NSOCR (46D)        | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.05~2.00/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05~1.20/0.01                     | -<br>0~300.000s/0.001s      | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/EI                                         |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |
| Reclosing (79)     | Stage 1        | Reclosing counts: 1 ~ 5 times<br>• Prepare Timer: 0.020 s ~ 60.000 s (0.001s)<br>• Dead Timer: 5, 0.060 s ~ 300.000 s (0.001s)<br>• CB Operation Timer: 0.05 s ~ 0.500 s (0.001s)<br>• Reclaim Time: 1.000 s ~ 300.000 s (0.001s)<br>• Scheme: Dead Bus-Dead Line, Dead Bus-Live Line, Live Bus-Dead Line, Live Bus-Live Line<br>• Dead: 0 ~ 0.1Vn<br>• Live: 0.5Vn ~ |                                      |                                                             |                             |                                                                          |

Note) The operating time is based on 60Hz.

\* In case of using vector sum it will be operated in 50ms

# neXt Generation Intelligent Device

## Characteristics

### X GIPAM - M

| Protection       | Operating part                                                                                                                                                     | Setting range                                                                                                                             | Operating characteristics            | Operating time <sup>Note)</sup>                                 | Delay time                    | Remarks                                                                 |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OCR (50)         | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 0.10 ~ 32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 30msec and below<br>0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                     | -                             | -                                                                       |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| OCR (51)         | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 0.02 ~ 10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05 ~ 1.2/0.01                      | -<br>0 ~ 300.000s/0.001s      | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                         |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| OCGR (50N)       | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 0.1 ~ 32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                 | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 30msec and below<br>0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                     | -                             | -                                                                       |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| OCGR (51N)       | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 0.02 ~ 10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05 ~ 1.2/0.01                      | -<br>0 ~ 300.000s/0.001s      | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                         |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| SGR (67G)        | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 0.6 ~ 6.0mA/0.1mA<br>Vo : 0V, 8V ~ 80V/1V<br>Characteristics angle: 0~±90°/1°                                                        | Definite                             | 0.050 ~ 10.000s/0.001s                                          | -                             | If the zero phaes voltage is set to 0, the zero phase current will act. |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| DGR (67N)        | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 0.02 ~ 10.00In/0.01In<br>Vo : 8 ~ 80V/1V<br>Characteristics angle: 0~±90°/1°<br>Operating range: 60~87°/1°                           | Instantaneous<br>Definite<br>Inverse | 45msec and below<br>0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05 ~ 1.20/0.01 | -<br>-<br>0 ~ 300.000s/0.001s | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                         |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| UVR (27)         | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 0.10~1.10Vn/0.01Vn<br>Auto Reset: Enable/Disable<br>Dead Voltage: Enable/Disable                                                     | Definite                             | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                                         | -                             | Dead Voltage Block :<br>0.05Vn                                          |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| OVR (59)         | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 0.80 ~ 1.60Vn/0.01                                                                                                                   | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s<br>0.01 ~ 1.20/0.01                     | -<br>0 ~ 300.000s/0.001s      | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/EI                                        |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| OVGR (64I)       | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 5 ~ 80V/1V                                                                                                                           | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 30msec and below<br>0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                     | -                             | -                                                                       |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| OVGR (64D)       | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 5 ~ 80V/1V                                                                                                                           | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05 ~ 1.20/0.01                     | 0 ~ 300.00s/0.001s            | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/EI                                        |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| NSOVR (47N)      | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 11 ~ 120V/1V                                                                                                                         | Definite                             | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                                         | -                             | All 3 phase voltage must be over 5V.                                    |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| POR (47)         | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 2.0 ~ 100%/1%                                                                                                                        | Definite                             | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                                         | -                             | -                                                                       |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| DOCR (67I)       | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 0.10 ~ 32.00In/0.01In<br>Characteristics angle: 0~±90°/1°<br>Operating range: 60~87°/1°<br>Forward/Reverse                           | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 45msec and below<br>0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                     | -                             | -                                                                       |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| DOCR (67D)       | Stage1                                                                                                                                                             | OFF, 0.02 ~ 10.00In/0.01In<br>V(a-b), V(b-c), V(c-a)<br>Characteristics angle: 0~±90°/1°<br>Operating range: 60~87°/1°<br>Forward/Reverse | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05 ~ 1.20/0.01                     | -<br>0 ~ 300.000s/0.001s      | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                         |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| NSOCR (46I)      | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 0.1 ~ 2.0/0.01In                                                                                                                     | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 50msec and below<br>0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                     | -                             | -                                                                       |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| NSOCR (46D)      | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 0.05 ~ 2.00/0.01In                                                                                                                   | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05 ~ 1.20/0.01                     | -<br>0 ~ 300.000s/0.001s      | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/EI                                        |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| THR (49)         | • FLC(Full Load Current) : 0.20 ~ 2.00 / 0.01In<br>• OLC(Over Load Constant) : 0.8 ~ 1.2 / 0.01<br>• SF(Service Factor) : 0.8 ~ 1.2 / 0.01<br>• OFF, 50 ~ 100 / 1% |                                                                                                                                           | Inverse                              | τ1 τ2 : 2.0 ~ 60min/0.1min                                      | -                             | Hot, Cold<br>*k factor = SF×OLC                                         |
| Stall (48)       | Operating time                                                                                                                                                     | OFF, 0.2 ~ 10.0In/0.01In                                                                                                                  | Definite                             | 0.05 ~ 300s/0.001                                               | -                             | -                                                                       |
| Lock (51LR)      | 1.0~300.0S                                                                                                                                                         | OFF, 0.2 ~ 10.0In/0.01In                                                                                                                  | Inverse                              | T/L: 0.05 ~ 1.20/0.01<br>0.05 ~ 300.0/0.001sec                  | 0 ~ 300s/0.001s               | IEC VI, IEC EI                                                          |
| UCR (37)         | Stage1                                                                                                                                                             | OFF,<br>0.1 ~ 0.9 In/0.01In                                                                                                               | Definite                             | 0.100 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                                         | -                             | Dead Current Block                                                      |
|                  | Stage2                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| NCH(66)          | • Starts number : OFF, 1 ~ 5time    • Base time : OFF, 1 ~ 60min<br>• Time between starts block : 10 ~ 60min   • Thermal : OFF, 10 ~ 80%                           |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |
| Temperature (38) | Stage 1                                                                                                                                                            | OFF, 20 ~ 180℃/1℃                                                                                                                         | Definite                             | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                                         | -                             | -                                                                       |
|                  | Stage 2                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                           |                                      |                                                                 |                               |                                                                         |

Note) The operating time is based on 60Hz.

\* In case of using vector sum it will be operated in 50ms

## X GIPAM - T

| Protection       | Operating part | Setting range                                                                                                                                                           | Operating characteristics | Operating time <sup>Note)</sup> | Delay time             | Remarks                                         |
|------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| OCR-1(50)        | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.10~32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                | Instantaneous             | 30msec and below                | -                      | -                                               |
|                  | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                         | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s           |                        |                                                 |
| OCR-1(51)        | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02~10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s           | -<br>0~300.000s/0.001s | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI |
|                  | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                         | Inverse                   | 0.05~1.2/0.01                   |                        |                                                 |
| OCGR (50N)       | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.1~32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                 | Instantaneous             | 30msec and below                | -                      | -                                               |
|                  | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                         | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s           |                        |                                                 |
| OCGR (51N)       | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02~10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s           | -<br>0~300.000s/0.001s | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI |
|                  | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                         | Inverse                   | 0.05~1.2/0.01                   |                        |                                                 |
| OCR-2 (50)       | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.10~32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                | Instantaneous             | 30msec and below                | -                      | -                                               |
|                  | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                         | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s           |                        |                                                 |
| OCR-2 (51)       | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02~10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s           | -<br>0~300.000s/0.001s | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI |
|                  | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                         | Inverse                   | 0.05~1.2/0.01                   |                        |                                                 |
| UVR (27)         | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.10~1.10Vn/0.01Vn<br>Auto Reset: Enable/Disable<br>Dead Voltage: Enable/Disable                                                                                   | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s           | -                      | Dead Voltage Block<br>: 0.05Vn                  |
|                  | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                 |                        |                                                 |
| OVR (59)         | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.80~1.60Vn/0.01                                                                                                                                                   | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s           | -<br>0~300.000s/0.001s | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/EI                |
|                  | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                         | Inverse                   | 0.01~1.20/0.01                  |                        |                                                 |
| DPR (32P)        | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.01~1.50Pn/0.01Pn                                                                                                                                                 | Definite                  | 0.100~300.000s/0.001s           | -                      | -                                               |
|                  | Stage 2        | (Forward, Reverse)                                                                                                                                                      |                           |                                 |                        |                                                 |
| Temperature (38) | Stage 1        | OFF, 20~180℃/1℃                                                                                                                                                         | Definite                  | 0.050~300.000s/0.001s           | -                      | -                                               |
|                  | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                                         |                           |                                 |                        |                                                 |
| DFR(87T)         | Stage1         | OFF, 2~32 In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                     |                           |                                 | 40ms and below         | -                                               |
|                  | Stage 2        | OFF, 0.2~1.0In/0.01In<br>Slope 1: 15~100%/1%<br>Slope 2: 15~100%/1%<br>Knee Point: 1.0~20.0In/0.1In<br>Inrush Inhibit: ON (5~50%/1%)<br>: OFF<br>Io Elimination: ON/OFF | Definite                  | -                               | 0, 0.05~300s/0.001s    | -                                               |

Note) The operating time is based on 60Hz.

# neXt Generation Intelligent Device

## Characteristics

### X GIPAM - DG

| Protection         | Operating part | Setting range                                                                                                                                               | Operating characteristics            | Operating time <sup>Note)</sup>                                          | Delay time         | Remarks                                                                 |
|--------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| OCR (50)           | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.10 ~ 32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                  | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 30msec and below<br>0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                              | -                  | -                                                                       |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| OCR (51)           | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02 ~ 10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                  | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05 ~ 1.2/0.01                               | -                  | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                         |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| OCGR (50N)         | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.1 ~ 32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                   | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 30msec and below<br>0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                              | -                  | -                                                                       |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| OCGR (51N)         | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02 ~ 10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                  | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05 ~ 1.2/0.01                               | -                  | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                         |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| DGR (67N)          | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02 ~ 10.00In/0.01In<br>Vo : 8 ~ 80V/1V<br>Characteristics angle:<br>0 ~ ±90°/1°, 270~359°/1°<br>Operating range: 60~87°/1°                           | Instantaneous<br>Definite<br>Inverse | 45msec and below<br>0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05 ~ 1.20/0.01          | -                  | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                         |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| SGR (67G)          | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.6 ~ 6.0mA/0.1mA<br>Vo : 0V, 8V ~ 80V/1V<br>Characteristics angle:<br>0 ~ ±90°/1°, 270~359°/1°                                                        | Definite                             | 0.050 ~ 10.000s/0.001s                                                   | -                  | If the zero phase voltage is set to 0, the zero phase current will act. |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| UVR (27)           | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.10~1.10Vn/0.01Vn<br>Auto Reset: Enable/Disable<br>Dead Voltage: Enable/Disable                                                                       | Definite                             | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                                                  | -                  | Dead Voltage Block :<br>0.05Vn                                          |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| OVR (59)           | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.80 ~ 1.60Vn/0.01                                                                                                                                     | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s<br>0.01 ~ 1.20/0.01                              | -                  | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/EI                                        |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| OVGR (64I)         | Stage 1        | OFF, 5 ~ 80V/1V                                                                                                                                             | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 30msec and below<br>0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                              | -                  | -                                                                       |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| OVGR (64D)         | Stage 1        | OFF, 5 ~ 80V/1V                                                                                                                                             | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05 ~ 1.20/0.01                              | 0 ~ 300.00s/0.001s | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/EI                                        |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| NSOVR (47N)        | Stage 1        | OFF, 11 ~ 120V/1V                                                                                                                                           | Definite                             | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                                                  | -                  | -                                                                       |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| POR (47)           | Stage 1        | OFF, 2.0 ~ 100%/1%                                                                                                                                          | Definite                             | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                                                  | -                  | All 3 phase voltage must be over 5V.                                    |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| DPR (32P)          | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.01 ~ 1.50Pn/0.01Pn<br>Forward/Reverse                                                                                                                | Definite                             | 0.100 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                                                  | -                  | -                                                                       |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| DQR (32Q)          | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.01 ~ 1.50Qn/0.01Qn<br>Forward/Reverse                                                                                                                | Definite                             | 0.100 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                                                  | -                  | Qa=IaVsin(θ),<br>Qa=Ia(Vb-Vc)                                           |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| Synchro-check (25) | Stage 1        | V Diff : OFF, 2 ~ 50V/1V<br>Phase Diff : OFF, 5 ~ 45/1°<br>F Diff : 0.01 ~ 0.50/0.01Hz<br>Dead V : 0.2 ~ 0.4Vn/0.01Vn                                       | -                                    | After the synchronous condition are satisfied, it operation within 1sec. | -                  | Dead Voltage Block:<br>0.5Vn ~1.2Vn                                     |
| DOCR (67I)         | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.10 ~ 32.00In/0.01In<br>Characteristics angle:<br>0 ~ ±90°/1°, 270~359°/1°<br>Operating range: 60~87°/1°<br>Forward/Reverse                           | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 45msec and below<br>0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                              | -                  | -                                                                       |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| DOCR (67D)         | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.02 ~ 10.00In/0.01In<br>V(a-b), V(b-c), V(c-a)<br>Characteristics angle:<br>0 ~ ±90°/1°, 270~359°/1°<br>Operating range: 60~87°/1°<br>Forward/Reverse | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05 ~ 1.20/0.01                              | -                  | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/LI<br>KEPCO SI/VI                         |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| UFR (81U)          | Stage 1        | OFF, 50 ~ 60Hz/0.05Hz<br>Block : 0.50 ~ 0.90Vn/0.01Vn                                                                                                       | Definite                             | 0.100 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                                                  | -                  | PT #1 or PT #5                                                          |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
|                    | Stage 3        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
|                    | Stage 4        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| OFR (81O)          | Stage 1        | OFF, 60 ~ 70Hz/0.05Hz<br>Block : 0.50 ~ 0.90Vn/0.01Vn                                                                                                       | Definite                             | 0.100 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                                                  | -                  |                                                                         |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
|                    | Stage 3        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
|                    | Stage 4        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| NSOCR (46I)        | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.1 ~ 2.0/0.01In                                                                                                                                       | Instantaneous<br>Definite            | 50msec and below<br>0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s                              | -                  | -                                                                       |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| NSOCR (46D)        | Stage 1        | OFF, 0.05 ~ 2.00/0.01In                                                                                                                                     | Definite<br>Inverse                  | 0.050 ~ 300.000s/0.001s<br>0.05 ~ 1.20/0.01                              | -                  | IEC SI/VI/EI/LI<br>ANSI SI/VI/EI                                        |
|                    | Stage 2        |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| UPR (37P)          | Stage1         | OFF, 0.02 ~ 0.80Pn/0.01Pn                                                                                                                                   | Definite                             | 0.10 ~ 300.00/0.001s                                                     | -                  | -                                                                       |
|                    | Stage2         |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
| ROCOF (81R)        | Stage1         | 0.1 ~ 2.0/0.1Hz/s<br>UV Block : 50 ~ 100/1V                                                                                                                 | Definite                             | 0.2 ~ 60.0/0.001s                                                        | -                  | -                                                                       |
|                    | Stage2         |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
|                    | Stage3         |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |
|                    | Stage4         |                                                                                                                                                             |                                      |                                                                          |                    |                                                                         |

Note) The operating time is based on 60Hz.

\* In case of using vector sum it will be operated in 50ms

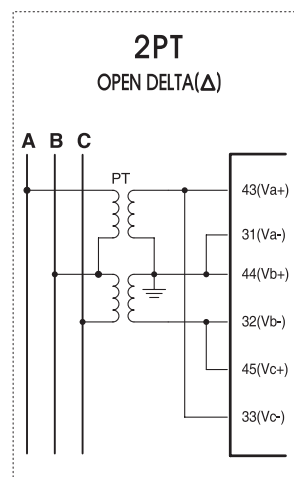
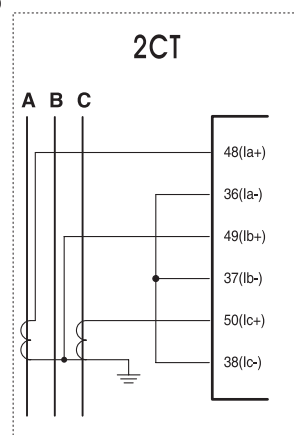
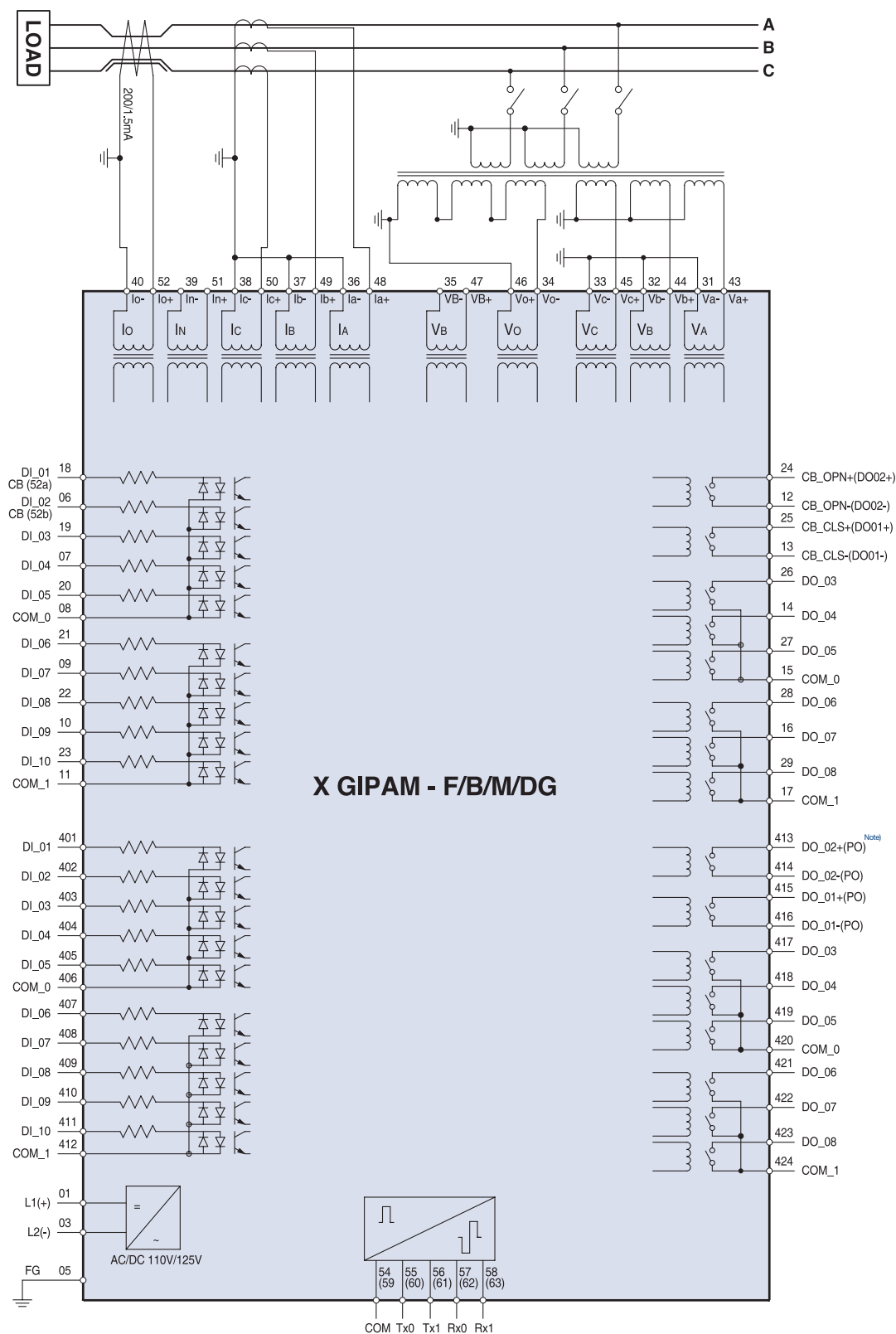
## X GIPAM - 3wT

| Protection   | Operating part | Setting range                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Operating characteristics | Operating time         | Delay time         | Remarks                                                |
|--------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| OCR-1(50)    | Stage1         | OFF, 0.10In~32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Instantaneous             | 30msec and below       | -                  | -                                                      |
|              | Stage2         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Definite                  | 0.05s~300.00s/0.001s   |                    |                                                        |
| OCR-1(51)    | Stage1         | OFF, 0.02In~10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Definite                  | 0.05s~300.00s/0.001s   | -                  | IEC-SI, VI, EI, LI,<br>ANSI-SI, VI, EI,<br>KEPCO-SI,VI |
|              | Stage2         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inverse                   | 0.05~1.20/0.01         | 0~300.00s/0.001s   |                                                        |
| OCGR-1 (50N) | Stage1         | OFF, 0.10In~32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Instantaneous             | 30msec and below       | -                  | -                                                      |
|              | Stage2         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Definite                  | 0.05s~300.00s/0.001s   |                    |                                                        |
| OCGR-1 (51N) | Stage1         | OFF, 0.02In~10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Definite                  | 0.05s~300.00s/0.001s   | -                  | IEC-SI, VI, EI, LI,<br>ANSI-SI, VI, EI,<br>KEPCO-SI,VI |
|              | Stage2         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inverse                   | 0.05~1.20/0.01         | 0~300.00s/0.001s   |                                                        |
| OVGR (64I)   | Stage1         | OFF, 5V~80V/1V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Instantaneous             | 30msec and below       | -                  | -                                                      |
|              | Stage2         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Definite                  | 0.05s~300.00s/0.001s   |                    |                                                        |
| OVGR (64D)   | Stage1         | OFF, 5V~80V/1V                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Definite                  | 0.05s~300.00s/0.001s   | -                  | IEC-SI, VI, EI, LI,<br>ANSI-SI, VI, EI,<br>KEPCO-SI,VI |
|              | Stage2         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inverse                   | 0.05~1.20/0.01         | 0 ~ 300.00s/0.001s |                                                        |
| UVR (27)     | Stage1         | 0.10Vn~1.10Vn/0.01Vn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Definite                  | 0.05s~300.00s/0.001s   | -                  | Dead Voltage-SI,VI<br>Block : 0.05Vn                   |
|              | Stage2         | Auto Reset : Enable/Disable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                           |                        |                    |                                                        |
| OVR (59)     | Stage1         | 0.80Vn~1.60Vn/0.01Vn                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Definite                  | 0.05s~300.00s/0.001s   | -                  | IEC-SI, VI, EI, LI,<br>ANSI-SI, VI, EI,<br>KEPCO-SI,VI |
|              | Stage2         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inverse                   | 0.01~1.20/0.01         | 0~300.00s/0.001s   |                                                        |
| OCR-2(50)    | Stage1         | OFF, 0.10In~32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Instantaneous             | 30msec and below       | -                  | -                                                      |
|              | Stage2         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Definite                  | 0.05s~300.00s/0.001s   |                    |                                                        |
| OCR-2(51)    | Stage1         | OFF, 0.02In~10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Definite                  | 0.05s~300.00s/0.001s   | -                  | IEC-SI, VI, EI, LI,<br>ANSI-SI, VI, EI,<br>KEPCO-SI,VI |
|              | Stage2         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inverse                   | 0.05~1.20/0.01         | 0~300.00s/0.001s   |                                                        |
| OCR-3(50)    | Stage1         | OFF, 0.10In~32.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Instantaneous             | 30msec and below       | -                  | -                                                      |
|              | Stage2         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Definite                  | 0.05s~300.00s/0.001s   |                    |                                                        |
| OCR-3(51)    | Stage1         | OFF, 0.02In~10.00In/0.01In                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Definite                  | 0.05s~300.00s/0.001s   | -                  | IEC-SI, VI, EI, LI,<br>ANSI-SI, VI, EI,<br>KEPCO-SI,VI |
|              | Stage2         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Inverse                   | 0.05~1.20/0.01         | 0~300.00s/0.001s   |                                                        |
| DFR(3W87T)   | High set       | OFF, 2.0In~32.0In/0.01In<br>Io Elimination:Enable/Disable<br>Inrush Inhibit:Enable/Disable                                                                                                                                                                  | Instantaneous             | 50msec and below       | -                  | -                                                      |
|              |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Definite                  | 0.05s ~ 300.00s/0.001s |                    |                                                        |
|              | Low set        | 0.2In~1.0In/0.01In<br>Slope1 : 15%~100%/1%<br>Slope2 : 15%~100%/1%<br>Knee point:1.0In~20.0In/0.1In<br>Io Elimination:Enable/Disable<br>Inrush Inhibit:Enable/Disable<br>2 <sup>nd</sup> Harmonics Ratio:5%~50%/1%<br>Inrush Inhibit Time:0.05s~10.0s/0.01s | Instantaneous             | 50msec and below       | -                  | -                                                      |
|              |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Definite                  | 0.05s ~ 300.00s/0.001s |                    |                                                        |

# neXt Generation Intelligent Device

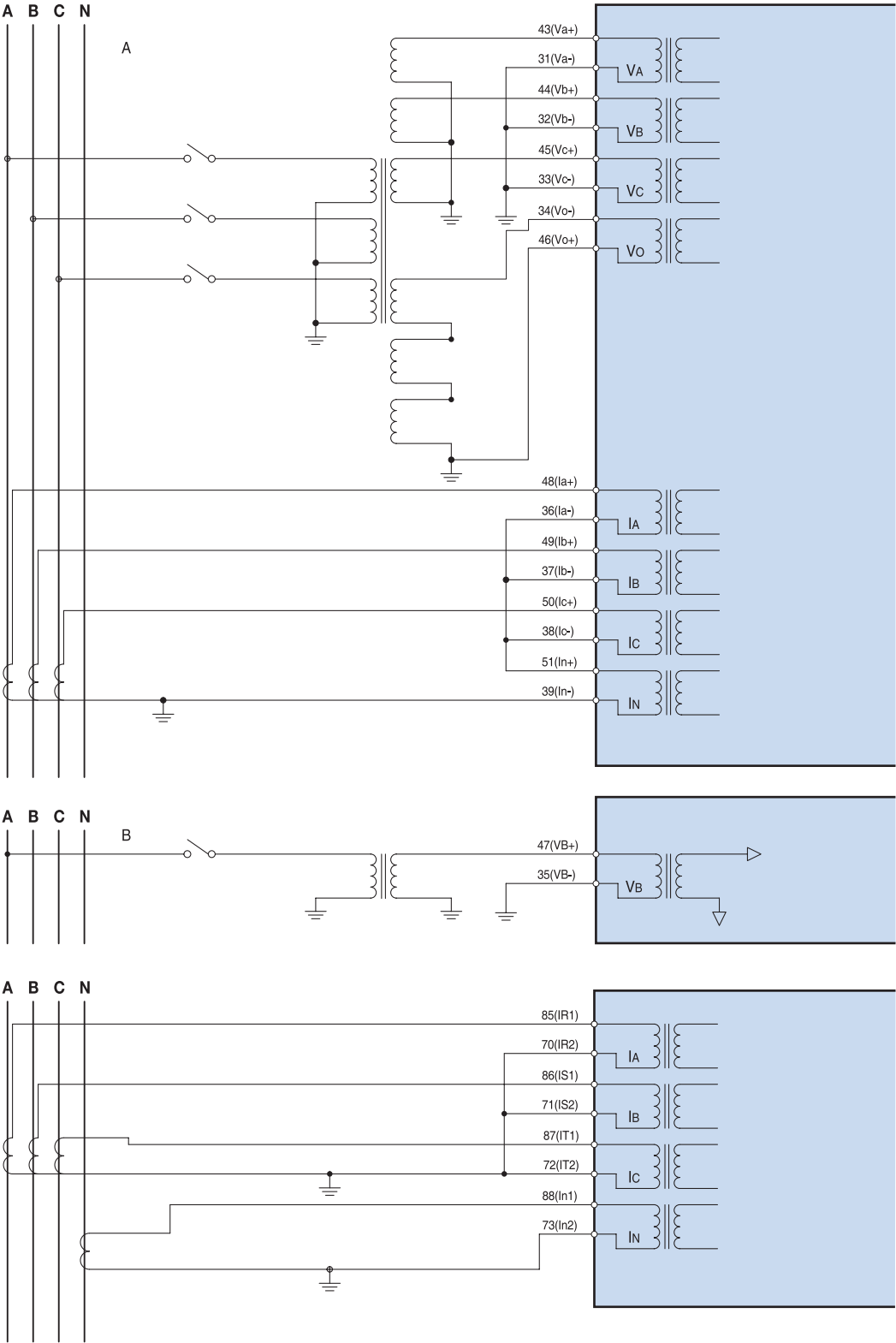
## Wiring

### X GIPAM - F/B/M/DG (3P3W)



Note) For example is Number 413 described 13 in slot #4

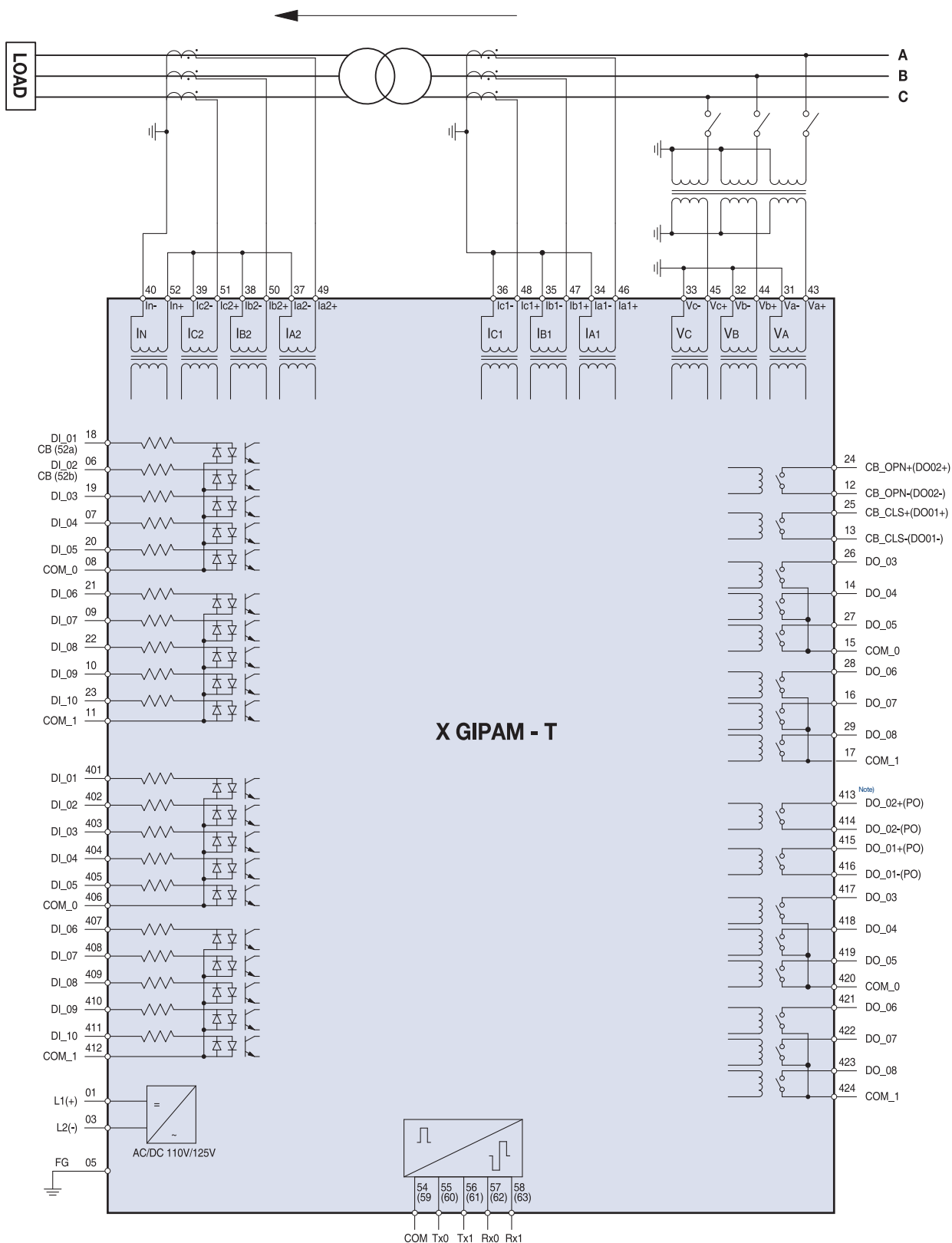
X GIPAM - F/B/M/DG (3P4W)



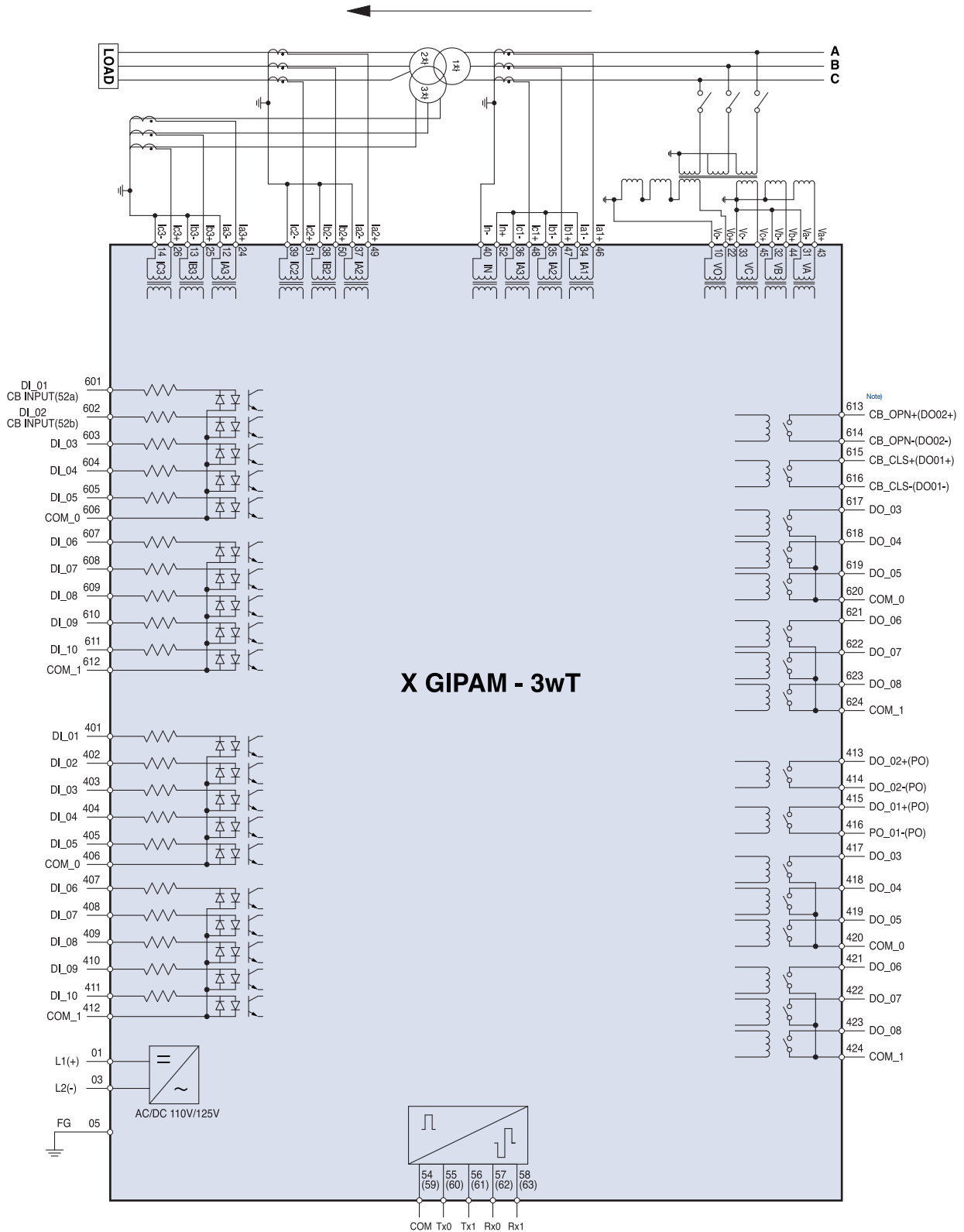
# neXt Generation Intelligent Device

## Wiring

### X GIPAM - T



## X GIPAM - 3wT



Note) For example is Number 613 described 13 in slot #6

## Contact and Logic Usage

**X GIPAM - F/B/M/DG**

| Comm      | Extended Comm              | CT/PT         | Slot2                            | Slot3                            | Slot4                                                          | Slot5                                                          | Slot6                                                          | Slot7                                                          |                    |
|-----------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 54 COM A  |                            |               | 01 AI01+                         | 01 AI01+                         | 01 DI01                                                        | 01 DI01                                                        | 01 DI01                                                        |                                                                |                    |
| 55 TxD0 A |                            |               | 02 AI01-                         | 02 AI01-                         | 02 DI02                                                        | 02 DI02                                                        | 02 DI02                                                        |                                                                |                    |
| 56 TxD1 A | 64 FX RXA                  | 42 BLK BLK 30 | 03 AI02+                         | 03 AI02+                         | 03 DI03                                                        | 03 DI03                                                        | 03 DI03                                                        | 18 DI01                                                        | DI02 06            |
| 57 RxD0 A | 65 FX TXA                  | 43 Va+ Va- 31 | 04 AI02-                         | 04 AI02-                         | 04 DI04                                                        | 04 DI04                                                        | 04 DI04                                                        | 19 DI03                                                        | DI04 07            |
| 58 RxD1 A | 66 FX RXB                  | 44 Vb+ Vb- 32 | 05 AI03+                         | 05 AI03+                         | 05 DI05                                                        | 05 DI05                                                        | 05 DI05                                                        | 20 DI05                                                        | COM0 08            |
|           | 67 FX TXB                  | 45 Vc+ Vc- 33 | 06 AI03-                         | 06 AI03-                         | 06 COM0                                                        | 06 COM0                                                        | 06 COM0                                                        | 21 DI06                                                        | DI07 09            |
| 59 COM B  |                            | 46 Vo+ Vo- 34 | 07 AI04+                         | 07 AI04+                         | 07 DI06                                                        | 07 DI06                                                        | 07 DI06                                                        | 22 DI08                                                        | DI09 10            |
| 60 TxD0 B |                            | 47 VB+ VB- 35 | 08 AI04-                         | 08 AI04-                         | 08 DI07                                                        | 08 DI07                                                        | 08 DI07                                                        | 23 DI10                                                        | COM1 11            |
| 61 TxD1 B |                            | 48 Ia+ Ia- 36 | 09 AI05+                         | 09 AI05+                         | 09 DI08                                                        | 09 DI08                                                        | 09 DI08                                                        | 24 CB OPN+ (DO02+)                                             | CB OPN- (DO02-) 12 |
| 62 RxD0 B |                            | 49 Ib+ Ib- 37 | 10 AI05-                         | 10 AI05-                         | 10 DI09                                                        | 10 DI09                                                        | 10 DI09                                                        | 25 CB CLS+ (DO01+)                                             | CB CLS- (DO01-) 13 |
| 63 RxD1 B |                            | 50 Ic+ Ic- 38 | 11 AI06+                         | 11 AI06+                         | 11 DI10                                                        | 11 DI10                                                        | 11 DI10                                                        | 26 DO03                                                        | DO04 14            |
|           | 68 LAN A                   | 51 In+ In- 39 | 12 AI06-                         | 12 AI06-                         | 12 COM1                                                        | 12 COM1                                                        | 12 COM1                                                        | 27 DO05                                                        | COM0 15            |
|           | 69 LAN B                   | 52 Io+ Io- 40 | 13 AO01+                         | 13 AO01+                         | 13 DO02+ (P0)                                                  | 13 DO02+ (P0)                                                  | 13 DO02+ (P0)                                                  | 28 DO06                                                        | DO07 16            |
|           |                            | 53 BLK BLK 41 | 14 AO01-                         | 14 AO01-                         | 14 DO02- (P0)                                                  | 14 DO02- (P0)                                                  | 14 DO02- (P0)                                                  | 29 DO08                                                        | COM1 17            |
|           |                            |               | 15 AO02+                         | 15 AO02+                         | 15 DO01+ (P0)                                                  | 15 DO01+ (P0)                                                  | 15 DO01+ (P0)                                                  |                                                                |                    |
|           |                            |               | 16 AO02-                         | 16 AO02-                         | 16 DO01- (P0)                                                  | 16 DO01- (P0)                                                  | 16 DO01- (P0)                                                  |                                                                |                    |
|           |                            |               | 17 AO03+                         | 17 AO03+                         | 17 DO03                                                        | 17 DO03                                                        | 17 DO03                                                        |                                                                |                    |
|           |                            |               | 18 AO03-                         | 18 AO03-                         | 18 DO04                                                        | 18 DO04                                                        | 18 DO04                                                        |                                                                |                    |
|           |                            |               | 19 AO04+                         | 19 AO04+                         | 19 DO05                                                        | 19 DO05                                                        | 19 DO05                                                        |                                                                |                    |
|           |                            |               | 20 AO04-                         | 20 AO04-                         | 20 COM0                                                        | 20 COM0                                                        | 20 COM0                                                        |                                                                |                    |
|           |                            |               | 21                               | 21                               | 21 DO06                                                        | 21 DO06                                                        | 21 DO06                                                        |                                                                |                    |
|           |                            |               | 22                               | 22                               | 22 DO07                                                        | 22 DO07                                                        | 22 DO07                                                        |                                                                |                    |
|           |                            |               | 23                               | 23                               | 23 DO08                                                        | 23 DO08                                                        | 23 DO08                                                        |                                                                |                    |
|           |                            |               | 24                               | 24                               | 24 COM1                                                        | 24 COM1                                                        | 24 COM1                                                        |                                                                |                    |
| Comm      | Extended Comm              | CT/PT         | AI/AO (Option)                   | AI/AO (Option)                   | DI/DO                                                          | DI/DO (Option)                                                 | DI/DO (Option)                                                 | DI/DO                                                          | PWR                |
| RS-485    | 100Base-FX or 100/10Base-F | 3H+L 3V+V-+V- | AI : 6 Channel<br>AO : 4 Channel | AI : 6 Channel<br>AO : 4 Channel | DI : 10Point<br>DO : 8Point<br>-S/W 2Point<br>- General 6Point | DI : 10Point<br>DO : 8Point<br>-S/W 2Point<br>- General 6Point | DI : 10Point<br>DO : 8Point<br>-S/W 2Point<br>- General 6Point | DI : 10Point<br>DO : 8Point<br>-S/W 2Point<br>- General 6Point |                    |

## X GIPAM - T

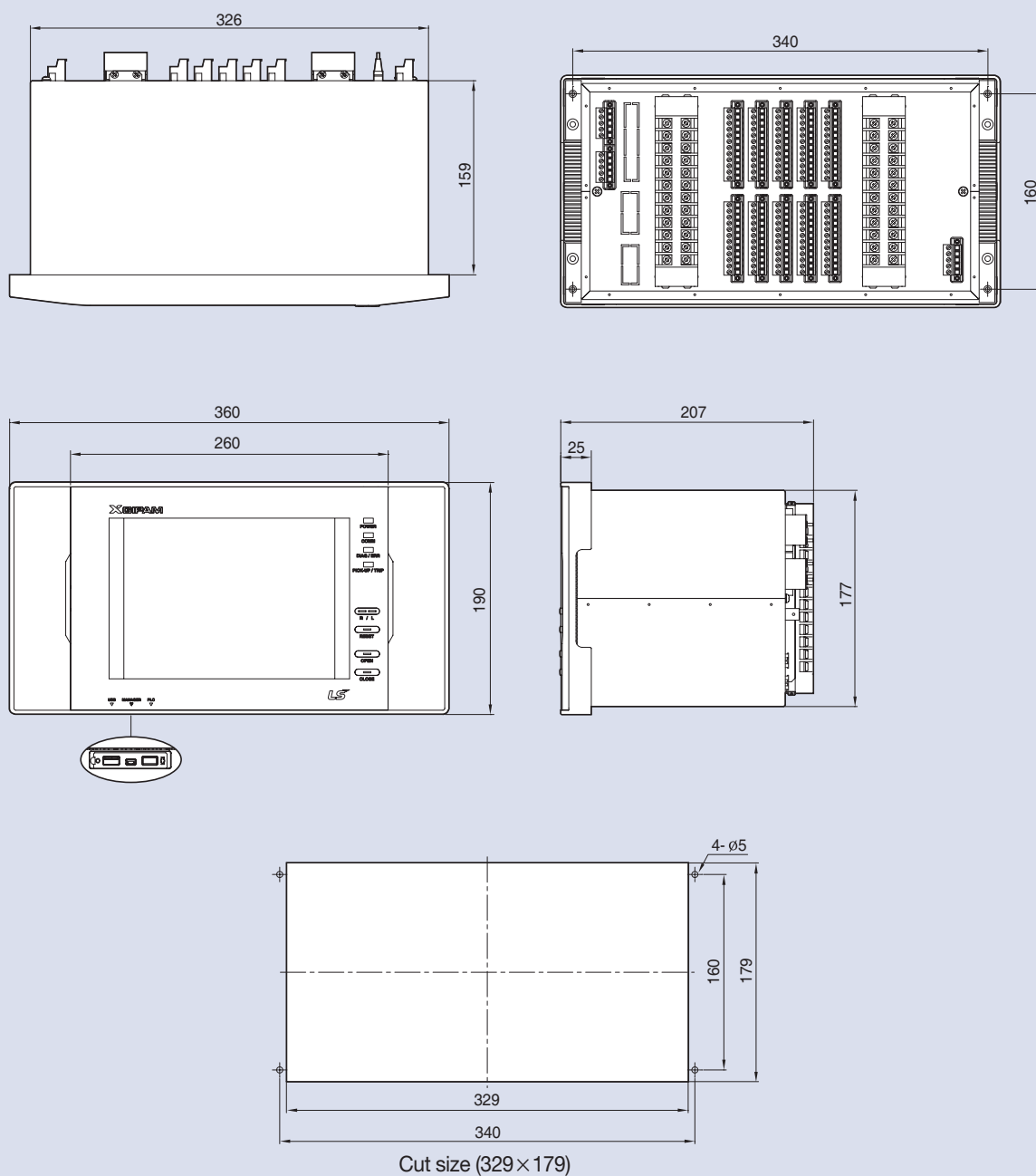
| Comm      | Extended Comm              | CT/PT           | Slot2                            | Slot3                            | Slot4                                                               | Slot5                                                               | Slot6                                                               | Slot7                                                               |                    |
|-----------|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| 54 COM A  |                            |                 | 01 AI01+                         | 01 AI01+                         | 01 DI01                                                             | 01 DI01                                                             | 01 DI01                                                             |                                                                     |                    |
| 55 TxDO A | 64 FX RXA                  | 42 BLK BLK 30   | 02 AI01-                         | 02 AI01-                         | 02 DI02                                                             | 02 DI02                                                             | 02 DI02                                                             | 18 DI01                                                             | DI02 06            |
| 56 TxD1 A | 65 FX TXA                  |                 | 03 AI02+                         | 03 AI02+                         | 03 DI03                                                             | 03 DI03                                                             | 03 DI03                                                             | 19 DI03                                                             | DI04 07            |
| 57 RxDO A | 66 FX RXB                  | 43 Va+ Va- 31   | 04 AI02-                         | 04 AI02-                         | 04 DI04                                                             | 04 DI04                                                             | 04 DI04                                                             | 20 DI05                                                             | COM0 08            |
| 58 RxD1 A | 67 FX TXB                  |                 | 05 AI03+                         | 05 AI03+                         | 05 DI05                                                             | 05 DI05                                                             | 05 DI05                                                             | 21 DI06                                                             | DI07 09            |
|           |                            | 44 Vb+ Vb- 32   | 06 AI03-                         | 06 AI03-                         | 06 COM0                                                             | 06 COM0                                                             | 06 COM0                                                             | 22 DI08                                                             | DI09 10            |
|           |                            |                 | 07 AI04+                         | 07 AI04+                         | 07 DI06                                                             | 07 DI06                                                             | 07 DI06                                                             | 23 DI10                                                             | COM1 11            |
| 59 COM B  |                            | 45 Vc+ Vc- 33   | 08 AI04-                         | 08 AI04-                         | 08 DI07                                                             | 08 DI07                                                             | 08 DI07                                                             | 24 CB OPN+ (DO02+)                                                  | CB OPN- (DO02-) 12 |
| 60 TxDO B |                            |                 | 09 AI05+                         | 09 AI05+                         | 09 DI08                                                             | 09 DI08                                                             | 09 DI08                                                             | 25 CB CLS+ (DO01+)                                                  | CB CLS- (DO01-) 13 |
| 61 TxD1 B |                            | 46 Ia1+ Ia1- 34 | 10 AI05-                         | 10 AI05-                         | 10 DI09                                                             | 10 DI09                                                             | 10 DI09                                                             | 26 DO03                                                             | DO04 14            |
| 62 RxDO B |                            | 47 Ib1+ Ib1- 35 | 11 AI06+                         | 11 AI06+                         | 11 DI10                                                             | 11 DI10                                                             | 11 DI10                                                             | 27 DO05                                                             | COM0 15            |
| 63 RxD1 B |                            |                 | 12 AI06-                         | 12 AI06-                         | 12 COM1                                                             | 12 COM1                                                             | 12 COM1                                                             | 28 DO06                                                             | DO07 16            |
|           | 68 LAN A                   | 48 Ic1+ Ic1- 36 | 13 AO01+                         | 13 AO01+                         | 13 DO02+ (P0)                                                       | 13 DO02+ (P0)                                                       | 13 DO02+ (P0)                                                       | 29 DO08                                                             | COM1 17            |
|           | 69 LAN B                   | 49 Ia2+ Ia2- 37 | 14 AO01-                         | 14 AO01-                         | 14 DO02- (P0)                                                       | 14 DO02- (P0)                                                       | 14 DO02- (P0)                                                       |                                                                     |                    |
|           |                            | 50 Ib2+ Ib2- 38 | 15 AO02+                         | 15 AO02+                         | 15 DO01+ (P0)                                                       | 15 DO01+ (P0)                                                       | 15 DO01+ (P0)                                                       |                                                                     |                    |
|           |                            | 51 Ic2+ Ic2- 39 | 16 AO02-                         | 16 AO02-                         | 16 DO01- (P0)                                                       | 16 DO01- (P0)                                                       | 16 DO01- (P0)                                                       |                                                                     |                    |
|           |                            | 52 In+ In- 40   | 17 AO03+                         | 17 AO03+                         | 17 DO03                                                             | 17 DO03                                                             | 17 DO03                                                             |                                                                     |                    |
|           |                            | 53 BLK BLK 41   | 18 AO03-                         | 18 AO03-                         | 18 DO04                                                             | 18 DO04                                                             | 18 DO04                                                             |                                                                     |                    |
|           |                            |                 | 19 AO04+                         | 19 AO04+                         | 19 DO05                                                             | 19 DO05                                                             | 19 DO05                                                             |                                                                     |                    |
|           |                            |                 | 20 AO04-                         | 20 AO04-                         | 20 COM0                                                             | 20 COM0                                                             | 20 COM0                                                             |                                                                     |                    |
|           |                            |                 | 21                               | 21                               | 21 DO06                                                             | 21 DO06                                                             | 21 DO06                                                             |                                                                     |                    |
|           |                            |                 | 22                               | 22                               | 22 DO07                                                             | 22 DO07                                                             | 22 DO07                                                             |                                                                     |                    |
|           |                            |                 | 23                               | 23                               | 23 DO08                                                             | 23 DO08                                                             | 23 DO08                                                             |                                                                     |                    |
|           |                            |                 | 24                               | 24                               | 24 COM1                                                             | 24 COM1                                                             | 24 COM1                                                             |                                                                     |                    |
| Comm      | Extended Comm              | CT/PT           | AI/AO (Option)                   | AI/AO (Option)                   | DI/DO                                                               | DI/DO (Option)                                                      | DI/DO (Option)                                                      | DI/DO                                                               | PWR                |
| RS-485    | 100Base-FX or 100/10Base-F | 3I+1L+1N 3V     | AI : 6 Channel<br>AO : 4 Channel | AI : 6 Channel<br>AO : 4 Channel | DI : 10 Point<br>DO : 8 Point<br>- S/W 2 Point<br>- General 6 Point | DI : 10 Point<br>DO : 8 Point<br>- S/W 2 Point<br>- General 6 Point | DI : 10 Point<br>DO : 8 Point<br>- S/W 2 Point<br>- General 6 Point | DI : 10 Point<br>DO : 8 Point<br>- S/W 2 Point<br>- General 6 Point |                    |

## X GIPAM - 3wT

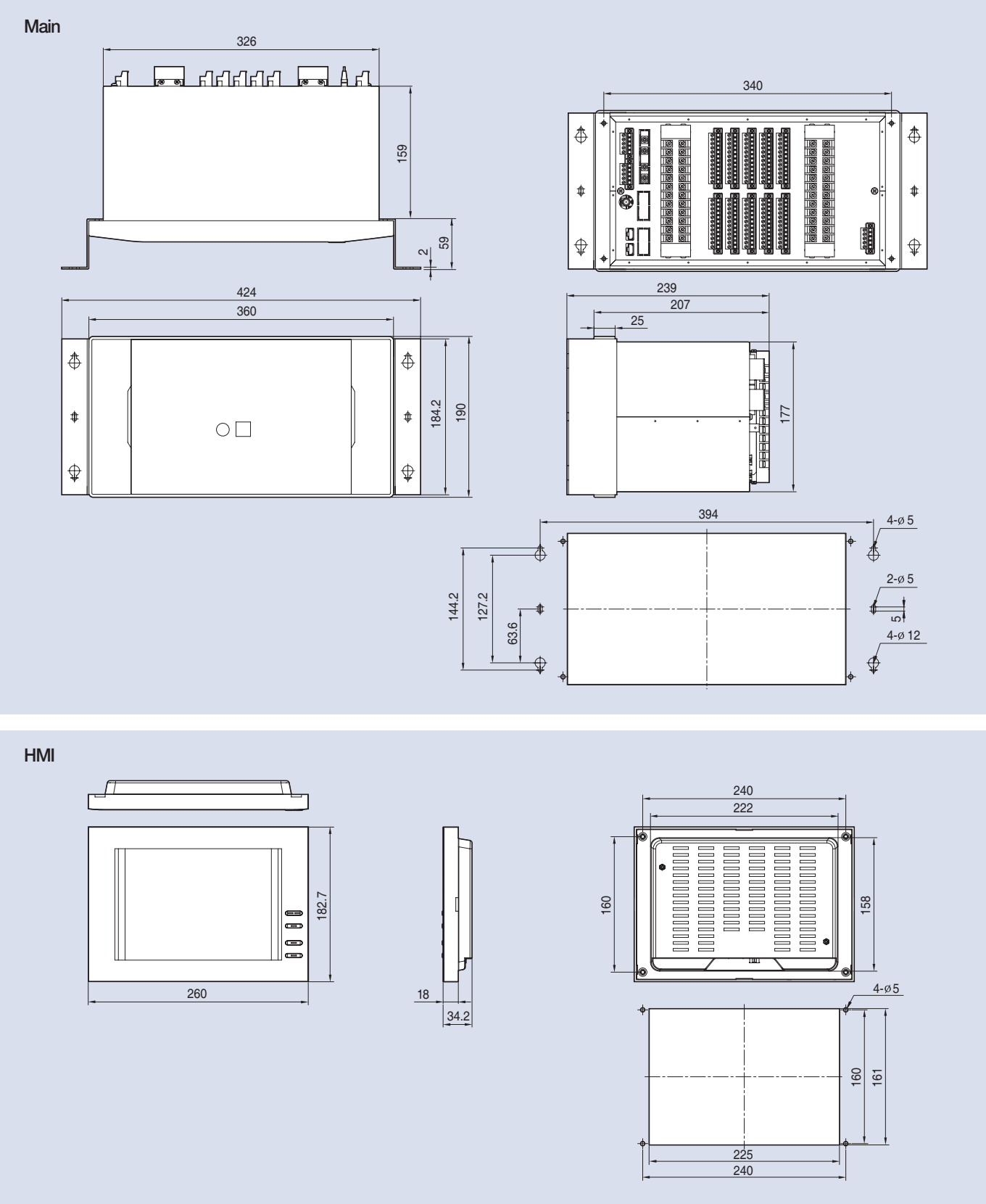
| Comm      | Extended Comm | CT/PT           | Slot#1 | Slot#2    | Slot#3    | Slot#4       | Slot#5       | Slot#6       | Slot#7          |         |
|-----------|---------------|-----------------|--------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|---------|
| 54 COM A  |               |                 |        | 201 AI01+ | 301 AI01+ | 401 DI01     | 501 DI01     | 601 DI01     |                 |         |
| 55 TxDO A | 64 FX RXA     |                 |        | 202 AI01- | 302 AI01- | 402 DI02     | 502 DI02     | 602 DI02     |                 |         |
| 56 TxDI A | 65 FX TXA     | 42 BLK BLK 30   |        | 203 AI02+ | 303 AI02+ | 403 DI03     | 503 DI03     | 603 DI03     | 18 BLK BLK 06   |         |
| 57 RxDO A | 66 FX RXB     | 43 Va+ Va- 31   |        | 204 AI02- | 304 AI02- | 404 DI04     | 504 DI04     | 604 DI04     | 19 BLK BLK 07   |         |
| 58 RxDI A | 67 FX TXB     | 44 Vb+ Vb- 32   |        | 205 AI03+ | 305 AI03+ | 405 DI05     | 505 DI05     | 605 DI05     | 20 BLK BLK 08   |         |
| 59 COM B  |               | 45 Vc+ Vc- 33   |        | 206 AI03- | 306 AI03- | 406 COM0     | 506 COM0     | 606 COM0     | 21 BLK BLK 09   |         |
| 60 TxDO B |               | 46 Ia1+ Ia1- 34 |        | 207 AI04+ | 307 AI04+ | 407 DI06     | 507 DI06     | 607 DI06     | 22 Vo+ Vo- 10   |         |
| 61 TxDI B |               | 47 Ib1+ Ib1- 35 |        | 208 AI04- | 308 AI04- | 408 DI07     | 508 DI07     | 608 DI07     | 23 BLK BLK 11   |         |
| 62 RxDO B | 68 LAN A      | 48 Ic1+ Ic1- 36 |        | 209 AI05+ | 309 AI05+ | 409 DI08     | 509 DI08     | 609 DI08     | 24 Ia3+ Ia3- 12 |         |
| 63 RxDI B | 69 LAN B      | 49 Ia2+ Ia2- 37 |        | 210 AI05- | 310 AI05- | 410 DI09     | 510 DI09     | 610 DI09     | 25 Ib3+ Ib3- 13 |         |
|           |               | 50 Ib2+ Ib2- 38 |        | 211 AI06+ | 311 AI06+ | 411 DI10     | 511 DI10     | 611 DI10     | 26 Ic3+ Ic3- 14 |         |
|           |               | 51 Ic2+ Ic2- 39 |        | 212 AI06- | 312 AI06- | 412 COM1     | 512 COM1     | 612 COM1     | 27 BLK BLK 15   |         |
|           |               | 52 In+ In- 40   |        | 213 AO01+ | 313 AO01+ | 413 DO02+/PO | 513 DO02+/PO | 613 DO02+/PO | 28 BLK BLK 16   |         |
|           |               | 53 BLK BLK 41   |        | 214 AO01- | 314 AO01- | 414 DO02-/PO | 514 DO02-/PO | 614 DO02-/PO | 29 BLK BLK 17   |         |
|           |               |                 |        | 215 AO02+ | 315 AO02+ | 415 DO01+/PO | 515 DO01+/PO | 615 DO01+/PO |                 | 01 L1/+ |
|           |               |                 |        | 216 AO02- | 316 AO02- | 416 DO01-/PO | 516 DO01-/PO | 616 DO01-/PO |                 | 02      |
|           |               |                 |        | 217 AO03+ | 317 AO03+ | 417 DO03     | 517 DO03     | 617 DO03     |                 | 03 L2/- |
|           |               |                 |        | 218 AO03- | 318 AO03- | 418 DO04     | 518 DO04     | 618 DO04     |                 | 04      |
|           |               |                 |        | 219 AO04+ | 319 AO04+ | 419 DO05     | 519 DO05     | 619 DO05     |                 | 05 FG   |
|           |               |                 |        | 220 AO04- | 320 AO04- | 420 COM0     | 520 COM0     | 620 COM0     |                 |         |
|           |               |                 |        | 221 -     | 321       | 421 DO06     | 521 DO06     | 621 DO06     |                 |         |
|           |               |                 |        | 222 -     | 322       | 422 DO07     | 522 DO07     | 622 DO07     |                 |         |
|           |               |                 |        | 223 -     | 323       | 423 DO08     | 523 DO08     | 623 DO08     |                 |         |
|           |               |                 |        | 224 -     | 324       | 424 COM1     | 524 COM1     | 624 COM1     |                 |         |

## Dimension

### Dimensions (with integrated HMI)



Dimensions (with separated HMI)



# neXt Generation Intelligent Device

## Odering

**X GIPAM**

**F**

| Protection Usage |                       |
|------------------|-----------------------|
| F                | Feeder/Incoming       |
| B                | Bay Controller        |
| M                | Motor                 |
| T                | Transformer           |
| DG               | Distributed Generator |
| 3wT              | 3 Winding Transformer |

**RS**

| Communication |                        |
|---------------|------------------------|
| RS            | RS485                  |
| TE            | 100/10 Base-T Ethernet |
| FE            | 100 Base-FX Ethernet   |

**M**

| Protocol |           |
|----------|-----------|
| M        | MODBUS    |
| D        | DNP3.0    |
| C        | IEC 61850 |

**s2AI**

| Slot#2 |                          |
|--------|--------------------------|
| -      | w/o option               |
| AI     | Adding First AI/O module |

**s3AI**

| Slot#3 |                          |
|--------|--------------------------|
| -      | w/o option               |
| AI     | Adding First AI/O module |

**s4DI**

| Slot#4 |                            |
|--------|----------------------------|
| DI     | First DI/O module (Fixing) |

**s5DI**

| Slot#5 |                                                |
|--------|------------------------------------------------|
| -      | w/o option                                     |
| DI     | Adding Second DI/O module (BAY/DG as standard) |
| PO     | Adding First PI/O module                       |

**s6DI**

| Slot#6 |                           |
|--------|---------------------------|
| -      | w/o option                |
| DI     | Adding Third DI/O module  |
| PO     | Adding Second PI/O module |
| AP     | Arc Protection            |

**s7TI**

| Slot#7 |                              |
|--------|------------------------------|
| TI     | TB type DI/O module (Fixing) |

**SE**

| HMI options |                |
|-------------|----------------|
| -           | Integrated HMI |
| SE          | Separated HMI  |

**5A**

| Rated CT |  |
|----------|--|
| 5A       |  |

**60Hz**

| Frequency |  |
|-----------|--|
| 60 Hz     |  |
| 50 Hz     |  |

\* 50Hz : Inquire please

**AC/DC 110V**

| Control Power |  |
|---------------|--|
| AC/DC 110V    |  |

**DI\_AC/DC 110V**

| Digital Input |  |
|---------------|--|
| AC/DC 110V    |  |

**PAM - MASTER**

**X GIPAM Manager S/W**



# IEC 61850 Certificate Level A<sup>1</sup>

Page 1/2

International  
Usersgroup

No. 30920476-Consulting 09-1763

Issued to:

LS Industrial Systems Co., Ltd.  
LS Tower 1026-6, Hogye-dong, Dongan-gu,  
Anyang-si, Gyeonggi-do 431-848  
Korea

For the product:

X GIPAM  
Multifunctional Protection & Control Device  
IEC61850 EXT. v1.0

Issued by:



The product has not shown to be non-conforming to:

## IEC 61850-6, 7-1, 7-2, 7-3, 7-4 and 8-1

Communication networks and systems in substations

The conformance test has been performed according to IEC 61850-10 with product's protocol, model and technical issue implementation conformance statements: "X GIPAM Ext. v1.0 PICS", "X GIPAM Ext. v1.0 MICS", "X GIPAM Ext. v1.0 TICS" and product's extra information for testing: "X GIPAM Ext. v1.0 PIXIT".

The following IEC 61850 conformance blocks have been tested with a positive result (number of relevant and executed test cases / total number of test cases as defined in the UCA International Users Group Device Test procedures v2.2):

|                                |                                    |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 Basic Exchange (19/24)       | 12a Direct Control (6/11)          |
| 2+ Data Set Definition (26/29) | 12b SBO Control (8/15)             |
| 5 Unbuffered Reporting (16/18) | 12c Enhanced Direct Control (6/13) |
| 6 Buffered Reporting (18/20)   | 12d Enhanced SBO Control (11/19)   |
| 9a GOOSE Publish (6/12)        | 13 Time Synchronization (4/4)      |
| 9b GOOSE Subscribe (9/10)      | 14 File Transfer (4/7)             |

This Certificate includes a summary of the test results as carried out at KEMA in The Netherlands with UniCasim 61850 version 3.19.02 with test suite 3.19.01 and UniCA 61850 analyzer 4.18.01. The test is based on the UCA International Users Group Device Test Procedures version 2.2. This document has been issued for information purposes only, and the original paper copy of the KEMA report: No. 30920476-Consulting 09-1762 will prevail.

The test has been carried out on one single specimen of the products as referred above and submitted to KEMA by LS Industries. The manufacturer's production process has not been assessed. This Certificate does not imply that KEMA has certified or approved any product other than the specimen tested.

Arnhem, August 28, 2009

W. Strabbing  
Manager Intelligent Networks and Communication

M. Flohil  
Senior Test Engineer

1 Level A - Independent Test lab with certified ISO 9000 or ISO 17025 Quality System

Copyright © KEMA Nederland B.V., Arnhem, the Netherlands. All rights reserved. Please note that any electronic version of this KEMA certificate is provided to KEMA's customer for convenience purposes only. It is prohibited to update or change it in any manner whatsoever, including but not limited to dividing it into parts. In case of a conflict between the electronic version and the original version, the original paper version issued by KEMA will prevail.

KEMA Nederland B.V.  
Utrechtseweg 310, 6812 AR Arnhem P.O.Box 9035, 6800 ET Arnhem The Netherlands  
T +31 26 356 61 42 F +31 26 351 54 56 sales@kema.com www.kema.com

# GIPAM2000/2200

## Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

The optimum protection which leads protective diagnosis and reliability improvement of own protection relay, quick accident analysis and maintenance & repair, preventive control, minimizing accident spread.



IEC60255, KEMC 1120  
ISO 9001, ISO 14001





# N<sub>2</sub>



## Contents:

|                            |        |
|----------------------------|--------|
| Features                   | N-2-8  |
| Technical Specifications   | N-2-9  |
| Communications             | N-2-11 |
| Characteristics            | N-2-12 |
| Time Characteristic Curves | N-2-17 |
| Wirings                    | N-2-21 |
| Contact Usage              | N-2-29 |
| Dimension                  | N-2-33 |
| Ordering                   | N-2-35 |



## **GIPAM2000/2200**

series are multifunction microprocessor-based protection equipments suitable for all types of application such as distribution feeders. It can be also be used for management backup protection of incomings, feeders, transformers and high tension motors.



## **Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Equipment**

Over current protection function includes protection elements such as over current, over current ground fault, selective ground fault current, directive ground fault current, negative sequence over current in each phase with regard to time delay or instantaneous elements. Moreover, it supports under voltage, over voltage, ground fault over voltage, phase reversal over voltage, etc. regarding voltage protection and thermal overload, rocked rotor, differential, ground fault differential regarding various kinds of protection functions. As it has differential, ground fault differential to protect a transformer, and the protection of secondary wires transformer is available too.

GIPAM2000/2200 can arrange easily as demand of users' need as well as apply to various sequences because the logic design through a simple logic program is available regarding input/output contacts.

GIPAM2000/2200 series provides various monitoring, measuring functions and it does easy accident analysis by storing data fires such as 800 events, 200 faults and maximum 64 .or. 128 cycle's fault waveform. Furthermore, when accidents happens, alarm signal can put out during the operation in terms of self testing.



GIPAM2000/2200 series provide IrDA Serial Ports for connecting PC which is performing the operation program, and they are equipped with RS485, optic communication ports to communicate with the upper systems. In addition, they support DNS 3.0, MODBUS protocol widely spread in the industrial electric section. Setting all protection function and monitoring as well as checking many kinds of functions are available through the operation program based on PC interface.

# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Features

### Easy GIPAM2000/2200 Setting

GIPAM2000/2200 series is simple to set all relay functions and verify all supported functions through the offered operation program (GIPAM OPTO MASTER) which is based on PC interface. After setting the each parameter, downloading data from the communication port on the front of GIPAM2000/2200 series leads completion of setting. It is very easy to maintain and repair due to the availability of download & upload.

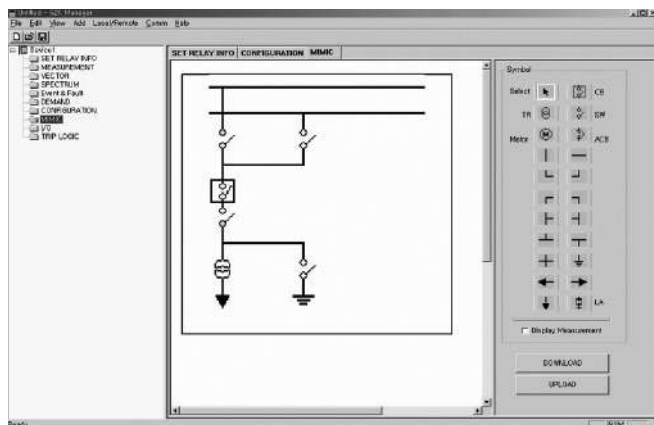


<GIPAM-2000>



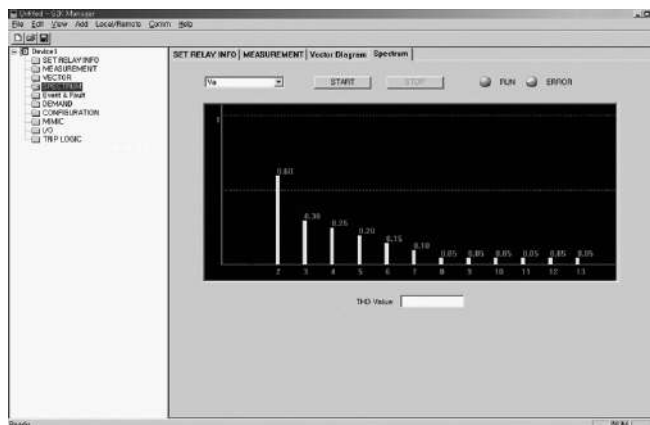
### MIMIC Diagram & Graphic LCD

The 320×240 graphic LCD of GIPAM-2000 features a convenient MMI and various types of display. MIMIC diagram especially displays the system that GIPAM-2000 has been applied to in the form of a one-line diagram so as to see them at a glance, which enables easily the checking of operating status of the devices such as contacts or breakers according to the output of GIPAM2000. MIMIC diagram can be designed in the operational program for the PC Interface by user.



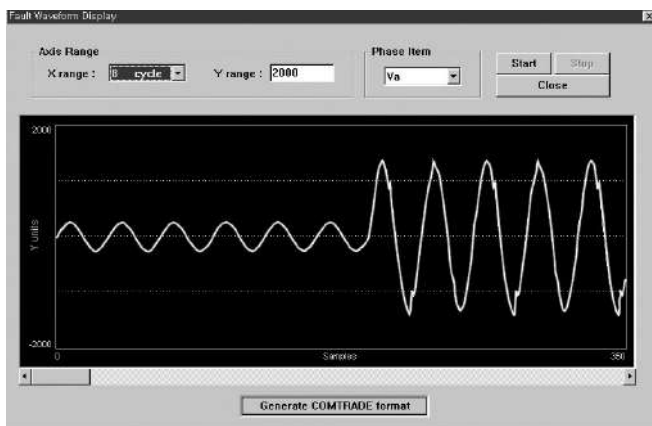
### Harmonic Spectrum

GIPAM2000 can display the harmonic analysis SPECTRUM, which enables the measurement and verification of current and voltage from the 2nd harmonic to 13th harmonic and THD (Total Harmonic Distortion) can be displayed together.

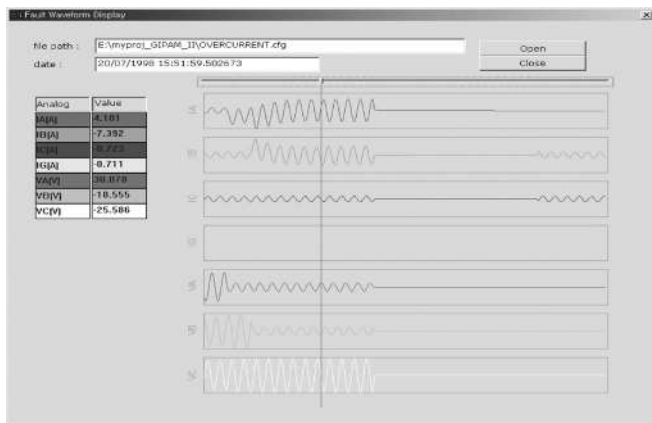


## EVENT & FAULT RECORDING

GIPAM2000/2200 is able to store up to 800 events that are related to Protection & Measuring function, Breaker operation, Contact trip, operation information, and selfdiagnosis outcome. Moreover, in case of line and load fault incidents, GIPAM-2000/2200 can store up to 200 detailed information regarding fault analysis, current fault, and voltage fault



Fault waveforms are saved as a Comtrade (IEEE) file format to be analyzed its waveforms or used for fault simulations.

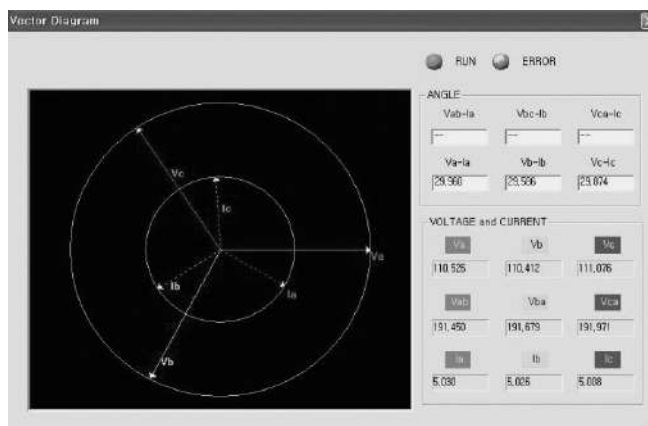


## Sequence of Event(SOE) Function

GIPAM2000/2200 supports the SOE function that makes easy for reviewing fault analysis and operation information by recording events in sequence at 1ms' intervals regarding internal protection relay, breaker operation, or self-diagnosis abnormalities such as alarm contact output and others. These events including the latest registered one can be stored as many as 800. Each event can be verified in detail under the "EVENT LIST" section from the initial screen of "EVENT/FAULT REC" Menu. In addition, it is possible to save as files with GIPAMManager (capable to manage more than 800).

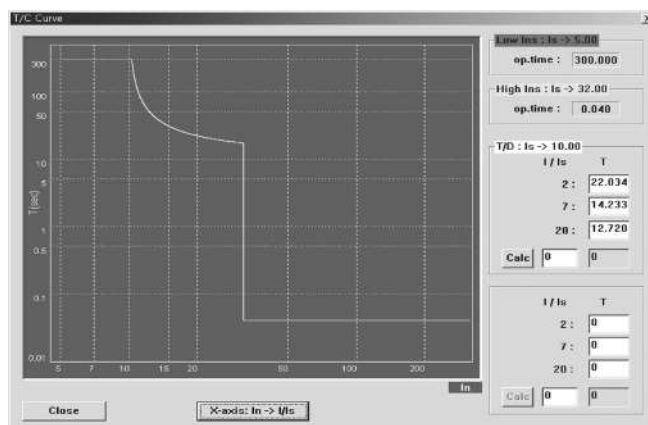
## Vector Diagram

GIPAM2000/2200 can display a vector diagram regarding the system's voltage, current, and phase through PC interface operating program. It is easy to comprehend its electric system's condition because of visualization from the diagram that verifies the amount of electricity.



## Time Characteristic Curve

By operating PC interface operating program, it is possible to verify time characteristic curves to check with arranged values after setting each protection relay. Therefore, it is very convenient to program protection relay. Besides, it is simple to make protection coordination among electric systems as well.



# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Features

### Select Before Operating(SBO) and Check Before Operating(CBO) Function

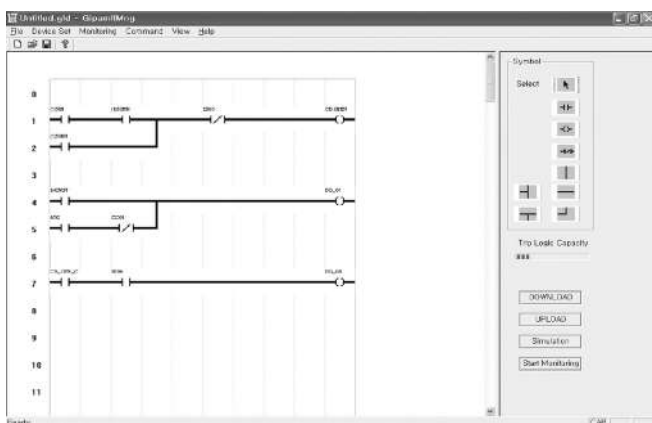
By choosing controlling Points first before sending out orders to where it is desired to control, control orders are executed only along with normal responses. This function enhances to control reliability and security. GIPAM2000/2200 applies SBO/CBO functions at CB control's power contact points. For selected control point, it will wait for control orders for 5 seconds after its response. If the control order won't be delivered within 5 seconds, it will be reset. The control functions will be executed only on the normal condition when orders were delivered within 5 seconds.

### Various Communication Compatibilities

GIPAM is possible to select its communication from RS485/422, Optic, Ethernet. Its application to diverse systems is convenient in the industrial sites, because it supports various protocols such as DNP 3.0, IEC 60870, MODBUS. Not only it is able to support the Ethernet communication mode through a protocol transformer enabling high speed data communications, but also it is possible to make up differentiated systems using H.A.(High Availability) communication supports. Moreover, the product's front side is equipped with an IrDA(infrared rays) port to provide easy access to upload/download with PC

### TRIP LOGIC and SEQUENCE

Including a trip relay, GIPAM2000/2200 series' all I/O contact points and protection relay's operation signals can be managed by the logic that is directly designed by users. The logic can be easily arranged by using provided PC operating program, and applied to a variety of sequences.



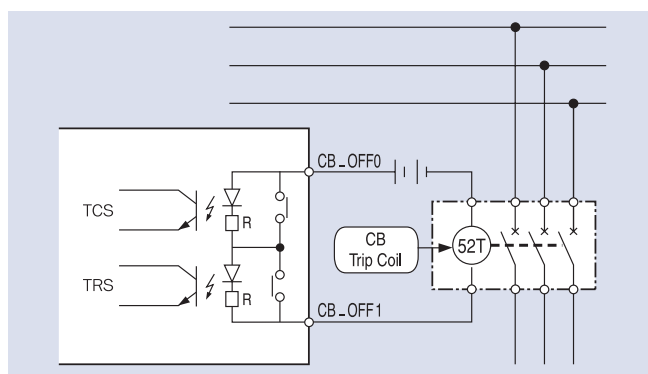
### ANALOG INPUT (OPTION)

GIPAM-2200 is able to measure various analog data such as distribution panels' internal temperatures, transformer temperature, motor's internal stator and bearing temperatures, and rectifier's AC/DC voltage and current through its analog contacts(4point) without using additional TD.

- AI input variation : DC 4~20mA
- Number of Contact Point : 4point
- Display method : User Define
- Accuracy rate : 0.2% at Full scale

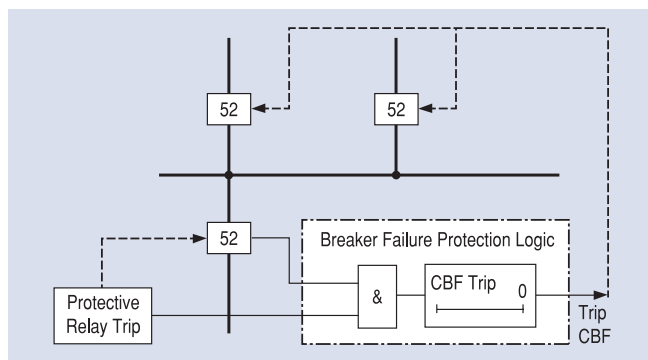
### TRIP CIRCUIT SUPERVISION (TCS) & TRIP RELAY SUPERVISION (TRS)

To check circuit's condition, GIPAM2000/2200 internally make micro-current to flow on a trip circuit that is composed of breaker's trip coil and control voltage, and trip relay; and tests it every hour. By composing trip relay with 2 pole series, not 1 pole by itself, it will execute contact operation at regular cycle or requested time checking trip relay automatically without operation of a circuit breaker. After the automatic check-up, the result will be recorded as event and if fault happens, contact output will be printed to prevent accidents in advance.



### CIRCUIT BREAKER FAILURE (CBF)

GIPAM2000/2200 supports breaker failure function that can prevent further extension of accident by controlling upper circuit breaker to trip, when lower circuit breaker failed to act despite protection relay was activated and sent trip signal for problems in the circuit. This function is not limited only on trip signal, but also includes CB Close/Open control failure, it will produce alarm output as well.



### PT(VT) FAILURE

By detecting PT 2nd fuse melt-down in advance, it's possible to collect alarm message and logic prints which can be used to prevent unnecessary system cutoffs by protection relay operation of UVR and NSOVR. It does not activate under under-voltage or blackout situation, it compares with voltage current and on breaker conditions to decide PT fuse opening. By utilizing DO output, it can generate alarm signal and it can also make Trip Block to disable trip function. Replacing PT fuse will reset it immediately.

## Technical Specifications

### Rating

| Type                          |                   |     | Specification                                            |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Wiring                        |                   |     | 1P3W, 3P3W, 3P4W                                         |
| Input                         | Frequency         |     | 60Hz/50Hz                                                |
|                               | Voltage           | PT  | 110V                                                     |
|                               |                   | GPT | 190V, 190/√3V                                            |
|                               | Current           | CT  | 5A (Option : 1A)                                         |
|                               |                   | ZCT | 200/1.5mA                                                |
|                               | Control Voltage   |     | AC/DC 110V                                               |
|                               | Power Consumption |     | Normal : Max. 30W, Operating : Max. 70W                  |
|                               | Burden            | PT  | Max. 0.5VA                                               |
|                               |                   | CT  | Max. 1.0VA                                               |
|                               | Input Contact 6EA |     | Digital Input : AC/DC 110V/125V                          |
| Output Contact                | 2EA for Power     |     | AC 250V 16A / DC 30V 16A, Resistive Load<br>4000VA, 480W |
|                               | 10EA for Alarm    |     | AC 250V 5A / DC 30V 5A, Resistive Load<br>1250VA, 150W   |
| Insulation Resistance         |                   |     | Over DC 500V 100MΩ                                       |
| Insulation Voltage            |                   |     | AC 2kV (1kV) / for 1 min                                 |
| Impulse Voltage               |                   |     | AC 5kV (3kV) Over 1.2 × 50μs                             |
| Overload Withstand            | Current circuit   |     | 3 In for 3 hours<br>20 In for 2 seconds                  |
|                               | Voltage circuit   |     | 1.15 Vn for 3 hours                                      |
| Fast Transient Disturbance    |                   |     | Power Input 4kV<br>Other Input 2kV (Analog input 1kV)    |
| ESD (Electrostatic Discharge) |                   |     | Air 8kV<br>Contact 6kV                                   |
| Operation temperature         |                   |     | -10℃ ~ 55℃                                               |
| Storage Temperature           |                   |     | -25℃ ~ 70℃                                               |
| Humidity                      |                   |     | Within 80% RH, no condensation                           |
| Altitude                      |                   |     | 1000m and below                                          |
| Others                        |                   |     | Non-impact place<br>Non-air pollution place              |
| Standard                      |                   |     | IEC 60255, IEC 61000-4, KEMC 1120                        |

# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Technical Specifications

### Protection function

| Type         | Usage                     | Protection                                          |                                                            |                                                              |                                                              |
|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| GIPAM2000FI  | Feeder Incoming           | · OCR (50/51)<br>· OVR (59)<br>· NSOVR (47N)        | · OCGR (50/51N)<br>· OVGR (64G) <sup>3</sup><br>· POR(47P) | · SGR (67G)<br>· UVR (27-1)<br>· Reclosing (79)              | · DGR (67N)<br>· R-UVR (27P)<br>· Lock-out (86) <sup>2</sup> |
| GIPAM2000M   | Motor                     | · OCR (50/51)<br>· NSOCR (46)<br>· UVR (27-1)       | · OCGR (50/51N)<br>· POR (47P)<br>· 48/51LR                | · SGR (67G)<br>· NSOVR (47N)<br>· Lock-out (86) <sup>2</sup> | · DGR (67N)<br>· THR (49)                                    |
| GIPAM2000T   | Transformer               | · DFR (87T)<br>· OCGR (50/51N-2)                    | · OCR (50/51-1)<br>· Inrush Detector (68) <sup>1</sup>     | · OCR (50/51-2)<br>· Lock-out (86) <sup>2</sup>              | · OCGR (50/51N-1)                                            |
| GIPAM2200 FN | Incoming Feeder Motor     | · OCR (50/51)<br>· OVR (59)<br>· THR (49)           | · OCGR (50/51N)<br>· OVGR (64)<br>· 48/51LR                | · DGR (67N)<br>· NSOVR (47)<br>· UCR (37)                    | · UVR (27)<br>· NSOCR (46)<br>· NCH (66)                     |
| GIPAM2200 FZ |                           | · OCR (50/51)<br>· OVR (59)<br>· NCH (66)           | · SGR (67G)<br>· THR (49)<br>· 48/51LR                     | · OVGR (64G)<br>· NSOVR (47)<br>· UCR (37)                   | · UVR (27)<br>· NSOCR (46)                                   |
| GIPAM2200 DG | Distributed Generator     | · OCR (50/51)<br>· UPR (37P)<br>· DOCGR (67N)       | · OCGR (50/51N)<br>· DQR (32Q)<br>· UFR (81U)              | · UVR (27)<br>· DPR (32P)<br>· DOCR (67P)                    | · OVR (59)<br>· OFR (81O)<br>· ROCOF (df/dt, 81R)            |
| GIPAM2200 DI | Interconnection Generator | · OCR (50/51)<br>· NSOCR (46)<br>· DQR (32Q)        | · OCGR (50/51N)<br>· THR (49)<br>· UFR (81U)               | · UVR (27)<br>· DPR (32P)<br>· OFR (81O)                     | · OVR (59)<br>· UPR (37P)<br>· SYNC Check (25)               |
| GIPAM2200 T1 | Transformer               | · DFR (87T-P)<br>· OCGR-1 (50/51N)<br>· DGR-2 (67N) | · DFR (87T-G)<br>· OCGR-2 (50/51N)                         | · OCR-1 (50/51)<br>· OVGR (64)                               | · OCR-2 (50/51)<br>· DGR-1 (67N)                             |
| GIPAM2200 T2 |                           | · DFR (87T-P)<br>· OCGR-1 (50/51N)                  | · DFR (87T-G)<br>· DGR-1 (67N)                             | · OCR-1 (50/51)<br>· OVGR (64)                               | · OCR-2 (50/51)<br>· SGR-2 (67G)                             |
| GIPAM2200 T3 |                           | · DFR (87T-P)<br>· OCGR-2 (50/51N)                  | · DFR (87T-G)<br>· DGR-2 (67N)                             | · OCR-1 (50/51)<br>· OVGR (64)                               | · OCR-2 (50/51)<br>· SGR-1 (67G)                             |

Note) 1. DFR (87T) contains Inrush Detector (68).

2. Lock-out (86) can be configured as a PLC Trip Logic

3. OVGR is not connected to the CB\_OFF (TRIP circuit) . ( Modify the LOGIC if necessary )

### Measurement function

| Measurement                    | Display range                    | Accuracy (%) | Remarks                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Voltage (V)                    | 0.00V ~ 999.99kV                 | ±0.5%        | Line voltage, Phase voltage                                                                                           |
| Zero phase voltage (Vo)        | 0.00V ~ 999.99V                  | ±0.5%        | Vo, Vo_max                                                                                                            |
| Reverse phase voltage (V2)     | 0.00V ~ 999.99kV                 | ±0.5%        |                                                                                                                       |
| Current (A)                    | 0.00A ~ 999.99kA                 | ±0.5%        | Phase current                                                                                                         |
| Zero phase current (Io)        | 0.00A ~ 999.99A                  | ±0.5%        | Io(In), Io(In)_max                                                                                                    |
| Reverse phase current (I2)     | 0.00A ~ 999.99kA                 | ±0.5%        | Displayed only at M type                                                                                              |
| Phase                          | 0.00° ~ 360.00°                  | ±0.5%        | Phase between lines, between phases, between phase and current, between currents, between Zero phase Amps and voltage |
| Active power (W) <sup>1)</sup> | 0.00W ~ 999.99MW                 | ±0.5%        | + : Forward, - : Reverse                                                                                              |
| Reactive power (VAR)           | 0.00VAR ~ 999.99MVAR             | ±1.0%        |                                                                                                                       |
| Apparent power (VA)            | 0.00VA ~ 999.99MVA               | ±1.0%        |                                                                                                                       |
| Active Energy (WH)             | 0.00WH ~ 9999.99MWH              | ±1.0%        | + : Forward, - : Reverse                                                                                              |
| Reactive energy (VARH)         | 0.00VARH ~ 9999.99MVARH          | ±1.0%        |                                                                                                                       |
| Frequency (F)                  | 45 ~ 65Hz                        | ±0.5%        |                                                                                                                       |
| Power Factor (PF)              | -1.000 ~ 1.000                   | ±1.0%        | cosθ, Lead(-) / Lag(+)                                                                                                |
| Fundamental Power Factor (DPF) | -1.000 ~ 1.000                   | ±1.0%        |                                                                                                                       |
| Voltage harmonics (%)          | 0.00 ~ 100.00 <sup>2)</sup>      |              | Va(ab), Vb(bc), Vc(ca), Vo (n) of the 2nd ~ 13th harmonics and THD                                                    |
| Current harmonics (%)          | 0.00 ~ 100.00 <sup>2)</sup>      |              | Ia, Ib, Ic, Io(n) of 2nd ~ 13th harmonics and THD                                                                     |
| Active Power Demand            | 0.00W ~ 999.99MW <sup>2)</sup>   |              | Total Peak Demand, Over Demand                                                                                        |
| Reactive Power Demand          | 0.00W ~ 999.99MVAR <sup>2)</sup> |              | Total Peak Demand, Over Demand                                                                                        |
| Current Demand                 | 0.3A ~ 999.99kA <sup>2)</sup>    |              | Each phase and total Peak Demand                                                                                      |

Note) 1. Accuracy of Real power is based on the rating for PF = 1

2. Harmonics and Demand function applies only for GIPAM-2000

# Communications

GIPAM2000/2200 provides baud rate up to 38.4kbps data transmission with the general RS485 communication. In addition, RS485 Fiber Optic (optical) port are provided, and DNP3.0 MODBUS protocol are supported. The standard protocol, MODBUS protocol transmitting data at 100Mbps is applied to Ethernet communication method of GIPAM-2000

## ① DNS3.0, MODBUS / RS485 Communication standards

- Operation mode: Differential
- Communication Range: Maximum 1.2km
- Communication Line: RS485 shield twist 2-Pair cable
- Communication speed: Normally 9600bps~38.4bps
- Transmission Method: Half-Duplex
- Maximum Input/Output Voltage: -7V~+12V

## ② DNS3.0, MODBUS/Optic Communication Standards (Optic Transceiver Specification)

- Wave Length: 820nm
- Fiber Size: 50/125, 62.5/125, 100/140 $\mu$ m
- Optical Connector Type: ST Type
- Optic Link Distance:  
Depends on Data rate, Maximum 4km  
(GIPAM-2200's Data bit rate: 9600bps ~ 230.4kbps)

## ③ MODBUS TCP/IP (GIPAM2000)

- 100Base-TX  
Maximum baud rate: 100Mbps  
Topology: Star Type  
Transmission media: UTP(CAT.5), STP(Level 3)  
Maximum transmission distance :  
Max. 100m per segment
- UNIT ID: 255

## ④ Extra Communication Equipments.

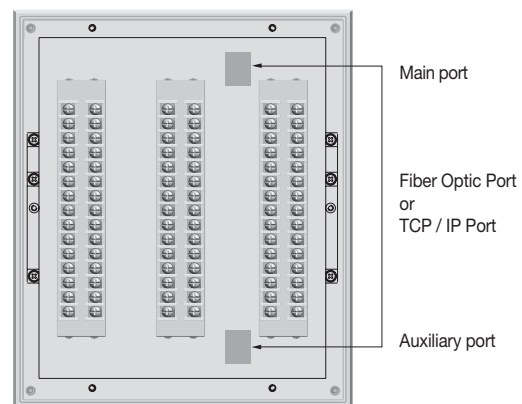
Protocol Converter (GMPC-MASTER)

- Converting into RS-232C, RS485/422, Ethernet (10/100Mbps)
- Supporting MODBUS RTU/TCPI



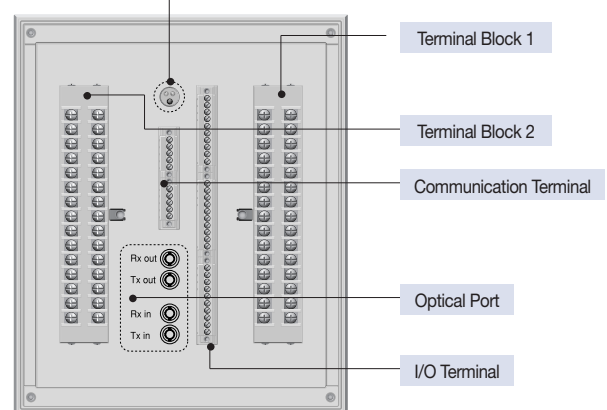
<GMPC-MASTER>

## ⑤ Rear View



<GIPAM-2000>

Communication Reset Switch, Communication (RX) LED



<GIPAM-2200>

# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Characteristics

### GIPAM2000FI

| Protection                  | Operating part |                                         | Setting range                                      |                                       | Operating time                       |          | Note                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |                |                                         |                                                    |                                       | Setting                              | Curves   |                                                                                                                                   |
| OCR<br>(50/51)              | Instantaneous  | Low set                                 | OFF, 0.5~32In/0.1In                                |                                       | 30~250ms                             | Definite | SI, VI, EI, LI, DT,<br>Kepco SI, Kepco VI                                                                                         |
|                             |                | High set                                |                                                    |                                       |                                      |          |                                                                                                                                   |
|                             | * Time delay   | Low set                                 | OFF, 0.10~5.00In/0.01In                            |                                       | 0.05~1.20/0.01<br>0.05~300.00s/0.01s | Inverse  |                                                                                                                                   |
|                             |                | High set                                | OFF, 0.10~10.00In/0.01In                           |                                       |                                      | Definite |                                                                                                                                   |
| OCGR<br>(50/51N)            | Instantaneous  | Low set                                 | OFF, 0.1~8.0In/0.02In                              |                                       | 40~250ms/5ms                         | Definite | SI, VI, EI, LI, DT,<br>Kepco SI, Kepco VI                                                                                         |
|                             |                | High set                                |                                                    |                                       |                                      |          |                                                                                                                                   |
|                             | * Time delay   | Low set                                 | OFF, 0.02~2.00In/0.01In                            |                                       | 0.05~1.20/0.01<br>0.05~300.00s/0.01s | Inverse  |                                                                                                                                   |
|                             |                | High set                                | OFF, 0.1~2.00In/0.01In                             |                                       |                                      | Definite |                                                                                                                                   |
| SGR (67G)<br>DGR (67N)      | Time delay     | Zero-phases<br>current                  | Grounded                                           | OFF, 0.9~6mA/0.1mA<br>(Ion=1.5mA)     | 0.05~10.00s/0.01s                    | Definite | *If Not use selected at the input of<br>Zero-phase voltage, only ZCT input<br>enables to operate<br>(GR protection element)       |
|                             |                |                                         | Non-grounded                                       | OFF, 0.02~2.00Ion/0.01Ion<br>(Ion=5A) |                                      |          |                                                                                                                                   |
|                             |                | Zero-phases<br>voltage                  | 8~80V/1V<br>(Von=190V,190/√3 V)                    |                                       |                                      |          |                                                                                                                                   |
|                             |                | Reference<br>sensitivity<br>Phase angle | 0°~90°/1°                                          |                                       |                                      |          |                                                                                                                                   |
|                             |                |                                         |                                                    |                                       |                                      |          |                                                                                                                                   |
| OVR (59)                    | * Time delay   | Low set                                 | OFF, 0.8~1.6Vn/0.01Vn                              |                                       | 0.01~1.20/0.01<br>0.05~10.00s/0.01s  | Inverse  | SI, VI, DT                                                                                                                        |
|                             |                | High set                                |                                                    |                                       |                                      | Definite |                                                                                                                                   |
| OVGR<br>(64G) <sup>2)</sup> | Instantaneous  |                                         | OFF, 0.05~0.80Von/0.01Von<br>(0.09~1.0Von/0.01Von) |                                       | 40~250ms                             | Definite | SI, VI, EI, DT<br>Von=190V<br>(in case of Von=190/√3 V)                                                                           |
|                             | Time delay     | Low set                                 | OFF, 0.05~0.20Von/0.01Von<br>(0.09~0.4Von/0.01Von) |                                       | 0.05~1.00/0.01<br>0.05~300.00s/0.01s | Inverse  |                                                                                                                                   |
|                             |                | High set                                | OFF, 0.05~0.80Von/0.01Von<br>(0.09~1.0Von/0.01Von) |                                       |                                      | Definite |                                                                                                                                   |
| UVR (27)                    | Time delay     |                                         | -OFF, 0.20~1.00Vn/0.01Vn                           |                                       | 0, 0.05~10.00s/0.01s                 | Definite |                                                                                                                                   |
| R-UVR (27R)                 | Time delay     |                                         | -OFF, 0.20~1.00Vn/0.01Vn                           |                                       | 0, 0.05~10.00s/0.01s                 | Definite | B-bus R-phase voltage detection                                                                                                   |
| NSOVR (47N)                 | Time delay     |                                         | OFF, 0.05~1.00Vn/0.01Vn                            |                                       | 0.05~10.00s/0.01s                    | Definite | Unbalance (%) =<br>Reverse portion of unbalanced<br>3- phase circuits<br>Normal portion of unbalanced<br>3-phase circuits<br>×100 |
| POR (47P)                   | Time delay     |                                         | OFF, 5~100%/1%                                     |                                       | 0.05~10.00s/0.01s                    | Definite | Unbalance (%) =<br>Vmax-Vmin<br>Vaverage<br>×100                                                                                  |

| Reclosing element | Reclosing protective elements | Prepared Time             | Dead Time            | Reclaim Time         | Reclosing times                              |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Reclosing (79)    | OCR, OCGR, SGR, DGR           | OFF, 0.0~300.0s /<br>0.1s | 0.2~300.0s /<br>0.1s | 0.0~300.0s /<br>0.1s | 1~5 times<br>(1 time for Instantaneous Trip) |

Note) 1. \* Operating Delay time (C) can be set: 0.00 ~ 10.00s/0.01s (applies only for inverse time)  
2. OVGR is not connected to the CB\_OFF (TRIP circuit). ( Modify the LOGIC if necessary )

## GIPAM2000M

| Protection              | Operating part |                                   | Setting range                    |                                     | Operating time                            |                                                          | Note                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |                |                                   |                                  |                                     | Setting                                   | Curves                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| OCR<br>(50/51)          | Instantaneous  | Low set                           | OFF, 0.5~32In/0.1In              |                                     | 30~250ms                                  | Definite                                                 | SI, VI, EI, LI, DT,<br>Kepco SI, Kepco VI                                                                                                                                      |
|                         |                | High set                          |                                  |                                     |                                           |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                         | * Time delay   | Low set                           | OFF, 0.10~5.00In/0.01In          |                                     | 0.05~1.20/0.01<br>0.05~300.00s/0.01s      | Inverse                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                         |                | High set                          | OFF, 0.10~10.00In/0.01In         |                                     |                                           | Definite                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| OCGR<br>(50/51N)        | Instantaneous  | Low set                           | OFF, 0.1~8.0In/0.02In            |                                     | 40~250ms/5ms                              | Definite                                                 | SI, VI, EI, LI, DT,<br>Kepco SI, Kepco VI                                                                                                                                      |
|                         |                | High set                          |                                  |                                     |                                           |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                         | * Time delay   | Low set                           | OFF, 0.02~2.00In/0.01In          |                                     | 0.05~1.20/0.01<br>0.05~300.00s/0.01s      | Inverse                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                         |                | High set                          | OFF, 0.1~2.00In/0.01In           |                                     |                                           | Definite                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| SGR (67G)<br>DGR (67N)  | Time delay     | Zero-phases current               | Grounded                         | OFF, 0.9~6mA/0.1mA<br>(Ion=1.5mA)   | 0.05~10.00s/0.01s                         | Definite                                                 | *If Not use selected at the input of<br>Zero-phase voltage, only ZCT input<br>enables to operate<br>(GR protection element)                                                    |
|                         |                |                                   | Non-grounded                     | OFF, 0.02~2.00In/0.01In<br>(Ion=5A) |                                           |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                         |                | Zero-phases voltage               | 8~80V/1V<br>(Von=190V, 190/√3 V) |                                     |                                           |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                         |                | Reference sensitivity Phase angle | 0°~90°/1°                        |                                     |                                           |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                         |                |                                   |                                  |                                     |                                           |                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| NSOCR (46)              | Instantaneous  |                                   | OFF, 0.1~2.0In/0.02In            |                                     | 30~250ms/5ms                              | Definite                                                 | SI, VI, EI, LI, DT                                                                                                                                                             |
|                         | * Time delay   |                                   | OFF, 0.08~1.00In/0.01In          |                                     | 0.05~1.00/0.01                            | Inverse                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                         |                |                                   |                                  |                                     | 0.05~10.00s/0.01s                         | Definite                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| POR (47P)               | Time delay     |                                   | OFF, 5~100%/1%                   |                                     | 40~250ms                                  | Definite                                                 | Unbalance (%) =<br>$\frac{V_{max}-V_{min}}{V_{average}} \times 100$                                                                                                            |
| Stall/Lock<br>(48/51LR) | Time           | Stall Current                     | OFF, 0.20~10.00In/0.01In         |                                     | 0.05~300.00s/0.01s                        | Definite                                                 | Starting time set                                                                                                                                                              |
|                         |                | Lock Current                      | OFF, 0.20~10.00In/0.01In         |                                     | 0.05~1.00/0.01                            | Inverse (VI,EI)                                          | 1~300s/0.1s                                                                                                                                                                    |
| THR (49)                | Hot            |                                   | OFF, 0.20~5.0In/0.01In           |                                     | Thermal time constant<br>0.5~60min/0.5min | $t=\tau \cdot \ln \frac{I^2-I_p^2}{I^2-(k \cdot I_b)^2}$ | t : Operating time<br>k : multiple factor<br>(0.5~1.5/0.05)<br>τ : Thermal time constant                                                                                       |
|                         | Cold           |                                   |                                  |                                     |                                           | $t=\tau \cdot \ln \frac{I^2}{I^2-(k \cdot I_b)^2}$       |                                                                                                                                                                                |
| NSOVR<br>(47N)          | Time delay     |                                   | OFF, 0.05~1.00Vn/0.01Vn          |                                     | 0.05~10.00s/0.01s                         | Definite                                                 | Unbalance (%) =<br>Reverse portion of unbalanced<br>3-phase circuits<br>$\frac{\hspace{1.5cm}}{\hspace{1.5cm}} \times 100$<br>Normal portion of unbalanced<br>3-phase circuits |
| UVR (27)                | Time delay     |                                   | -OFF, 0.20~1.00Vn/0.01Vn         |                                     | 0, 0.05~10.00s/0.01s                      | Definite                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                |

\* Operating Delay time (C) can be set: 0.00 ~ 10.00s/0.01s (applies only for inverse time)

# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Characteristics

### GIPAM2000T

| Protection | Setting range |                                                                                                               | Delay time                        | Note                  |
|------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| DFR (87T)  | Low set       | Id : 0.2~1.0In/0.1In<br>Slope 1 : 0.15~1.00/0.01<br>Slope 2 : 0.15~1.00/0.01<br>Knee Point : 1.0~20.0In/0.1In | Inst., 0.05~10.00s/0.01s          | Inst.: less than 50ms |
|            |               | Inrush Inhibit : 5~50%/1%                                                                                     | Inrush Inhibit : 0.02~60.00/0.01s |                       |
|            | High set      | Id : 2.0~32In/0.1In                                                                                           | Instantaneous: less than 40ms     |                       |

| Protection      | Time          |          | Setting range            | Delay time         |          | Note                                      |
|-----------------|---------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
|                 |               |          |                          | Setting            | Curves   |                                           |
| OCR (50/51-1)   | Instantaneous | Low set  | OFF, 0.5~32In/0.1In      | 30~250ms/5ms       | Definite | SI, VI, EI, LI, DT,<br>Kepco SI, Kepco VI |
|                 |               | High set |                          |                    |          |                                           |
|                 | * Time delay  | Low set  | OFF, 0.10~5.00In/0.01In  | 0.05~1.20/0.01     | Inverse  |                                           |
|                 |               | High set | OFF, 0.10~10.00In/0.01In | 0.05~300.00s/0.01s | Definite |                                           |
| OCR (50/51-2)   | Instantaneous | Low set  | OFF, 0.5~32In/0.01In     | 30~250ms/5ms       | Definite | SI, VI, EI, LI, DT,<br>Kepco SI, Kepco VI |
|                 |               | High set |                          |                    |          |                                           |
|                 | * Time delay  | Low set  | OFF, 0.10~5.00In/0.01In  | 0.05~1.20/0.01     | Inverse  |                                           |
|                 |               | High set | OFF, 0.10~10.00In/0.01In | 0.05~300.00s/0.01s | Definite |                                           |
| OCR (50/51-3)   | Instantaneous | Low set  | OFF, 0.5~32In/0.01In     | 30~250ms/5ms       | Definite | SI, VI, EI, LI, DT,<br>Kepco SI, Kepco VI |
|                 |               | High set |                          |                    |          |                                           |
|                 | * Time delay  | Low set  | OFF, 0.10~5.00In/0.01In  | 0.05~1.20/0.01     | Inverse  |                                           |
|                 |               | High set | OFF, 0.10~10.00In/0.01In | 0.05~300.00s/0.01s | Definite |                                           |
| OCGR (50/51N-1) | Instantaneous | Low set  | OFF, 0.1~8.0In/0.02In    | 40~250ms           | Definite | SI, VI, EI, LI, DT,<br>Kepco SI, Kepco VI |
|                 |               | High set |                          |                    |          |                                           |
|                 | * Time delay  | Low set  | OFF, 0.02~2.00In/0.01In  | 0.05~1.20/0.01     | Inverse  |                                           |
|                 |               | High set | OFF, 0.1~2.00In/0.01In   | 0.05~300.00s/0.01s | Definite |                                           |
| OCGR (50/51N-2) | Instantaneous | Low set  | OFF, 0.1~8.0In/0.02In    | 40~250ms           | Definite | SI, VI, EI, LI, DT,<br>Kepco SI, Kepco VI |
|                 |               | High set |                          |                    |          |                                           |
|                 | * Time delay  | Low set  | OFF, 0.02~2.00In/0.01In  | 0.05~1.20/0.01     | Inverse  |                                           |
|                 |               | High set | OFF, 0.1~2.00In/0.01In   | 0.05~300.00s/0.01s | Definite |                                           |

Note) 1.\*Operating Delay time (C) can be set: 0.00 ~ 10.00s/0.01s (applies only for inverse time)  
2. OCR(50/51-3) and OCGR(50/51N-2) are models for three winding.

## GIPAM2200F

| Protection             | Operating part                                                                               |                            | Setting range                    |                                  | Operating time                                                            |                                                                                 | Note                                                                               |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        |                                                                                              |                            |                                  |                                  | Setting                                                                   | Curves                                                                          |                                                                                    |
| OCR (50/51)            | Instantaneous                                                                                | Low set                    | OFF, 1.0~32.0In/0.1In            |                                  | Low: 0.05~300.00s/0.01s                                                   | Definite                                                                        |                                                                                    |
|                        |                                                                                              | High set                   |                                  |                                  | High: 40ms and below                                                      |                                                                                 |                                                                                    |
|                        | Time delay                                                                                   |                            | OFF, 0.10~10.00In/0.01In         |                                  | 0.05~1.20/0.01<br>0.05~300.00s/0.01s                                      | Inverse<br>Definite                                                             | DT, SI, VI, EI, LI                                                                 |
| OCGR (50/51N)          | Instantaneous                                                                                | Low set                    | OFF, 0.1~8.0In/0.02In            |                                  | Low: 0.05~300.00s/0.01s                                                   | Definite                                                                        |                                                                                    |
|                        |                                                                                              | High set                   |                                  |                                  | High: 40ms and below                                                      |                                                                                 |                                                                                    |
|                        | Time delay                                                                                   |                            | OFF, 0.02~2.00In/0.01In          |                                  | 0.05~1.20/0.01<br>0.05~300.00s/0.01s                                      | Inverse<br>Definite                                                             | DT, SI, VI, EI, LI                                                                 |
| NSOVR (47)             | Time delay                                                                                   | Low set                    | OFF, 0.1~1.0Vn/0.1Vn             |                                  | 0.05~10.00s/0.01s                                                         | Definite                                                                        | V2=1/3 (VR + a²VS + aVT)<br>a=1 ∠ 120°, a²=1 ∠ 240°                                |
|                        |                                                                                              | High set                   |                                  |                                  |                                                                           |                                                                                 |                                                                                    |
| UVR (27)               | Time delay                                                                                   |                            | 0.20~1.00Vn/0.01Vn               |                                  | 0, 0.05~10.00s/0.01s                                                      | Definite                                                                        |                                                                                    |
| OVR (59)               | Time delay                                                                                   | Low set                    | OFF, 0.8~1.6Vn/0.01Vn            |                                  | 0.05~10.00s/0.01s                                                         | Definite                                                                        |                                                                                    |
|                        |                                                                                              | High set                   |                                  |                                  |                                                                           |                                                                                 |                                                                                    |
| OVGR (64)              | Instantaneous                                                                                |                            | OFF, 11~80V/1V                   |                                  | Inst, 50~250ms/5ms                                                        | Definite                                                                        | DT, SI<br>Von=190V or 190/√3V                                                      |
|                        | Time delay                                                                                   |                            | OFF, 11~80V/1V                   |                                  | 0.05~1.00/0.01<br>0.05~300.00s/0.01s                                      | Inverse<br>Definite                                                             |                                                                                    |
| NSOCR (46)             | Instantaneous                                                                                |                            | OFF, 0.1~1.0In/0.02In            |                                  | Inst, 50~250ms/5ms                                                        | Definite                                                                        | DT, SI, VI, EI, LI                                                                 |
|                        | Time delay                                                                                   |                            | OFF, 0.1~1.0In/0.01In            |                                  | 0.05~1.00/0.01<br>0.05~10.00s/0.01s                                       | Inverse<br>Definite                                                             | Inst : 40ms and below                                                              |
| SGR (67G)<br>DGR (67N) | Time delay                                                                                   | Zero-phase current         | isolated system                  | 0.9~6mA/0.1mA<br>(Ion=1.5mA)     | 0.05~10.00s/0.01s                                                         | Definite                                                                        | Vo > Vos<br>Io > los<br>ø (Vo) - ø (Io) ≤ RCA + 87°<br>ø (Vo) - ø (Io) ≥ RCA - 87° |
|                        |                                                                                              |                            | grounded system                  | 0.02~2.00Ion/0.01Ion<br>(Ion=5A) |                                                                           |                                                                                 |                                                                                    |
|                        |                                                                                              | Zero-phase voltage         | 11~80V/1V<br>(Von=190V, 190/√3V) |                                  |                                                                           |                                                                                 |                                                                                    |
|                        |                                                                                              | Relay characteristic angle | 0°~90°/5°                        |                                  |                                                                           |                                                                                 |                                                                                    |
| THR (49)               | Hot                                                                                          |                            | 0.2~1.2In/0.01In                 |                                  | τh : 2.0~60.0min/0.5min                                                   | $t = \tau_h \cdot \ln \left[ \frac{I^2 - I_P^2}{I^2 - (k \cdot I_B)^2} \right]$ | t : operating time<br>k : multiple factor                                          |
|                        | Cold                                                                                         |                            |                                  |                                  | τc : 2.0~60.0min/0.5min                                                   | $t = \tau_c \cdot \ln \left[ \frac{I^2}{I^2 - (k \cdot I_B)^2} \right]$         | (0.8~1.2/0.05)<br>τ : thermal constant                                             |
| Stall/Lock (48/51LR)   | Time delay                                                                                   | Stall                      | OFF, 0.2~10.0In/0.01In           |                                  | 0.05~300.00s/0.01s                                                        | Definite                                                                        | Start time range<br>1.0~300.0s/0.1s                                                |
|                        |                                                                                              | Lock                       | OFF, 0.2~10.0In/0.01In           |                                  | 0.05~1.00/0.01<br>0.05~300.00s/0.01s                                      | Inverse (VI, EI)<br>Definite                                                    |                                                                                    |
| UCR (37)               | Time delay                                                                                   |                            | 0.1~0.9In/0.02In                 |                                  | 0.1~10.0s/0.01s                                                           | Definite                                                                        |                                                                                    |
| NCH (66)               | Starts Number<br>Base Time<br>Time between starts Block<br>Restart Block<br>Residual Thermal |                            |                                  |                                  | 1~5 times/1<br>10~60min/1min<br>0~60min/1min<br>0~60min/1min<br>10~80%/1% |                                                                                 |                                                                                    |

# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Characteristics

### GIPAM2200T

| Protection  | Setting range                                 |                                                                                                              | Operating time          | Note                                 |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DFR (87T-P) | Time delay differential current (Low set)     | Id (Pick-up): 0.2~1.0In/0.1In<br>Slope 1: 15~100%/1%<br>Slope 2: 15~100%/1%<br>Knee Point: 1.0~20.0In/0.1 In | Inst, 0.05~10.00s/0.01s | Normal mode<br>Inst : 40ms and below |
|             |                                               | Inrush Inhibit: ON (10~50%/1%) OFF                                                                           |                         | Inrush mode<br>Inst : 50ms and below |
|             | Instantaneous differential current (High set) | Id (Pick-up): 2.0~32.0 In/0.1In                                                                              | 40ms and below          | Inrush Inhibit                       |
|             | Io Elimination: ON, OFF                       |                                                                                                              |                         | 2Harmonic/Basic                      |
| DFR (87T-G) | Zero-phase differential current               | Iod (Pick-up): 0.05~1.00In/0.01In<br>Slope: 15~100%/1%                                                       | Inst, 0.05~10.00s/0.01s | Inst : 40ms and below                |

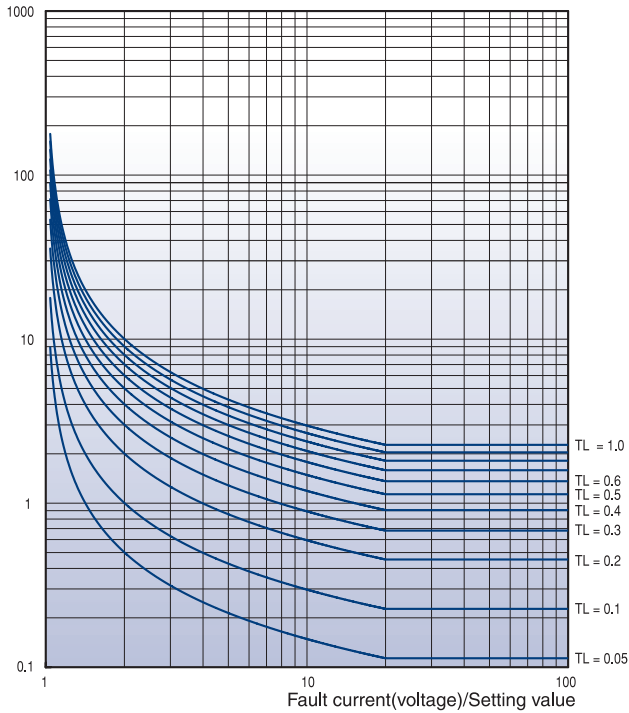
| Protection              | Operating part |                            | Setting range                    |                                    | Operating time*                                 |                     | Note                                                                               |
|-------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                         |                |                            |                                  |                                    | Setting                                         | Curves              |                                                                                    |
| OCR-1<br>(50/51)        | Instantaneous  | Low set                    | OFF, 1.0~32.0In/0.1In            |                                    | Low: 0.05~300.00s/0.01s<br>High: 40ms and below | Definite            |                                                                                    |
|                         |                | High set                   |                                  |                                    |                                                 |                     |                                                                                    |
|                         | Time delay     |                            | OFF, 0.10~10.00In/0.01In         |                                    | 0.05~1.20/0.01<br>0.05~300.00s/0.01s            | Inverse<br>Definite | DT, SI, VI, EI, LI                                                                 |
| OCR-2<br>(50/51)        | Instantaneous  | Low set                    | OFF, 1.0~32.0In/0.1In            |                                    | Low: 0.05~300.00s/0.01s<br>High: 40ms and below | Definite            |                                                                                    |
|                         |                | High set                   |                                  |                                    |                                                 |                     |                                                                                    |
|                         | Time delay     |                            | OFF, 0.10~10.00In/0.01In         |                                    | 0.05~1.20/0.01<br>0.05~300.00s/0.01s            | Inverse<br>Definite | DT, SI, VI, EI, LI                                                                 |
| OCGR-1<br>(50/51N)      | Instantaneous  | Low set                    | OFF, 0.1~8.0In/0.02In            |                                    | Low: 0.05~300.00s/0.01s<br>High: 40ms and below | Definite            |                                                                                    |
|                         |                | High set                   |                                  |                                    |                                                 |                     |                                                                                    |
|                         | Time delay     |                            | OFF, 0.02~2.00In/0.01In          |                                    | 0.05~1.20/0.01<br>0.05~300.00s/0.01s            | Inverse<br>Definite | DT, SI, VI, EI, LI                                                                 |
| OCGR-2<br>(50/51N)      | Instantaneous  | Low set                    | OFF, 0.1~8.0In/0.02In            |                                    | Low: 0.05~300.00s/0.01s<br>High: 40ms and below | Definite            |                                                                                    |
|                         |                | High set                   |                                  |                                    |                                                 |                     |                                                                                    |
|                         | Time delay     |                            | OFF, 0.02~2.00In/0.01In          |                                    | 0.05~1.20/0.01<br>0.05~300.00s/0.01s            | Inverse<br>Definite | DT, SI, VI, EI, LI                                                                 |
| OVGR (64) <sup>2)</sup> | Instantaneous  |                            | OFF, 11~80V/1V                   |                                    | Inst, 50~250ms/5ms                              | Definite            | DT, SI                                                                             |
|                         | Time delay     |                            | OFF, 11~80V/1V                   |                                    | 0.05~1.00/0.01<br>0.05~300.00s/0.01s            | Inverse<br>Definite | Von=190V or 190/√3V                                                                |
| SGR (67G)<br>DGR (67N)  | Time delay     | Zero-phase current         | isolated system                  | OFF, 0.9~6mA/0.1mA<br>(Ion=1.5mA)  | 0.05~10.00s/0.01s                               | Definite            | Vo > Vos<br>Io > Ios<br>ϕ (Vo) - ϕ (Io) ≤ RCA + 87°<br>ϕ (Vo) - ϕ (Io) ≥ RCA - 87° |
|                         |                |                            | grounded system                  | OFF, 0.02~2.0In/0.01In<br>(Ion=5A) |                                                 |                     |                                                                                    |
|                         |                | Zero-phase voltage         | 11~80V/1V<br>(Von=190V, 190/√3V) |                                    |                                                 |                     |                                                                                    |
|                         |                | Relay characteristic angle | 0°~90°/5°                        |                                    |                                                 |                     |                                                                                    |

Note) 1. \* Operating Delay time (C) can be set: 0.00 ~ 10.00s/0.01s (applies only for inverse time)  
2. OVGR is not connected to the CB\_OFF (TRIP circuit) . ( Modify the LOGIC if necessary )

# Time Characteristic Curves

## Standard Inverse Time-SI

Operating time(t)



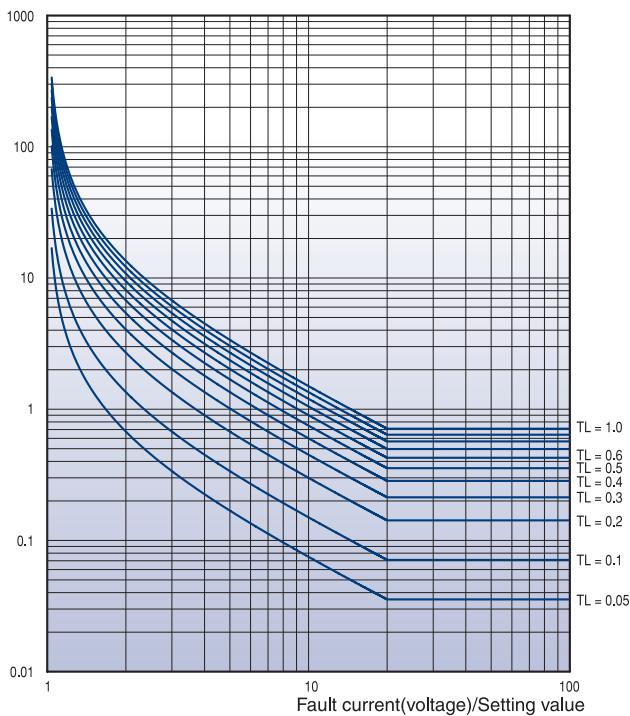
- Application : OCR (50/51)  
OCGR (50/51N)  
OVGR (64)  
NSOCR (46)

$$t = \frac{0.14}{(I/Is)^{0.02-1}} \times TL + C$$

- Time lever (TL) : 0.05~1.2  
( OVGR  
NSOCR } TL: 0.05~1.0 )
- Relay constant C: 0
- Operation Delay Time: 0.00~10.00s/0.01s  
(OCR, OCGR, NSOCR)

## Very Inverse Time-VI

Operating time(t)



- Application : OCR (50/51)  
OCGR (50/51N)  
OVGR (64)  
NSOCR (46)  
Locked Rotor (51LR)

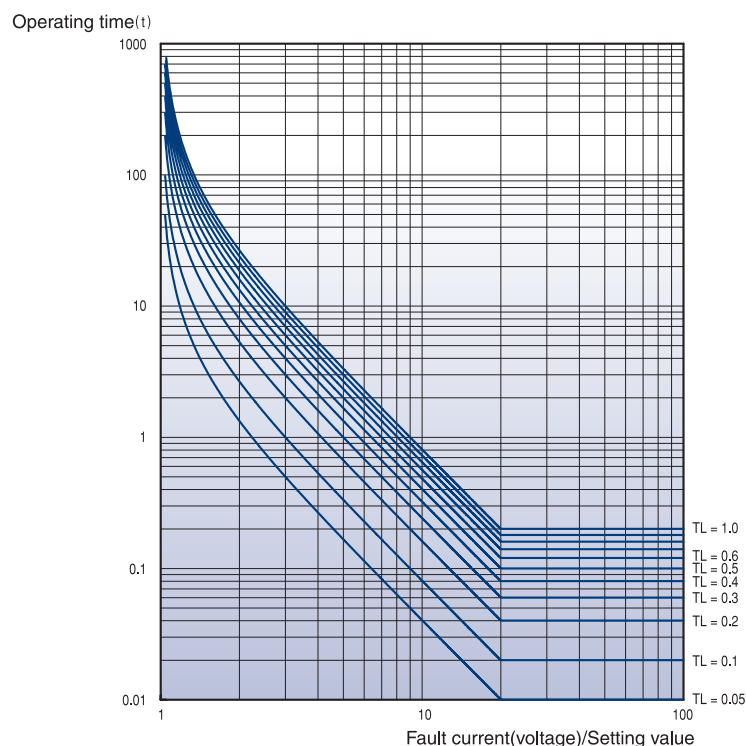
$$t = \frac{13.5}{(I/Is)-1} \times TL + C$$

- Time lever (TL) : 0.05~1.2  
( OVGR  
NSOCR  
Locked Rotor } TL: 0.05~1.0 )
- Relay constant C: 0
- Operation Delay Time: 0.00~10.00s/0.01s  
(OCR, OCGR, NSOCR)

# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Time Characteristic Curves

### Extremely Inverse Time-EI



- Application : OCR (50/51)  
OCGR (50/51N)  
OVGR (64)  
NSOCR (46)  
Locked Rotor (51LR)

$$t = \frac{80}{(I/I_s)^2 - 1} \times TL + C$$

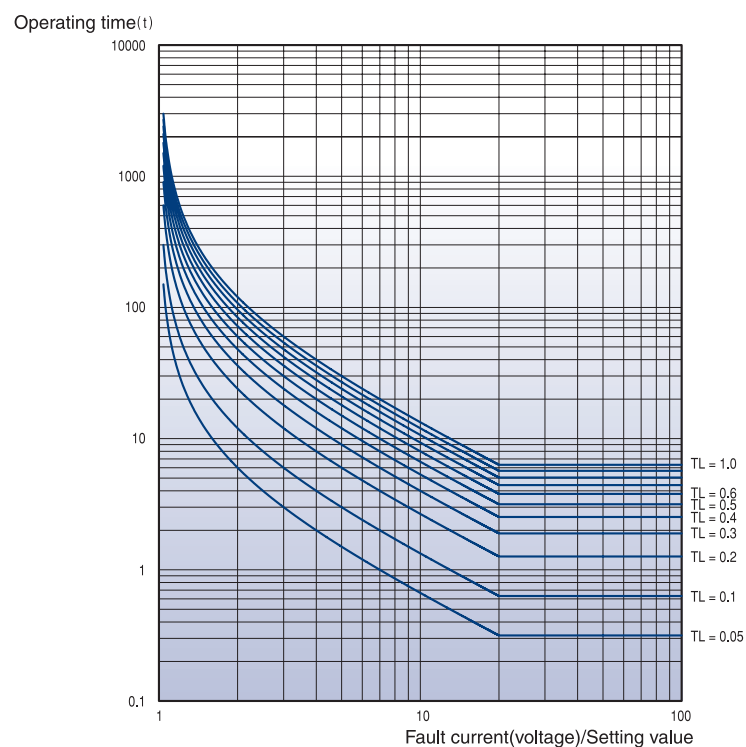
- Time lever (TL) : 0.05~1.2

$$\left( \begin{array}{l} \text{OVGR} \\ \text{NSOCR} \\ \text{Locked Rotor} \end{array} \right\} TL: 0.05 \sim 1.0$$

- Relay constant C: 0

- Operation Delay Time: 0.00~10.00s/0.01s  
(OCR, OCGR, NSOCR)

### Long Inverse Time-LI



- Application : OCR (50/51)  
OCGR (50/51N)  
NSOCR (46)

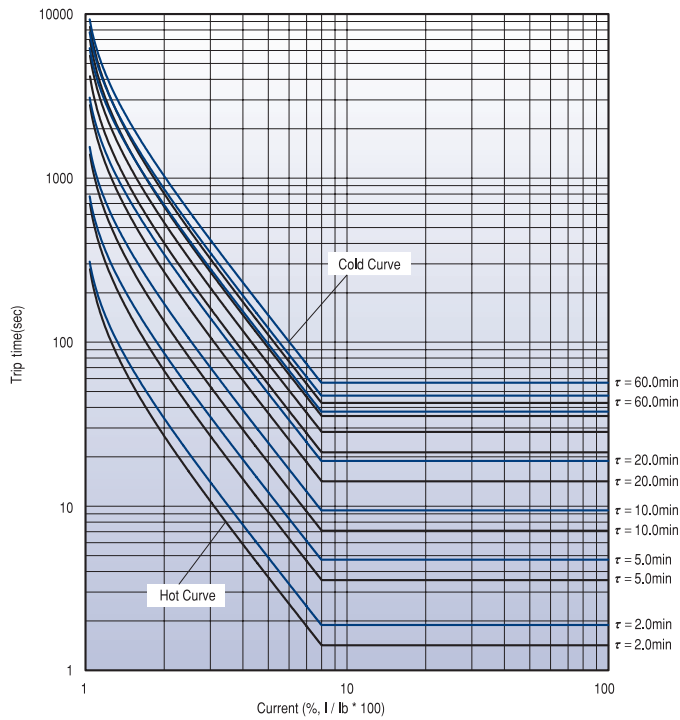
$$t = \frac{120}{(I/I_s) - 1} \times TL + C$$

- Time lever TL: 0.05~1.2  
(NSOCR (TL): 0.05~1.0)

- Relay constant C: 0

- Operation Delay Time: 0.00~10.00s/0.01s  
(NSOCR)

## Thermal Curve



### • Application : THR (49)

$$\text{HOT} \quad t = \tau_h \cdot I_n \frac{I^2 - I_p^2}{I_2 - (k \cdot I_B)^2}$$

$$\tau_h = 2.0 \sim 60.0 \text{min}$$

$$\text{COLD} \quad t = \tau_c \cdot I_n \frac{I^2}{I_2 - (k \cdot I_B)^2}$$

$$\tau_c = 2.0 \sim 60.0 \text{min}$$

$$\begin{cases} I_p = 0.5 \\ k = 1 \\ I_B = 1 \end{cases}$$

$I_p$  : Fault full load current

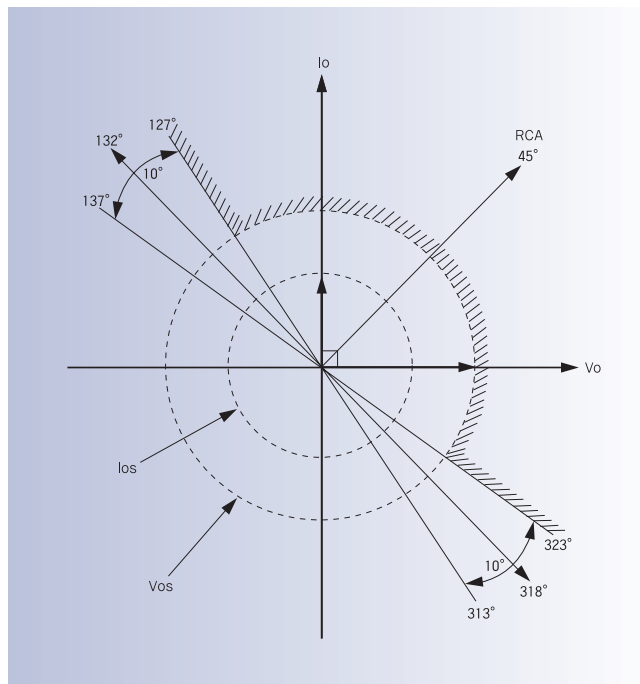
$I_B$  : Rating load current

$k$  : Overload constant

$I$  : Fault current

$\tau_h$  ( $\tau_{\text{heating}}$ )

$\tau_c$  ( $\tau_{\text{cooling}}$ )



### • Application : SGR (67G) DGR(67N)

(a) Pick-up  $I_o \angle$  :  
 $323^\circ \sim 127^\circ$

(b) Drop-out  $I_o \angle$  :  
 $137^\circ \sim 313^\circ$

$V_o > V_{os}$

$I_o > I_{os}$

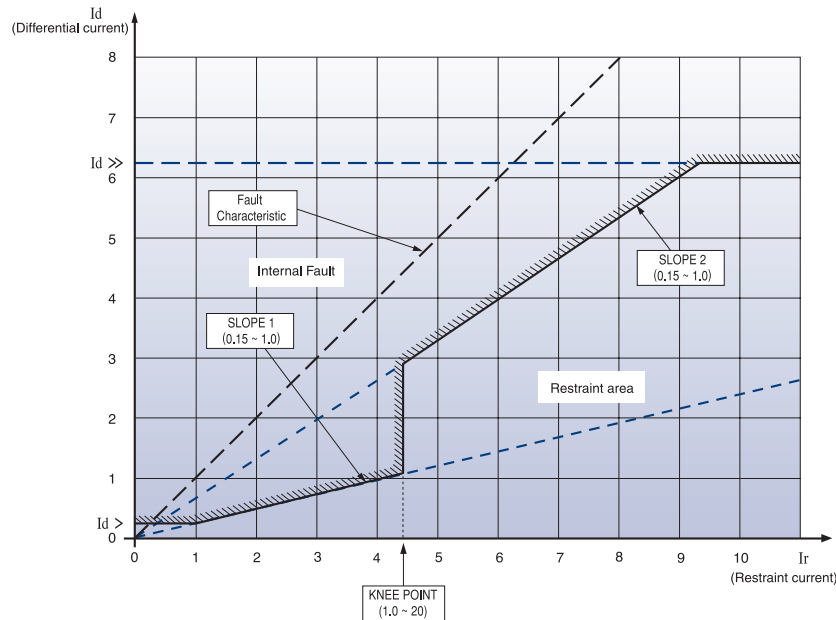
$RCA - 87^\circ \leq \theta(V_o) - \theta(I_o) \leq RCA + 87^\circ$

· RCA : Relay Characteristic Angle

# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Time Characteristic Curves

### Ratio Differential Curve



#### • Application : DFR (87T-P)

$$I_d = I_{\text{differential}} = |\vec{I}_1 - \vec{I}_2| \text{ (Vector sum.)}$$

$$I_r = I_{\text{restraint}} = |I_1| + |I_2| \text{ (Scalar sum.)}$$

$$\text{SLOPE} = \left[ \frac{I_d}{I_r} \right]$$

$$\text{Fault Characteristic : } (I_{1st} = I_f, I_{2nd} = 0)$$

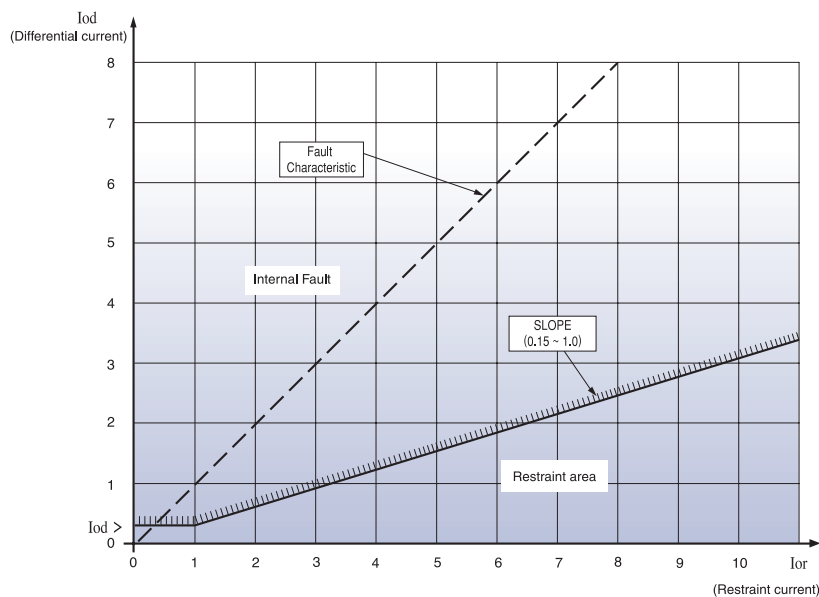
$I_d$ : Differential current

$I_r$ : Restraining current

$I_d >$ : Time delay differential current  
(Low set: 0.2~1.0)

$I_d >>$ : Instantaneous differential current  
(High set: 2.0~32.0)

### Ground Ratio Differential Curve



#### • Application : DFR (87T-G)

$$I_{od} = |3\vec{I}_0 - \vec{I}_g| \text{ (Vector sum.)}$$

$$I_{or} = |3\vec{I}_0| + |\vec{I}_g| \text{ (Scalar sum.)}$$

$$\text{SLOPE} = \left[ \frac{I_{od}}{I_{or}} \right]$$

$$\text{Fault Characteristic } (I_{1st} = I_f, I_{2nd} = 0)$$

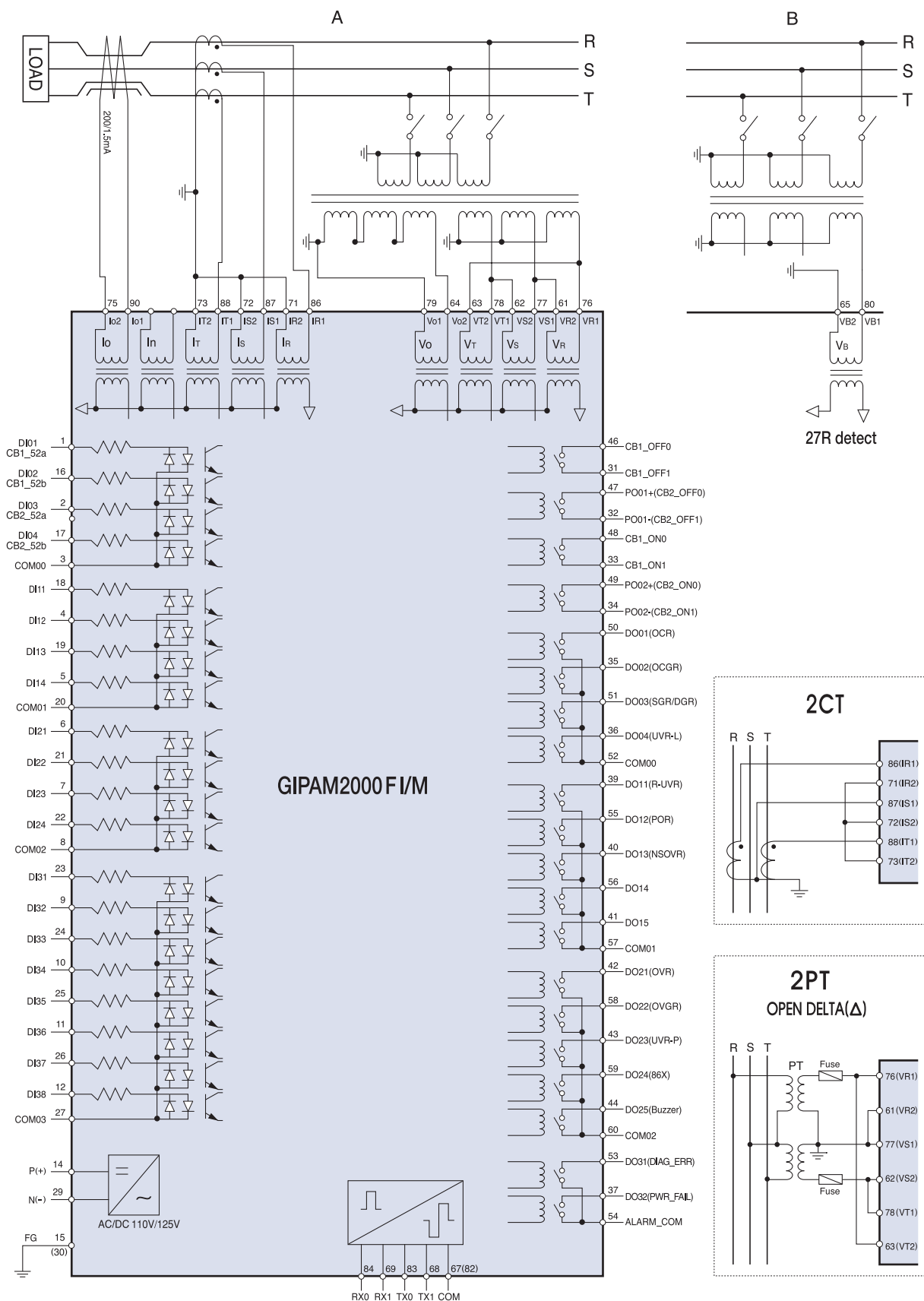
$I_{od}$ : Zero-phase differential current

$I_{or}$ : Zero-phase restraining current

$I_{od} >$ : Time delay zero-phase differential current  
(0.05 ~ 1.00)

# Wirings

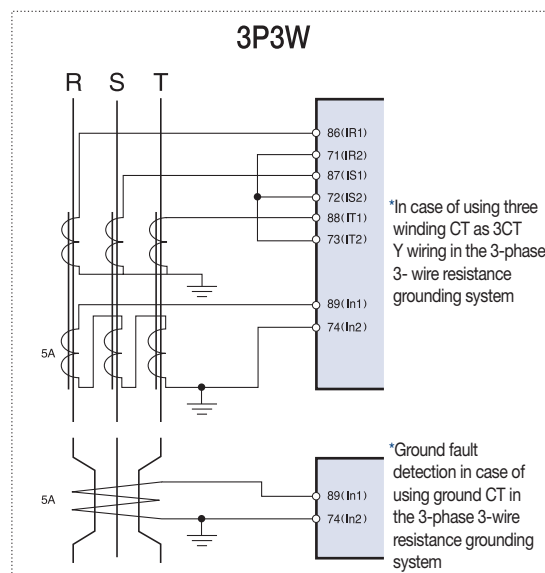
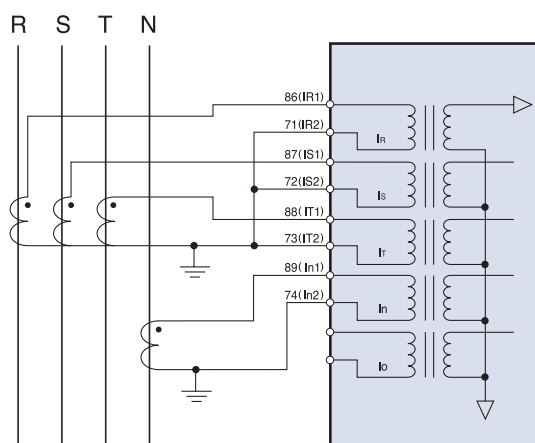
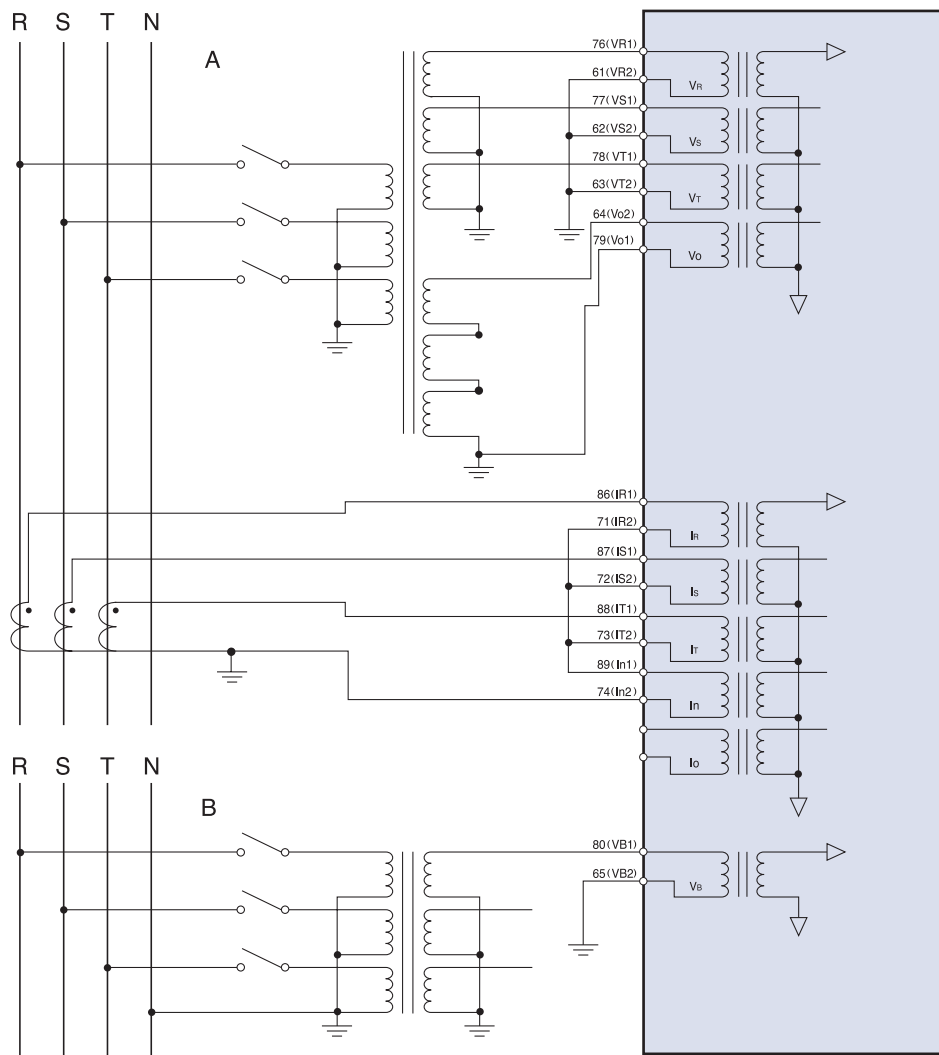
## GIPAM2000FI/M (3P3W)



# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

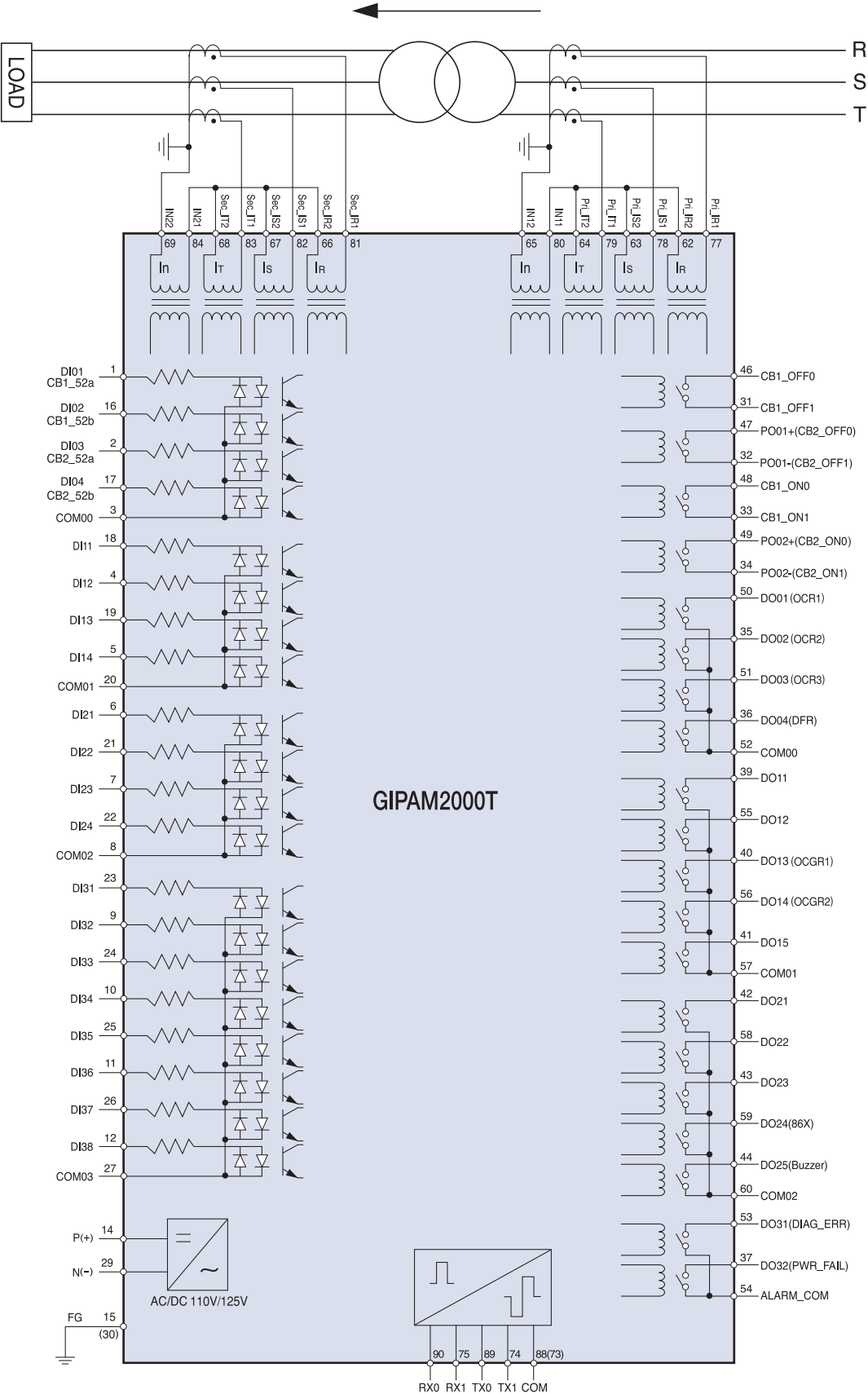
## Wirings

### GIPAM2000FI/M (3P4W)



\* In case of using a separate CT for the neutral point

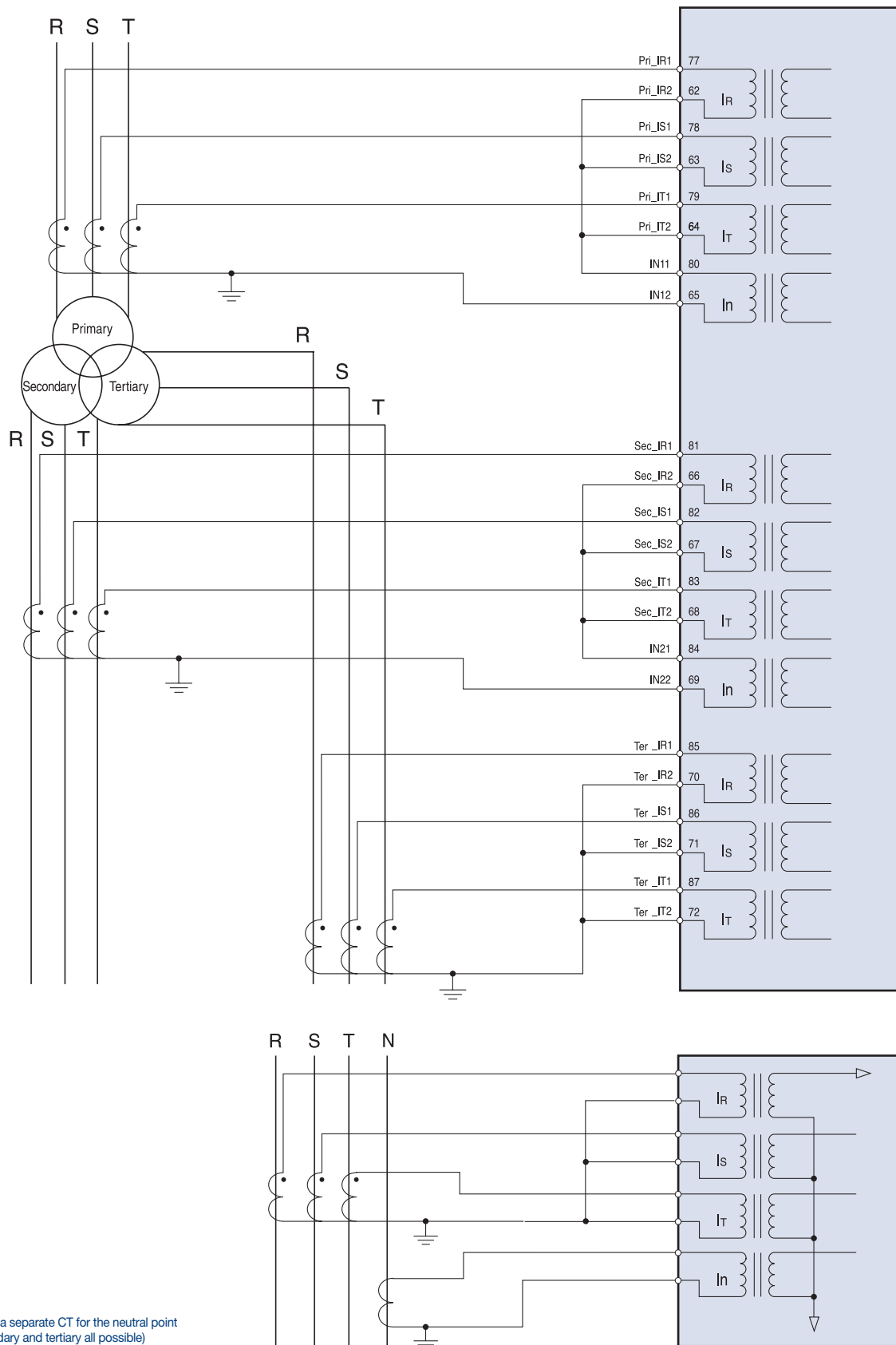
GIPAM2000T (for two winding)



# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

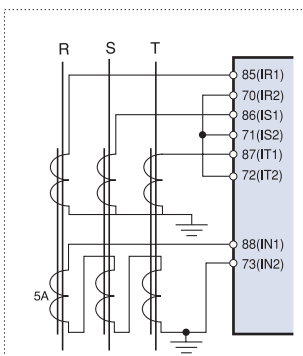
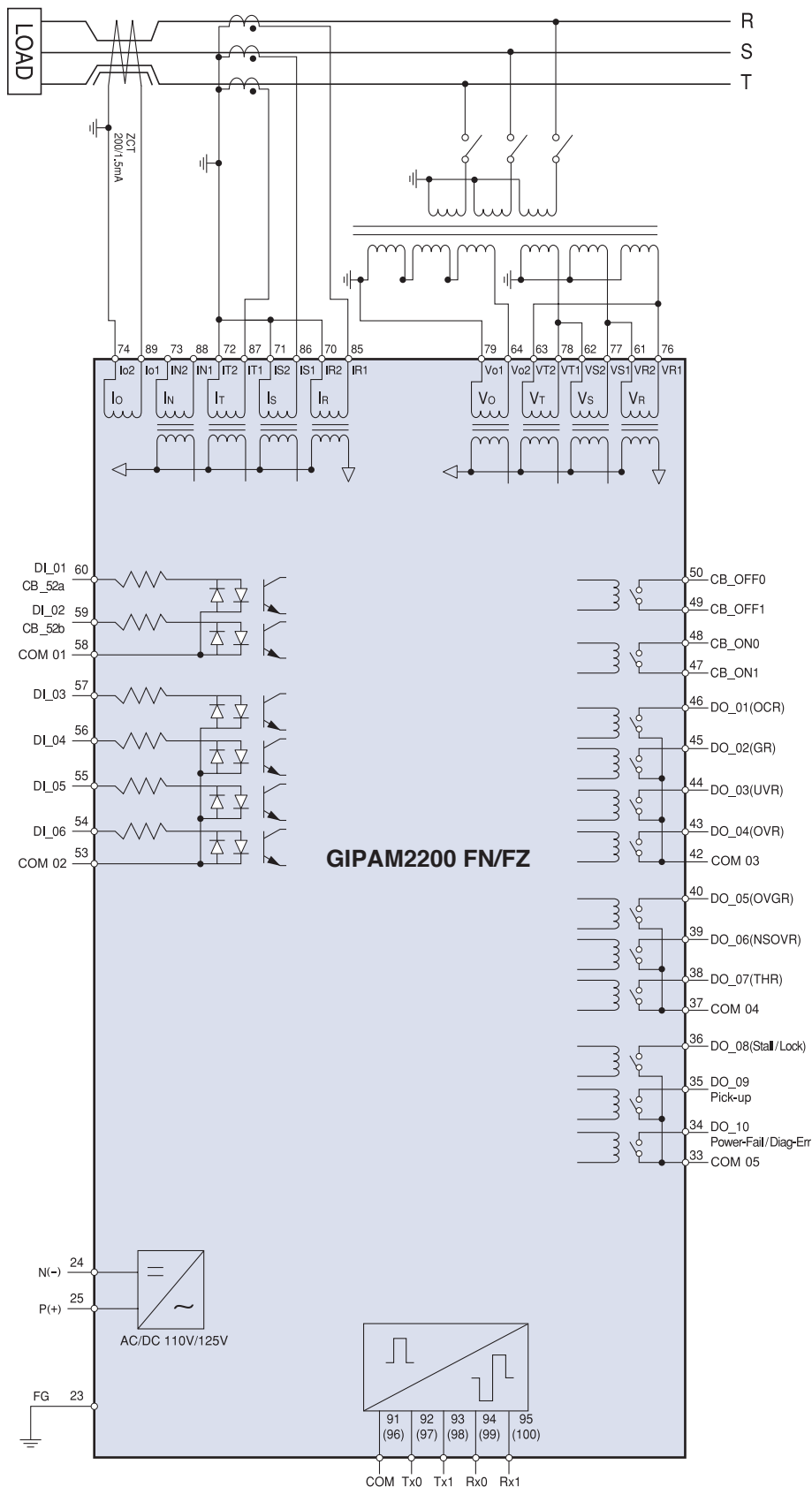
## Wirings

### GIPAM2000T (for three winding)

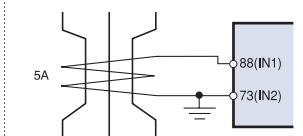


\* In case of using a separate CT for the neutral point (primary, secondary and tertiary all possible)

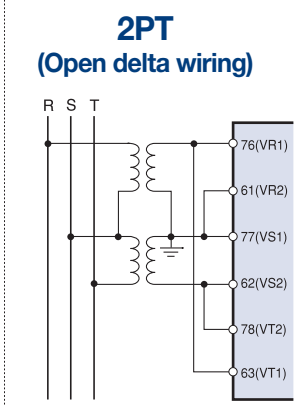
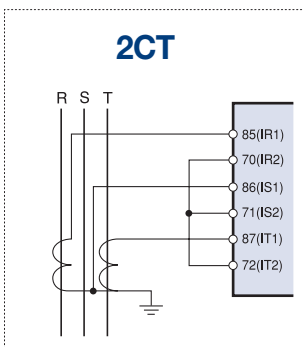
# GIPAM2200FN/FZ (3P3W)



\* 3P3W 3-Winding CT application



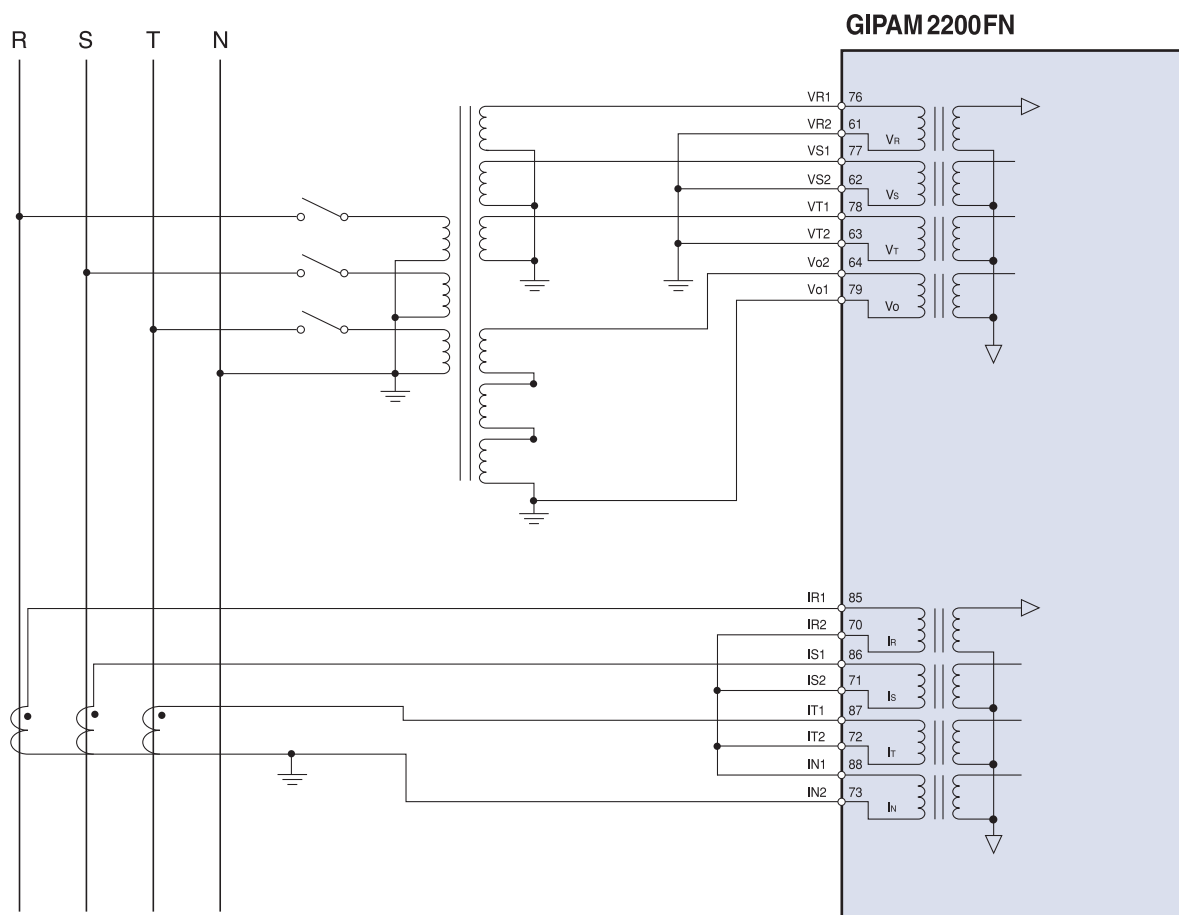
\* 3P3W Ground CT application



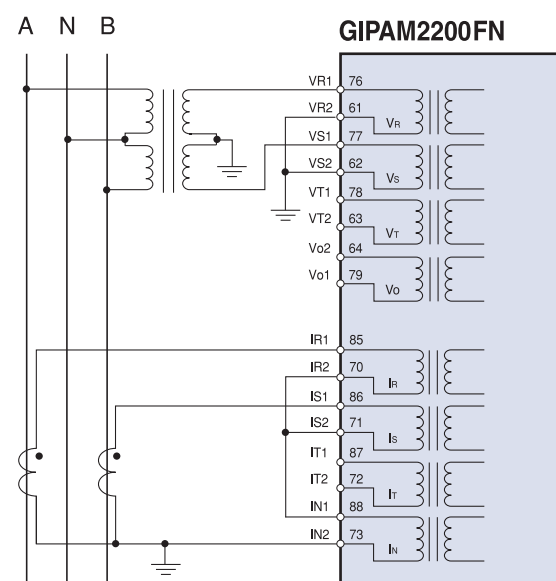
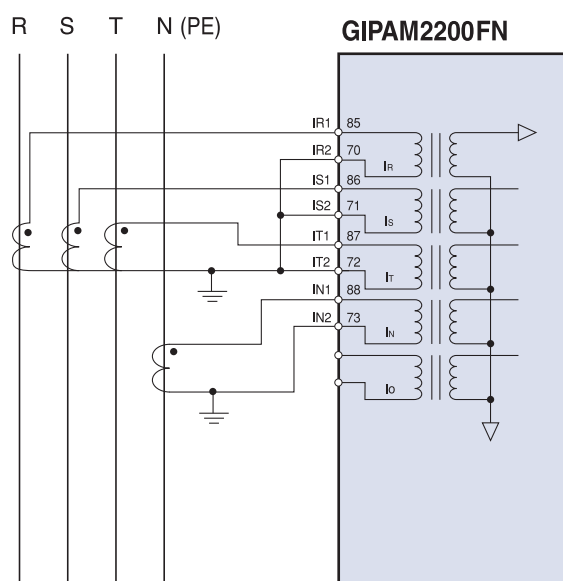
# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Wirings

### GIPAM2200FN (3P4W)

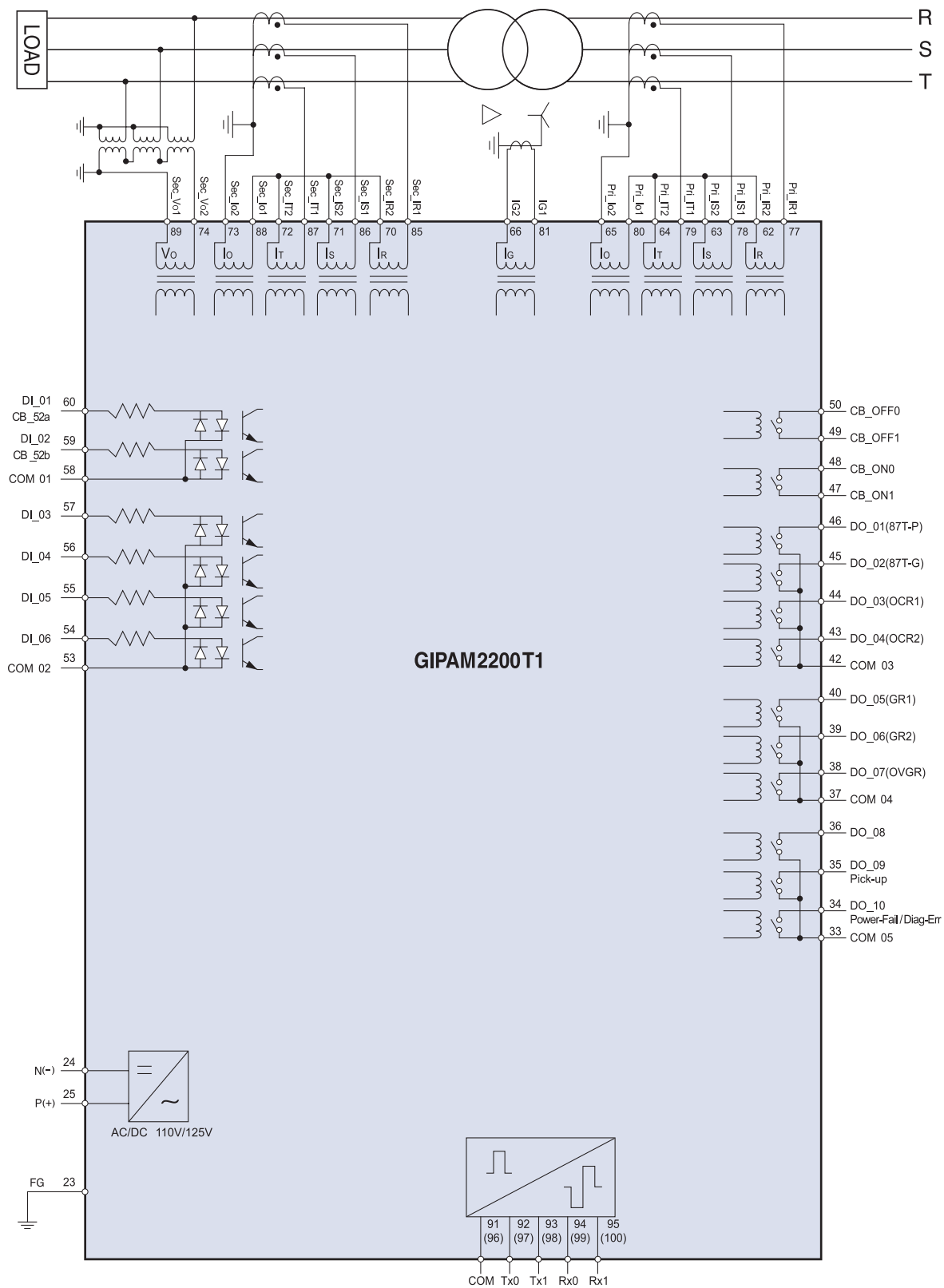


### 1P3W



\* NCT application

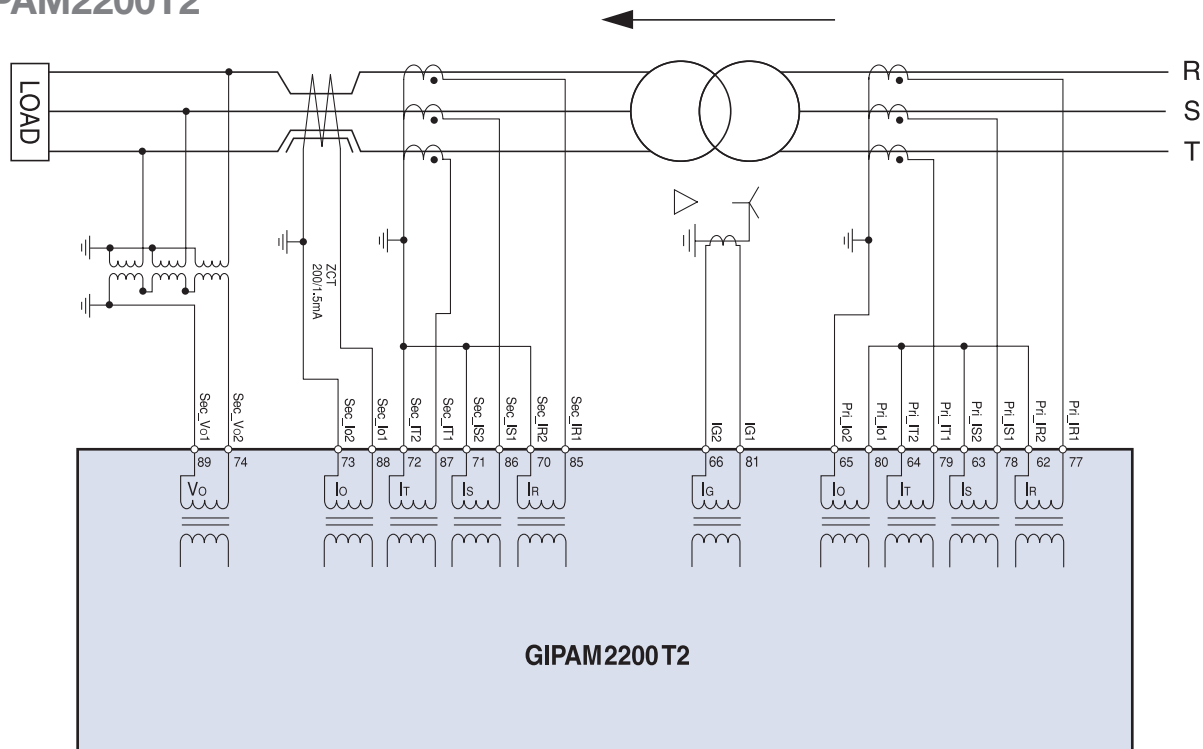
# GIPAM2200T1



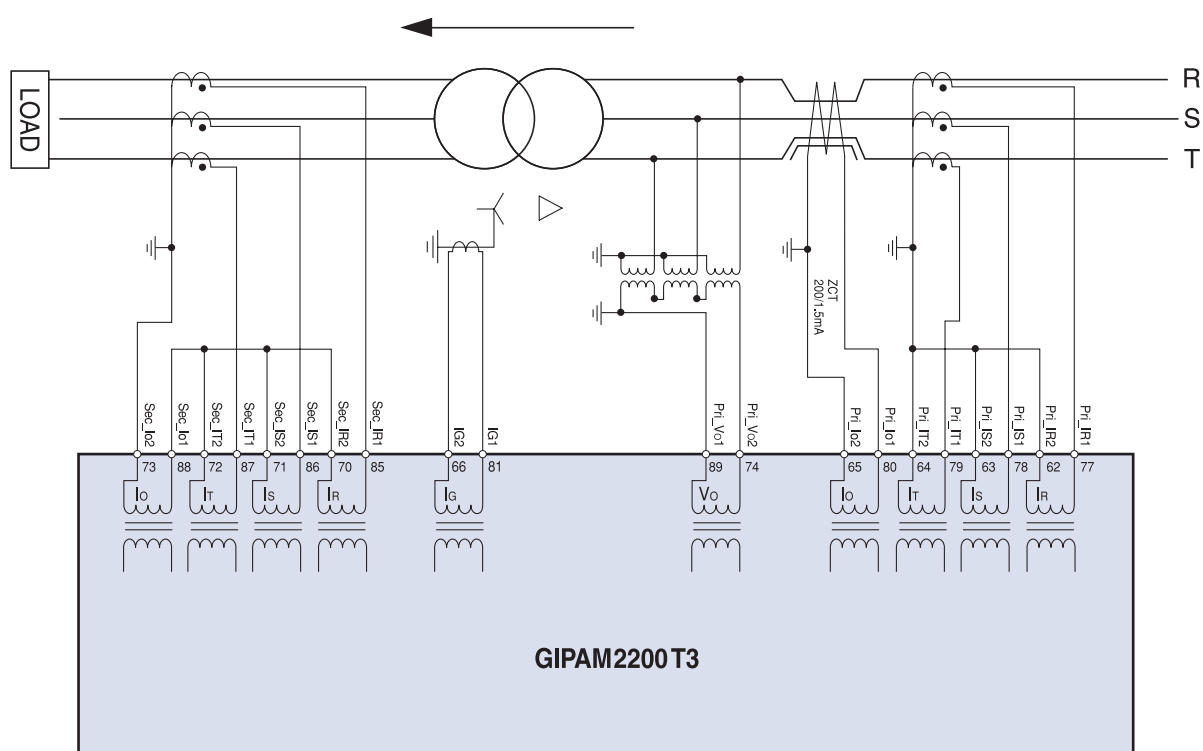
# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Wirings

### GIPAM2200T2



### GIPAM2200T3



## Contact Usage

### GIPAM2000FI/M

|    |       |       |    |
|----|-------|-------|----|
| 76 | VR1   | VR2   | 61 |
| 77 | VS1   | VS2   | 62 |
| 78 | VT1   | VT2   | 63 |
| 79 | Vo1   | Vo2   | 64 |
| 80 | VB1   | VB2   | 65 |
| 81 | BLANK | BLANK | 66 |
| 82 | COM   | COM   | 67 |
| 83 | TX0   | TX1   | 68 |
| 84 | RX0   | RX1   | 69 |
| 85 | BLANK | BLANK | 70 |
| 86 | IR1   | IR2   | 71 |
| 87 | IS1   | IS2   | 72 |
| 88 | IT1   | IT2   | 73 |
| 89 | In1   | In2   | 74 |
| 90 | Io1   | Io2   | 75 |

|    |          |          |    |
|----|----------|----------|----|
| 46 | CB1_OFF0 | CB1_OFF1 | 31 |
| 47 | PO01+    | PO01-    | 32 |
| 48 | CB1_ON0  | CB1_ON1  | 33 |
| 49 | PO02+    | PO02-    | 34 |
| 50 | DO01     | DO02     | 35 |
| 51 | DO03     | DO04     | 36 |
| 52 | COM00    | DO32     | 37 |
| 53 | DO31     | BLANK    | 38 |
| 54 | ALM-COM  | DO11     | 39 |
| 55 | DO12     | DO13     | 40 |
| 56 | DO14     | DO15     | 41 |
| 57 | COM01    | DO21     | 42 |
| 58 | DO22     | DO23     | 43 |
| 59 | DO24     | DO25     | 44 |
| 60 | COM02    | BLANK    | 45 |

|    |          |          |    |
|----|----------|----------|----|
| 16 | DI02     | DI01     | 1  |
| 17 | DI04     | DI03     | 2  |
| 18 | DI11     | COM00    | 3  |
| 19 | DI13     | DI12     | 4  |
| 20 | COM01    | DI14     | 5  |
| 21 | DI22     | DI21     | 6  |
| 22 | DI24     | DI23     | 7  |
| 23 | DI31     | COM02    | 8  |
| 24 | DI33     | DI32     | 9  |
| 25 | DI35     | DI34     | 10 |
| 26 | DI37     | DI36     | 11 |
| 27 | COM03    | DI38     | 12 |
| 28 | BLANK    | BLANK    | 13 |
| 29 | POWER(-) | POWER(+) | 14 |
| 30 | FG       | FG       | 15 |

## Input / Output

| Terminal description | Terminal No. | Usage (default setting) | Usage (for change)           | Remarks                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DI01                 | 1            | CB1 status input (52a)  | Unchangeable                 |                                                                                                                    |
| DI02                 | 16           | CB1 status input (52b)  |                              |                                                                                                                    |
| DI03                 | 2            | General DI              | CB2 status input (52a)       | Terminal No. Used as CB2 state input terminal when PO is set for TRIP in TRIP logic.                               |
| DI04                 | 17           | General DI              | CB2 status input (52b)       |                                                                                                                    |
| DI11                 | 18           | General DI              | Input for 63CBI              | Must be wired when selecting 79 (Reclosing)                                                                        |
| DI12                 | 4            | General DI              | Input for 43RC               |                                                                                                                    |
| DI13                 | 19           | General DI              | General DI                   |                                                                                                                    |
| DI14                 | 5            | General DI              | Ext. Reclose Initiate output | 79 sequence start at Logical High Input                                                                            |
| DI21~DI38            |              | General DI              | General DI                   | Used as general Digital Input contact such as Switchgear Intorlock Breaker Interlock, D / S state and E / S state, |
| CB1_OFF0             | 46           | CB1 OFF output          | Unchangeable                 | OVGR is not connected to the CB_OFF (TRIP circuit) .<br>(Modify the LOGIC if necessary)                            |
| CB1_OFF1             | 31           |                         |                              |                                                                                                                    |
| CB1_ON0              | 48           | CB1 ON output           |                              |                                                                                                                    |
| CB1_ON1              | 33           |                         |                              |                                                                                                                    |
| PO01+                | 47           | POWER OUT 1 output      | CB2 OFF output               | Function as CB2 only when PO is set for TRIP in TRIP logic.                                                        |
| PO01 -               | 32           |                         |                              |                                                                                                                    |
| PO02+                | 49           | POWER OUT 2 output      | CB2 ON output                |                                                                                                                    |
| PO02 -               | 34           |                         |                              |                                                                                                                    |
| DO01                 | 50           | 50/51 (OCR)             | General DO                   | 50/51 (OCR)                                                                                                        |
| DO02                 | 35           | 50/51N (OCGR)           | General DO                   | 50/51N (OCGR)                                                                                                      |
| DO03                 | 51           | 67G/N (SGR/DGR)         | General DO                   | 67G/N (SGR/DGR)                                                                                                    |
| DO04                 | 36           | 27 (UVR-Latch)          | General DO                   | 27 (UVR-Latch)                                                                                                     |
| DO11                 | 39           | 27R (R-UVR)             | 79 Ready                     | 46 (NSOCR)                                                                                                         |
| DO12                 | 55           | 47P (POR)               | 79 Success                   | 47P (POR)                                                                                                          |
| DO13                 | 40           | 47N (NSOVR)             | 79 Fail                      | 47N (NSOVR)                                                                                                        |
| DO14                 | 56           | General DO              | 79 Process                   | 49 (THR)                                                                                                           |
| DO15                 | 41           | General DO              | 79 Cancel                    | 48/51LR                                                                                                            |
| DO21                 | 42           | 59 (OVR)                | General DO                   | General DO                                                                                                         |
| DO22                 | 58           | 64 (OVGR)               | General DO                   | General DO                                                                                                         |
| DO23                 | 43           | 27 (UVR-Pulse)          | General DO                   | 27 (UVR-Pulse)                                                                                                     |
| DO24                 | 59           | 86X (Lock-out)          | General DO                   | 86X (Lock-out)                                                                                                     |
| DO25                 | 44           | BUZZER                  | General DO                   | BUZZER                                                                                                             |
| DO31                 | 53           | DIAG_ERR                | General DO                   | Terminal for self-diagnostic alarm                                                                                 |
| DO32                 | 37           | PWR_FAIL                | General DO                   | Terminal for power supply problem alarm                                                                            |

\* M type output contacts (Default):  
can be used as General DO

# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Contact Usage

### GIPAM2000T

|    |         |         |    |
|----|---------|---------|----|
| 76 | FG      | FG      | 61 |
| 77 | Pri_IR1 | Pri_IR2 | 62 |
| 78 | Pri_IS1 | Pri_IS2 | 63 |
| 79 | Pri_IT1 | Pri_IT2 | 64 |
| 80 | IN11    | IN12    | 65 |
| 81 | Sec_IR1 | Sec_IR2 | 66 |
| 82 | Sec_IS1 | Sec_IS2 | 67 |
| 83 | Sec_IT1 | Sec_IT2 | 68 |
| 84 | IN21    | IN22    | 69 |
| 85 | Ter_IR1 | Ter_IR2 | 70 |
| 86 | Ter_IS1 | Ter_IS2 | 71 |
| 87 | Ter_IT1 | Ter_IT2 | 72 |
| 88 | COM     | COM     | 73 |
| 89 | TX0     | TX1     | 74 |
| 90 | RX0     | RX1     | 75 |

|    |          |          |    |
|----|----------|----------|----|
| 46 | CB1_OFF0 | CB1_OFF1 | 31 |
| 47 | PO01+    | PO01-    | 32 |
| 48 | CB1_ON0  | CB1_ON1  | 33 |
| 49 | PO02+    | PO02-    | 34 |
| 50 | DO01     | DO02     | 35 |
| 51 | DO03     | DO04     | 36 |
| 52 | COM00    | DO32     | 37 |
| 53 | DO31     | BLANK    | 38 |
| 54 | ALM_COM  | DO11     | 39 |
| 55 | DO12     | DO13     | 40 |
| 56 | DO14     | DO15     | 41 |
| 57 | COM01    | DO21     | 42 |
| 58 | DO22     | DO23     | 43 |
| 59 | DO24     | DO25     | 44 |
| 60 | COM02    | BLANK    | 45 |

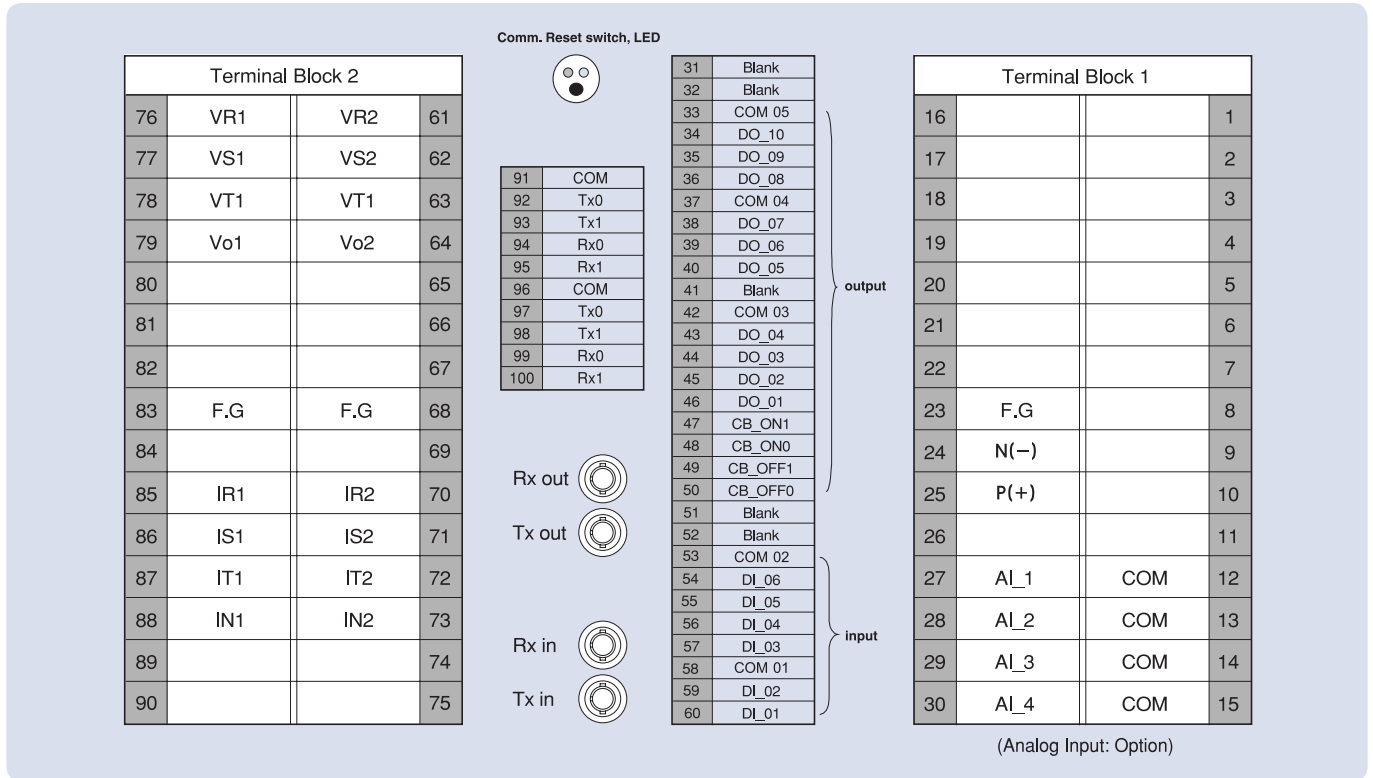
|    |          |          |    |
|----|----------|----------|----|
| 16 | DI02     | DI01     | 1  |
| 17 | DI04     | DI03     | 2  |
| 18 | DI11     | COM00    | 3  |
| 19 | DI13     | DI12     | 4  |
| 20 | COM01    | DI14     | 5  |
| 21 | DI22     | DI21     | 6  |
| 22 | DI24     | DI23     | 7  |
| 23 | DI31     | COM02    | 8  |
| 24 | DI33     | DI32     | 9  |
| 25 | DI35     | DI34     | 10 |
| 26 | DI37     | DI36     | 11 |
| 27 | COM03    | DI38     | 12 |
| 28 | BLANK    | BLANK    | 13 |
| 29 | POWER(-) | POWER(+) | 14 |
| 30 | FG       | FG       | 15 |

Pri : Primary (for primary winding)  
 Sec : Secondary (for secondary winding)  
 Ter : Tertiary (for tertiary winding)

## Input / Output

| Terminal description | Terminal No. | Usage (default setting) | Usage (for change)     | Remarks                                                                                                               |
|----------------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DI01                 | 1            | CB1 status input (52a)  | Unchangeable           |                                                                                                                       |
| DI02                 | 16           | CB1 status input (52b)  |                        |                                                                                                                       |
| DI03                 | 2            | General DI              | CB2 status input (52a) | Terminal No. Used as CB2 state input terminal<br>when PO is set for TRIP in TRIP logic                                |
| DI04                 | 17           | General DI              | CB2 status input (52b) |                                                                                                                       |
| DI11~DI38            |              | 16 General DI           | 16 General DI          | Used as general Digital Input contact such as Switchgear<br>Intorlock Breaker Interlock, D / S state and E / S state, |
| CB1_OFF0             | 46           | CB1 OFF output          | Unchangeable           |                                                                                                                       |
| CB1_OFF1             | 31           |                         |                        |                                                                                                                       |
| CB1_ON0              | 48           | CB1 ON output           |                        |                                                                                                                       |
| CB1_ON1              | 33           |                         |                        |                                                                                                                       |
| PO01+                | 47           | POWER OUT 1 output      | CB2 OFF output         | Function as CB2 only when PO is set for TRIP                                                                          |
| PO01 -               | 32           |                         |                        |                                                                                                                       |
| PO02+                | 49           | POWER OUT 2 output      | CB2 ON output          |                                                                                                                       |
| PO02 -               | 34           |                         |                        |                                                                                                                       |
| DO01                 | 50           | OCR1 ALARM              | General DO             |                                                                                                                       |
| DO02                 | 35           | OCR2 ALARM              | General DO             |                                                                                                                       |
| DO03                 | 51           | OCR3 ALARM              | General DO             |                                                                                                                       |
| DO04                 | 36           | DFR ALARM               | General DO             |                                                                                                                       |
| DO11                 | 39           | General DO              | General DO             |                                                                                                                       |
| DO12                 | 55           | General DO              | General DO             |                                                                                                                       |
| DO13                 | 40           | OCGR1 ALARM             | General DO             |                                                                                                                       |
| DO14                 | 56           | OCGR2 ALARM             | General DO             |                                                                                                                       |
| DO15                 | 41           | General DO              | General DO             |                                                                                                                       |
| DO21                 | 42           | General DO              | General DO             |                                                                                                                       |
| DO22                 | 58           | General DO              | General DO             |                                                                                                                       |
| DO23                 | 43           | General DO              | General DO             |                                                                                                                       |
| DO24                 | 59           | 86X (Lock-out)          | General DO             |                                                                                                                       |
| DO25                 | 44           | BUZZER                  | General DO             |                                                                                                                       |
| DO31                 | 53           | DIAG_ERR                | General DO             | Terminal for self-diagnostic alarm                                                                                    |
| DO32                 | 37           | PWR_FAIL                | General DO             | Terminal for power supply problem alarm                                                                               |

## GIPAM2200FN/FZ



## Input / Output

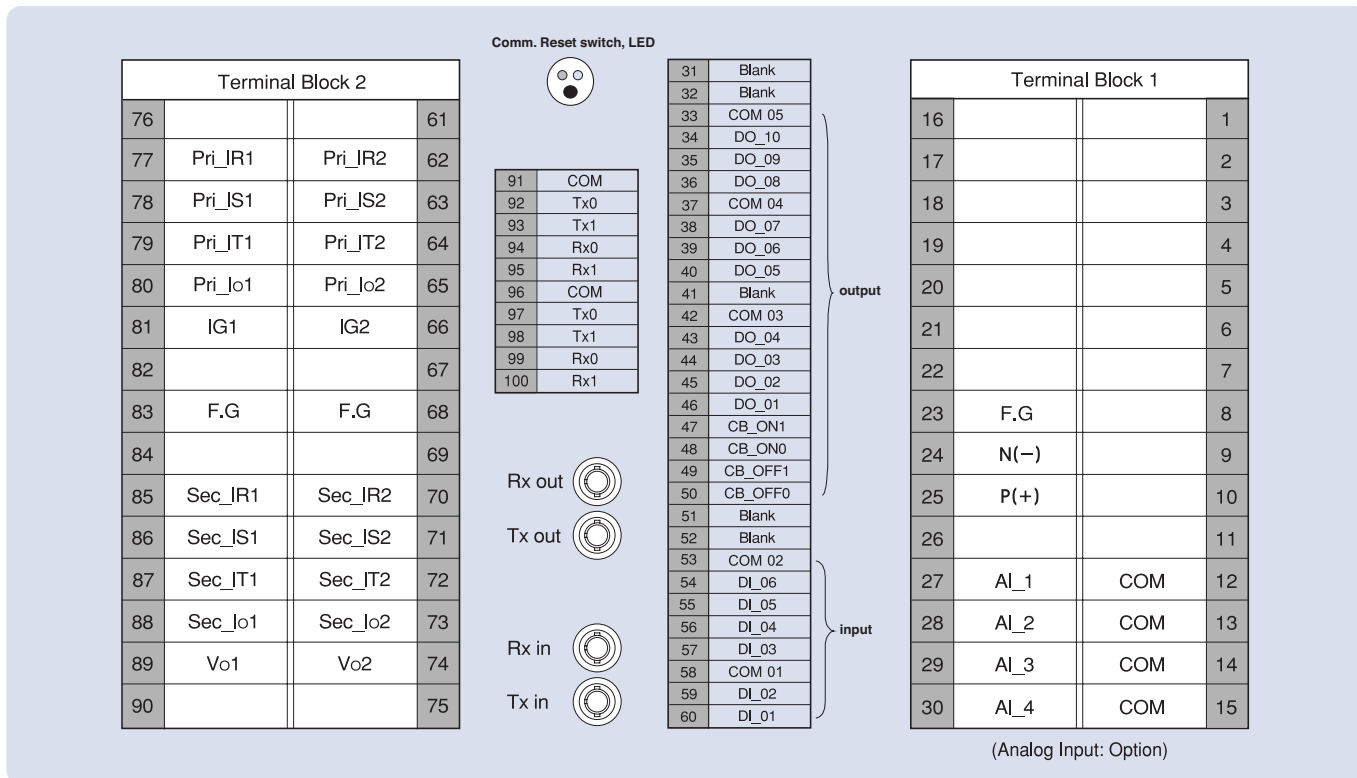
| Terminal No. | Usage   | Default                      | Note                      |
|--------------|---------|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 60           | DI_01   | CB_52a                       | Fixed                     |
| 59           | DI_02   | CB_52b                       |                           |
| 57           | DI_03   | General DI                   | General DI                |
| 56           | DI_04   | General DI                   | General DI                |
| 55           | DI_05   | General DI                   | General DI                |
| 54           | DI_06   | General DI                   | General DI                |
| 50           | CB_OFF0 | CB_OPEN output               | Fixed                     |
| 49           | CB_OFF1 |                              |                           |
| 48           | CB_ON0  | CB_CLOSE output              |                           |
| 47           | CB_ON1  |                              |                           |
| 46           | DO_01   | 50/51 (OCR)                  | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 45           | DO_02   | 50/51N, 67G/N (OCGR/SGR/DGR) | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 44           | DO_03   | 27 (UVR)                     | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 43           | DO_04   | 59 (OVR)                     | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 40           | DO_05   | 64 (OVGR) *                  | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 39           | DO_06   | 47 (NSOVR)                   | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 38           | DO_07   | 49 (THR)                     | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 36           | DO_08   | 48/51LR (Stall/Lock)         | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 35           | DO_09   | Pick-up                      | Fixed                     |
| 34           | DO_10   | Power_Fail/Diag_Err          |                           |

\* OVGR is not connected to the CB\_OFF. ( Modify the LOGIC if necessary )

# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Contact Usage

### GIPAM2200T



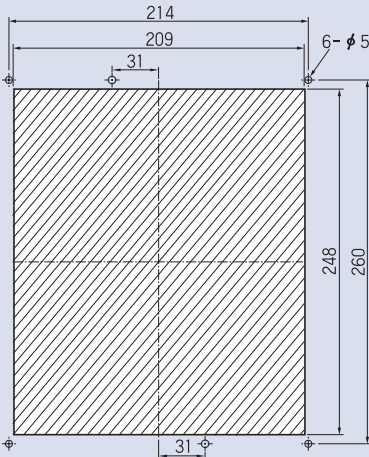
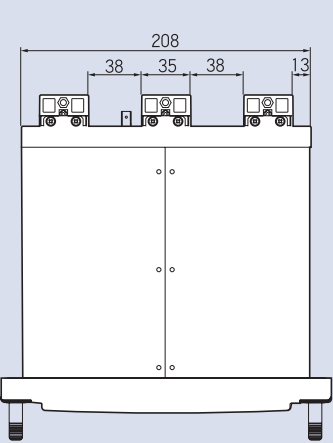
## Input / Output

| Terminal No. | Usage   | Default                        | Note                      |
|--------------|---------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 60           | DI_01   | CB_52a                         | Fixed                     |
| 59           | DI_02   | CB_52b                         |                           |
| 57           | DI_03   | General DI                     | General DI                |
| 56           | DI_04   | General DI                     | General DI                |
| 55           | DI_05   | General DI                     | General DI                |
| 54           | DI_06   | General DI                     | General DI                |
| 50           | CB_OFF0 | CB_OPEN output                 | Fixed                     |
| 49           | CB_OFF1 |                                |                           |
| 48           | CB_ON0  | CB_CLOSE output                |                           |
| 47           | CB_ON1  |                                |                           |
| 46           | DO_01   | 87T-P (DFR)                    | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 45           | DO_02   | 87T-G (DFR)                    | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 44           | DO_03   | 50/51 (OCR 1)                  | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 43           | DO_04   | 50/51 (OCR 2)                  | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 40           | DO_05   | 50/51N, 67G/N (OCGR/SGR/DGR 1) | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 39           | DO_06   | 50/51N, 67G/N (OCGR/SGR/DGR 2) | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 38           | DO_07   | 64 (OVGR) *                    | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 36           | DO_08   | General DO (Normal)            | General DO (Normal/Pulse) |
| 35           | DO_09   | Pick-up                        | Fixed                     |
| 34           | DO_10   | Power_Fail/Diag_Err            |                           |

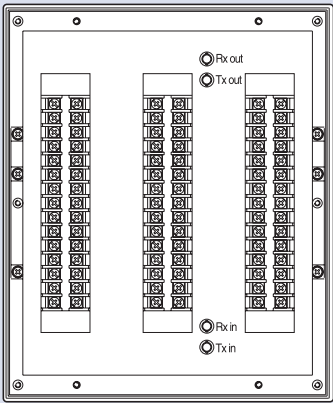
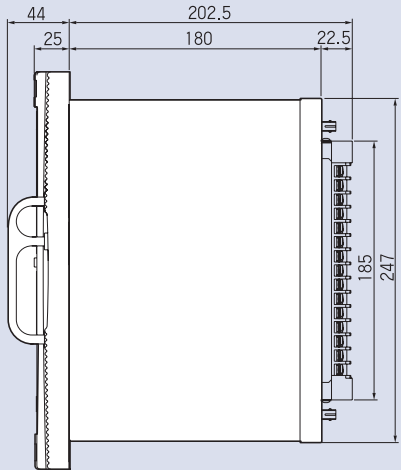
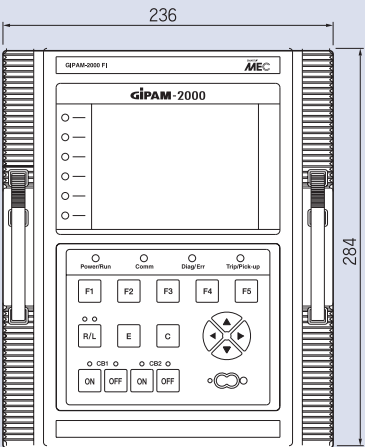
\* OVGR is not connected to the CB\_OFF. ( Modify the LOGIC if necessary )

# Dimension

## GIPAM2000



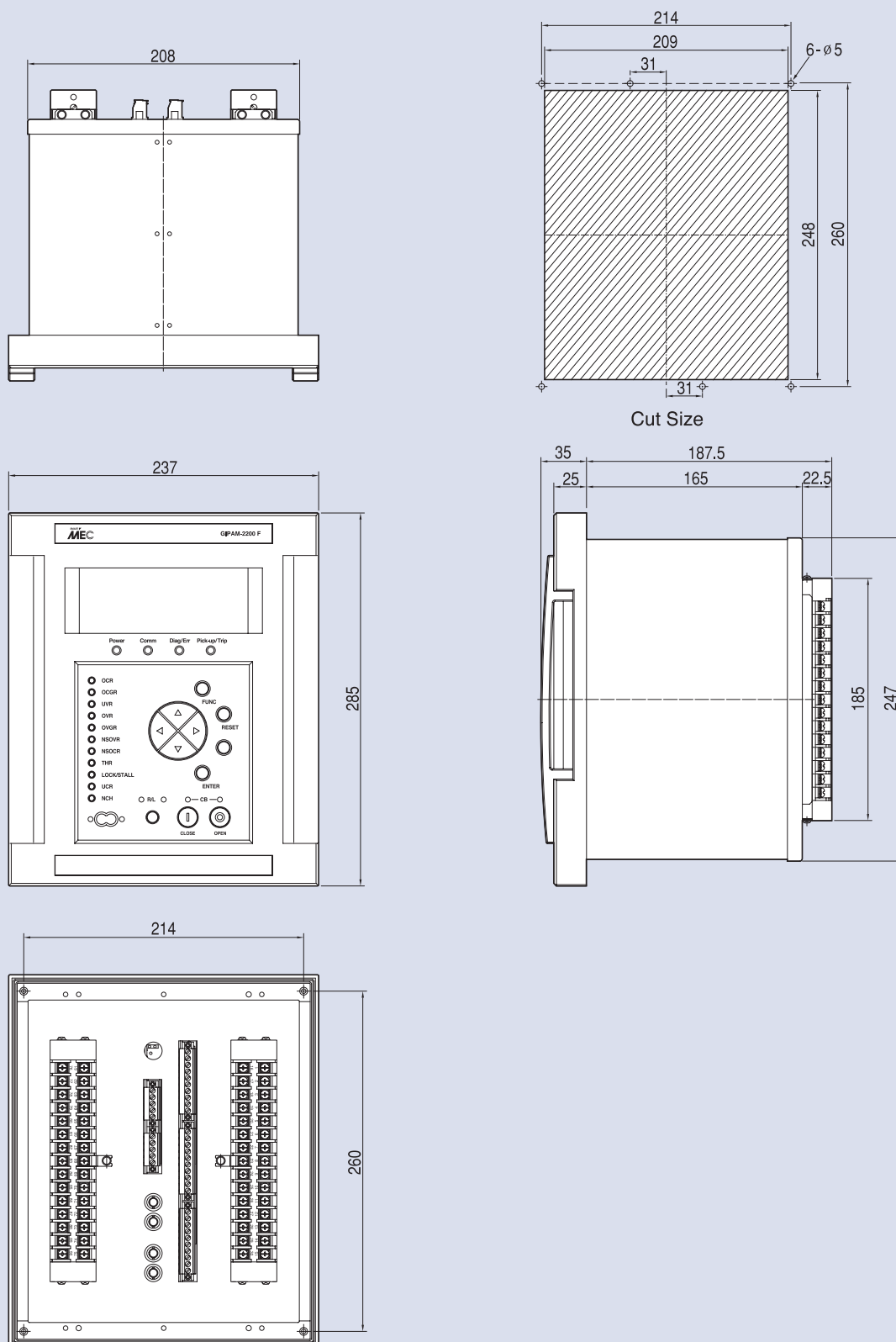
Cut Size



# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

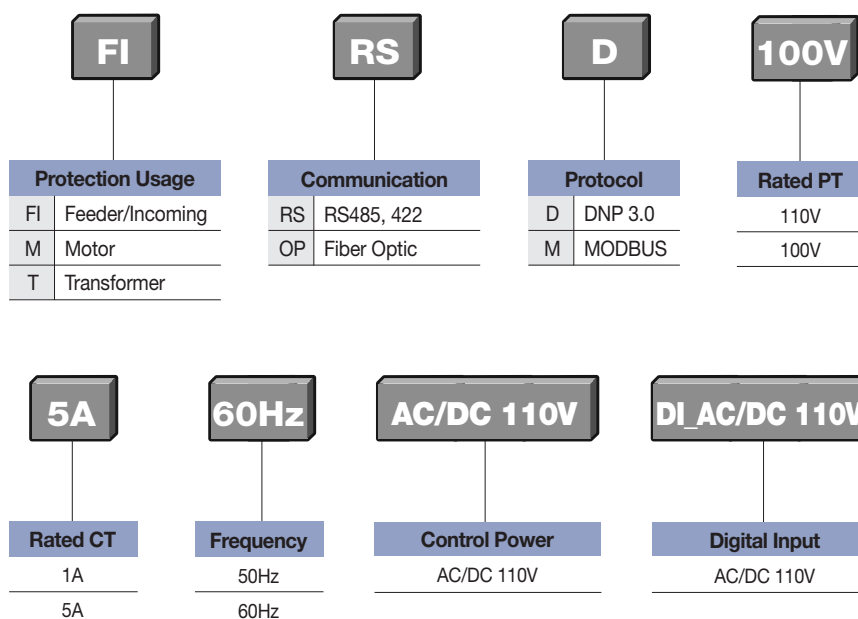
## Dimension

### GIPAM2200

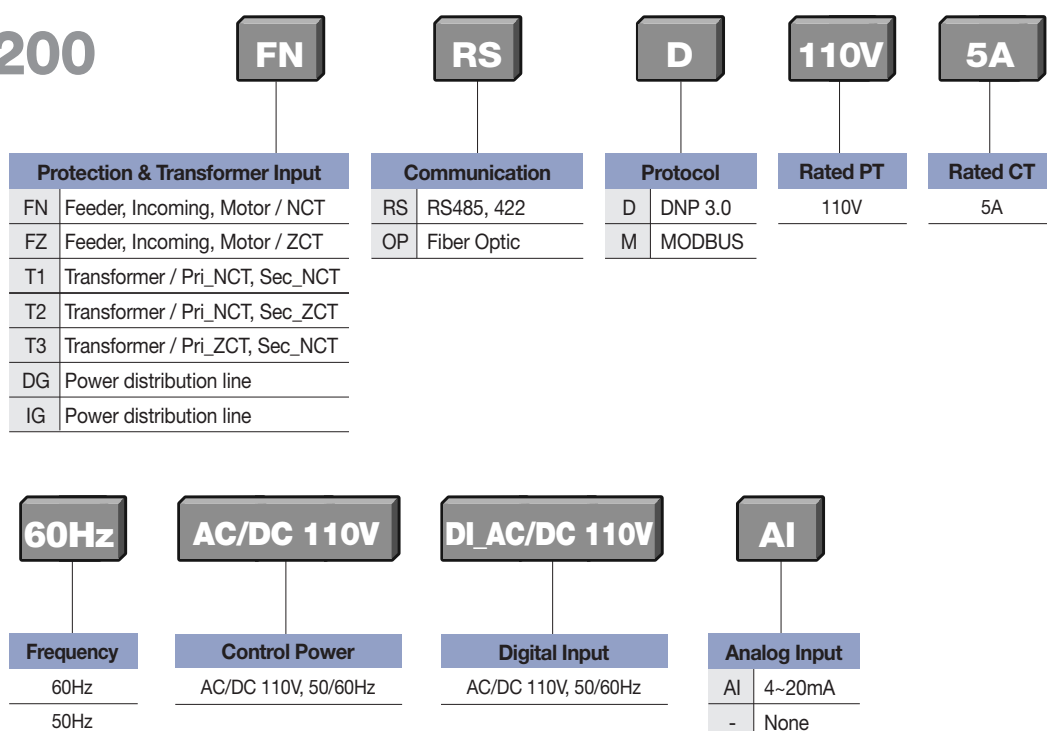


## Ordering

### GIPAM2000



### GIPAM2200



### GIPAM - OPTO MASTER — IrDA Serial Port(Optional)

# GIPAM115FI



Digital Integrated Protection &  
Monitoring Device



IEC60255, KEMC 1120, JEC 174C  
ISO 9001, ISO 14001

## GIPAM115FI

### Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Equipment

GIPAM is a multifunction, microprocessor-based protection equipment suitable for all types of applications such as distribution feeders.

It can be also be used for management and backup protection of buses, transformers, and power lines.

Drawout structure for panel-flush mounting

User-friendly front panel to monitor, program, and test the GIPAM

Data communication with a host computer



# N<sub>3</sub>

## Contents :

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Features                 | N-3-4  |
| Technical specifications | N-3-6  |
| Communications           | N-3-8  |
| External & MMI           | N-3-9  |
| Operation curves         | N-3-10 |
| Wirings                  | N-3-12 |
| Ordering & Dimension     | N-3-15 |



# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Features

### GIPAM

### Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Equipment

GIPAM is a multifunction, microprocessor-based protection equipment suitable for all types of applications such as distribution feeders.

It can be also be used for management and backup protection of buses, transformers, and power lines.

Drawout structure for panel mounting

User-friendly front panel to monitor, program, and test the GIPAM

Data communication with a host computer





## ■ Protection

- **Multi-functions offering a wide choice of protective options**

OCR, 50/51  
 OCGR, 50/51N  
 OVR, 59  
 UVR, 27  
 OVGR, 64G  
 SGR, 67G  
 POR, 47

- **Broad setting ranges**

- **All types of curves provided**

SI, Standard inverse time delay  
 VI, Very inverse time delay  
 EI, Extremely inverse time delay  
 LI, Long inverse time delay  
 DT, Definite time delay

- **Logging of fault current and voltage for each phase**



## ■ Metering and Monitoring

- **Acquisition, visualization and storage of electrical data**

Volt, Amperes, Watt, Zero phase volt, VAR, Watthour  
 VARh, Power factor, Frequency, Cumulative operating time  
 Number of operations closing and opening status  
 Digital displaying of each fault information

- **Broad setting ranges**

- **Displaying status via digital LCD and analog Bar graph for better visualization**

- **Offering operation reliability**

Continuous monitoring and autodiagnosics systems  
 through microprocessor technology

## ■ Communication

- Modbus/RS485
- LS customized protocol

# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Technical specifications

### Rating

| Type                          |                       |                            | Specification                                            |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Wiring                        |                       |                            | 1P2W, 1P3W, 3P3W, 3P4W                                   |
| Input                         | Frequency             |                            | 60Hz/50Hz                                                |
|                               | Voltage               | PT                         | 110V/100V                                                |
|                               |                       | GPT                        | 190V                                                     |
|                               | Current               | CT                         | 5A                                                       |
|                               |                       | ZCT                        | 200/1.5mA                                                |
|                               | Control Voltage       |                            | DC 110/125V, AC 110V 50/60Hz (or AC/DC 88V~132V)         |
|                               | Power Consumption     |                            | Steady: 15W Max. Operating: 70W Max.                     |
|                               | Burden                | PT                         | Max. 0.5VA                                               |
|                               |                       | CT                         | Max. 1.0VA                                               |
| Input Contact 3EA             |                       | Digital Input : AC/DC 110V |                                                          |
| Output Contact                | 2EA for Power         |                            | AC 250V 16A / DC 30V 16A, Resistive Load<br>4000VA, 480W |
|                               | 8EA for Alarm (7a 1c) |                            | AC 250V 5A / DC 30V 5A, Resistive Load<br>1250VA, 150W   |
| Insulation Resistance         |                       |                            | Over DC 500V 100MΩ                                       |
| Insulation Voltage            |                       |                            | AC 2kV (1kV) / for 1 min                                 |
| Impulse Voltage               |                       |                            | AC 5kV (3kV) Over 1.2 × 50μs                             |
| Overload Withstand            | Current circuit       |                            | 2 In for 3 hours<br>20 In for 2 seconds                  |
|                               | Voltage circuit       |                            | 1.15 Vn for 3 hours                                      |
| Fast Transient Disturbance    |                       |                            | Power Input 4kV<br>Other Input 2kV (Analog input 1kV)    |
| ESD (Electrostatic Discharge) |                       |                            | Air 8kV<br>Contact 6kV                                   |
| Operation temperature         |                       |                            | -10℃ ~ 55℃                                               |
| Storage Temperature           |                       |                            | -25℃ ~ 70℃                                               |
| Humidity                      |                       |                            | Within 80% RH, no condensation                           |
| Altitude                      |                       |                            | 1000m and below                                          |
| Others                        |                       |                            | Non-impact place<br>Non-air pollution place              |
| Standard                      |                       |                            | IEC 60255, IEC 61000-4, KEMC 1120                        |
| Dimension (W×H×D)             |                       |                            | 437×210×165 mm                                           |
| Weight                        |                       |                            | 10.5kg                                                   |

## Protection functions

| Functions               | Operation element      | Setting range                             | Operating time characteristics |                                               | Remarks                        |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                         |                        |                                           | Setting range                  | Characteristics                               |                                |
| <b>OCR</b><br>[50/51]   | Instantaneous          | OFF, 2~24In / 1In                         | 0.04~60.0s / 0.01s             | Definite time                                 |                                |
|                         | Time-delay             | OFF, 0.2~10.0In / 0.1In                   | 0.05~1.20 / 0.01               | Definite time 3 types<br>Inverse time 4 types | D2, D4, D8<br>SI, VI, EI, LI   |
| <b>OCGR</b><br>[50/51N] | Instantaneous          | OFF, 0.5~8.0In / 0.5In                    | 0.04~60.0s / 0.01s             | Definite time                                 | Block time :<br>0.1~60.0s/0.1s |
|                         | Time-delay             | OFF, 0.1~0.5In / 0.02In                   | 0.05~1.20 / 0.01               | Definite time 3 types<br>Inverse time 4 types |                                |
| <b>OVR</b><br>[59]      | Time-delay(high)       | OFF, 0.80~1.60Vn / 0.02Vn                 | 0.1~60.0s / 0.01s              | Definite time                                 |                                |
|                         | Time-delay(Low)        | OFF, 0.80~1.60Vn / 0.02Vn                 | 0.1~60.0s / 0.01s              | Definite time                                 |                                |
| <b>UVR</b><br>[27]      | Time-delay(high)       | OFF, 0.20~0.90Vn / 0.02Vn                 | 0.1~60.0s / 0.01s              | Definite time                                 | Outage lock :<br>(below 15V)   |
|                         | Time-delay(Low)        | OFF, 0.20~0.90Vn / 0.02Vn                 | 0.1~60.0s / 0.01s              | Definite time                                 |                                |
| <b>OVGR</b><br>[64G]    | Time-delay(high)       | OFF, 0.10~0.40Von / 0.02Von<br>(Von=190V) | 0.1~60.0s / 0.01s              | Definite time                                 |                                |
|                         | Time-delay(Low)        | OFF, 0.10~0.40Von / 0.02Von<br>(Von=190V) | 0.1~60.0s / 0.01s              | Definite time                                 |                                |
| <b>SGR</b><br>[67G]     | Zero-phase current(Io) | OFF, 0.6~3.6Ion / 0.2Ion (Ion=1.5mA)      | 0.1~60.0s / 0.01s              | Definite time                                 |                                |
|                         | Zero-phase voltage(Vo) | 0.10~0.40Von / 0.02Von (Von=190V)         |                                |                                               |                                |
|                         | RCA                    | 45° fixed                                 |                                |                                               |                                |
| <b>POR</b><br>[47]      | Time-delay(high)       | OFF, 5~100% / 1%                          | 0.1~60.0s / 0.01s              | Definite time                                 |                                |
|                         | Time-delay(Low)        | OFF, 5~100% / 1%                          | 0.1~60.0s / 0.01s              | Definite time                                 |                                |

## Measurement functions

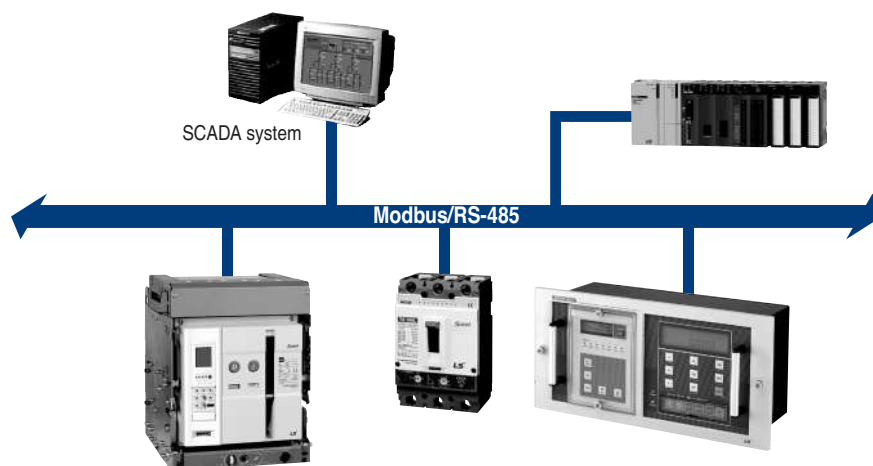
| Parameters                    | Display                              | Accuracy | Remarks                     |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Voltage, V</b>             | AC 0, 5~414,000V<br>Bar graph 0~120% | ±0.5%    | Vr, Vs, Vt<br>Vrs, Vst, Vtr |
| <b>Current, A</b>             | AC 0.05~7,200A<br>Bar graph 0~120%   | ±0.5%    | Ir, Is, It                  |
| <b>Zero-phase voltage, Vo</b> | 0~190(V)<br>Bar graph 0~120%         | -        | Vo, Vo_max(peak)            |
| <b>Zero-phase current, In</b> | 0.05~40A                             | -        | OCGR                        |
| <b>Active power, Watts</b>    | 0~9,999MW<br>Bar graph 0~120%        | ±1.0%    |                             |
| <b>Reactive power, Vars</b>   | 0~9,999MVar                          | ±1.0%    |                             |
| <b>Active energy, Wh</b>      | 0~999,999MWh<br>Bar graph 0~120%     | ±1.0%    |                             |
| <b>Reactive energy, Varh</b>  | 0~999,999MVarh<br>Bar graph 0~120%   | ±1.0%    |                             |
| <b>Power factor, PF</b>       | Lead/Lag 0~100%                      | ±1.0%    |                             |
| <b>Frequency, F</b>           | 45~65Hz                              | ±0.5%    |                             |

# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Communications

### Modbus/RS485

- Operation mode: Differential
- Distance: Max. 1.2km
- Cable :  
General RS-485 shielded twist  
2-pair cable
- Baud rate :  
9600bps, 19200bps, 38400bps
- Transmission method: Half-Duplex
- Termination: 150Ω



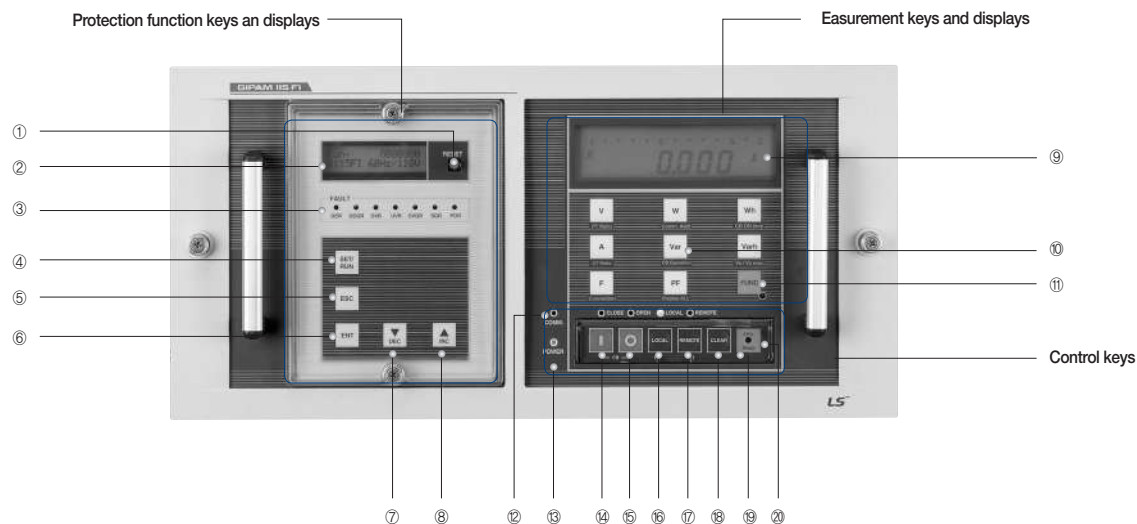
### Extra Communication Equipments.

Protocol Converter (GMPC-MASTER)

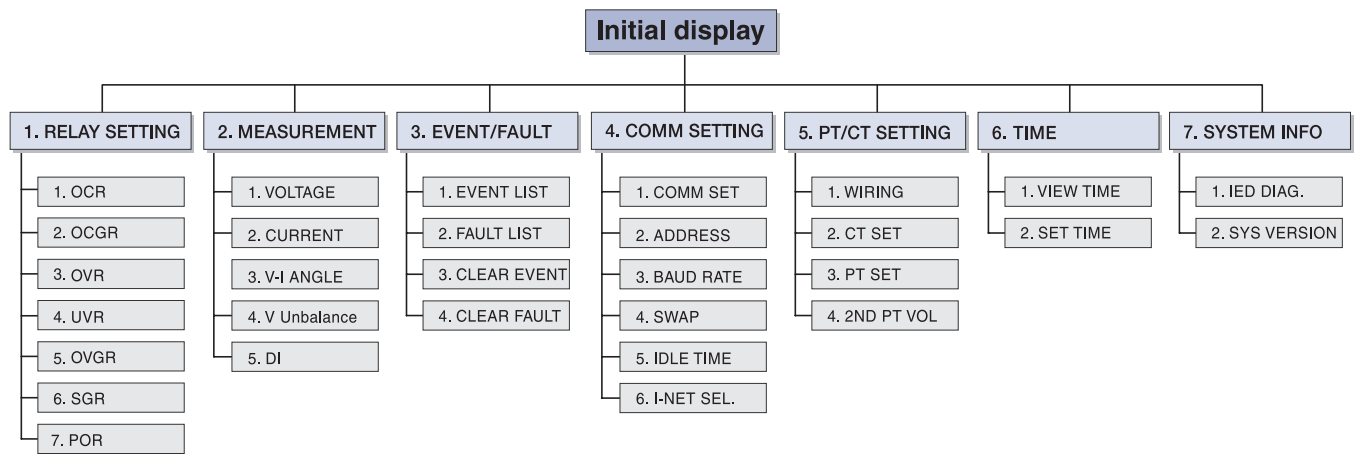
- Converting into RS232C, RS485/422, Ethernet (10/100Mbps)
- Supporting MODBUS RTU/TCP



# External & MMI



| Key No. | Description                          | Key No. | Description                                       |
|---------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------------------|
| 1       | Reset key to reset fault indications | 11      | Function key, red LED                             |
| 2       | 16×2 Text LCD                        | 12      | Communication LED, blinking on communicating      |
| 3       | Fault indication LEDs                | 13      | Power LED, red LED                                |
| 4       | Set/Run key                          | 14      | CB ON key, red LED                                |
| 5       | ESC key                              | 15      | CB OFF key, green LED                             |
| 6       | Enter key                            | 16      | Selection key for CB local operation, yellow LED  |
| 7       | Decrement key                        | 17      | Selection key for CB remote operation, yellow LED |
| 8       | Increment key                        | 18      | Clear key                                         |
| 9       | LCD display                          | 19      | CPU reset key                                     |
| 10      | Display selection key                | 20      | Control key protection cover                      |



# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Operation curves

Operation time, t(sec) = T x tap, tap = 0.05 to 1.00

| Type of curve         | T                                       | Type of curve     | T     |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| SI, Standard Inverse  | $T = \frac{0.14}{(I / I_s)^{0.02} - 1}$ | D2, Definite Time | T = 2 |
| VI, Very Inverse      | $T = \frac{13.5}{(I / I_s) - 1}$        | D4, Definite Time | T = 4 |
| EI, Extremely Inverse | $T = \frac{80}{(I / I_s)^2 - 1}$        | D8, Definite Time | T = 8 |
| LI, Long Inverse      | $T = \frac{120}{(I / I_s) - 1}$         |                   |       |

Note) I = operation current, Is = set current  
In case of OVGR substitute (V / Vs) for (I / Is).

### POR(Phase open relay)

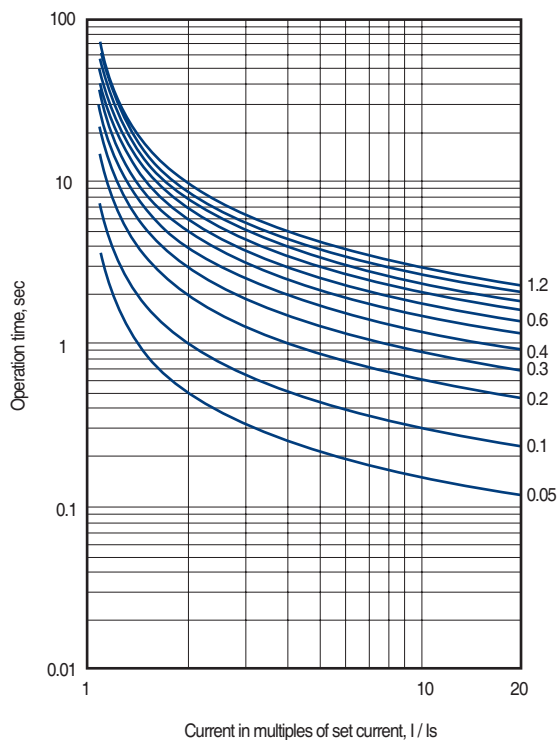
Voltage unbalance  $V_{unbal} = \frac{V_{max} - V_{min}}{V_{avg}} \times 100\%$  (setting range 5~100% / 1%)

$V_{max} = \max(|V_a|, |V_b|, |V_c|)$

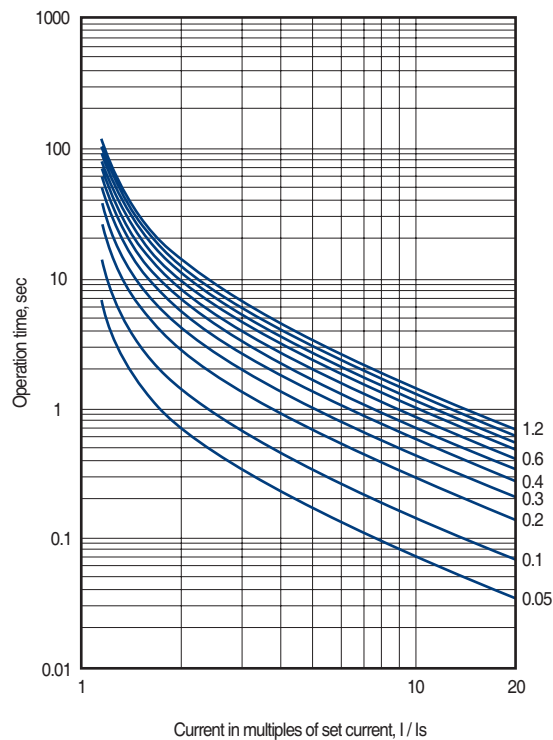
$V_{min} = \min(|V_a|, |V_b|, |V_c|)$

$V_{avg} = \max(|V_a| + |V_b| + |V_c|) \times \frac{1}{3}$

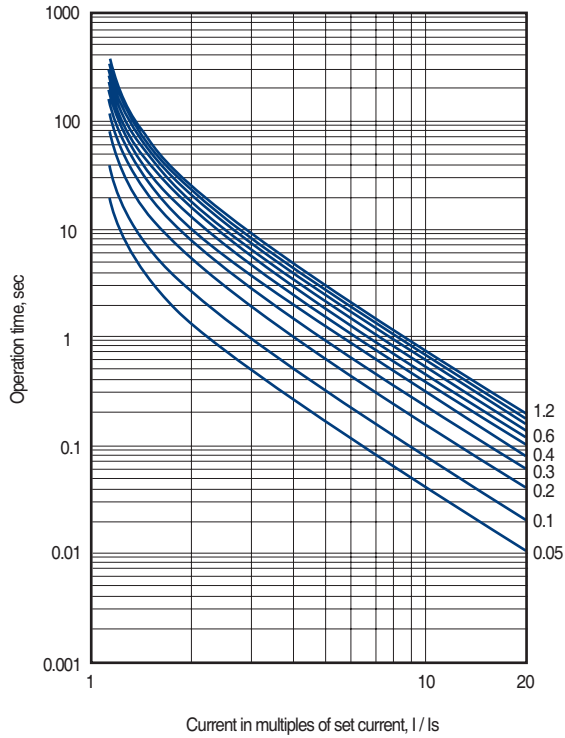
SI curves for OCR, OCGR



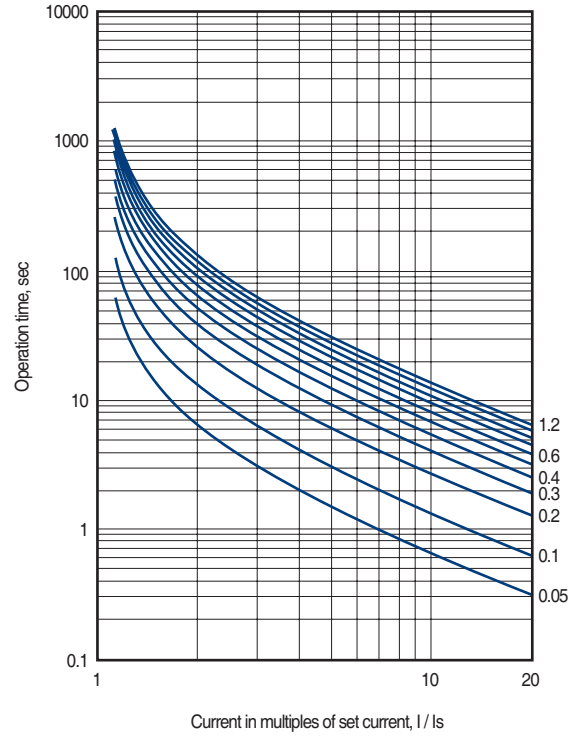
VI curves for OCR and OCGR



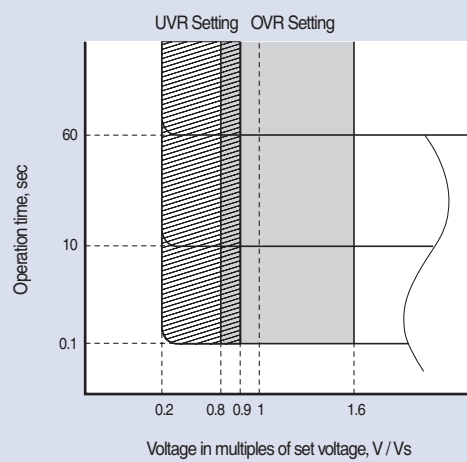
**EI curves for OCR and OCGR**



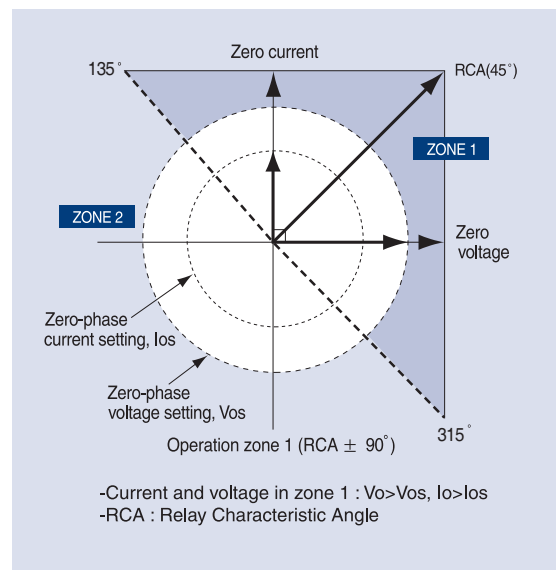
**LI curves for OCR and OCGR**



**Definite Time curves for UVR and OVR**



**Operation phase characteristic of SGR**

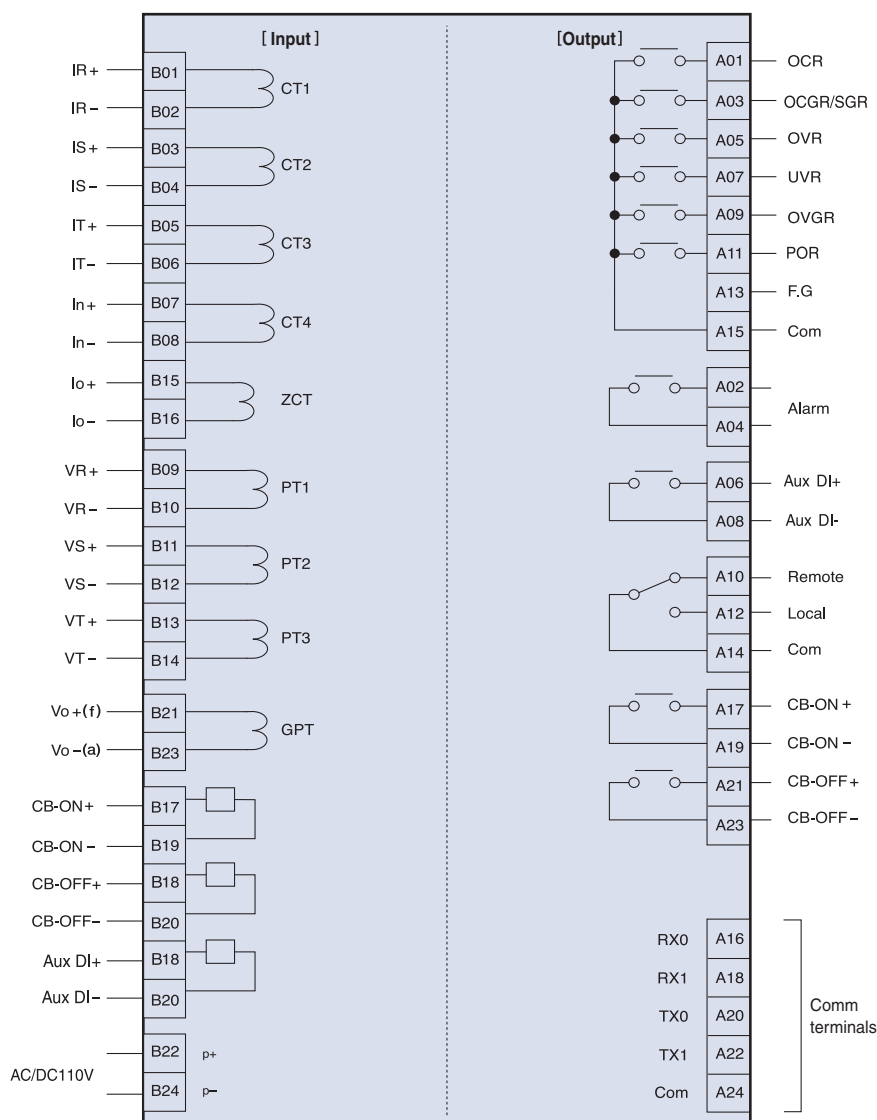


# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Wirings

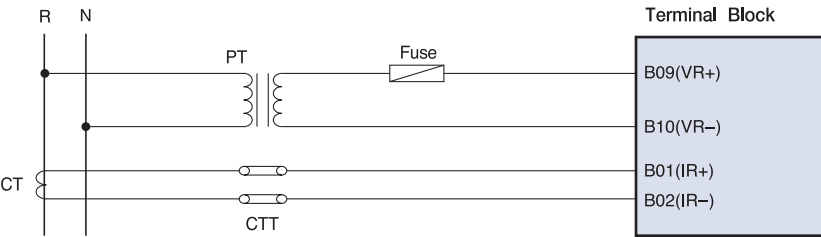
| [Output terminal block] |           |          |     |
|-------------------------|-----------|----------|-----|
| A01                     | OCR       | ALARM+   | A02 |
| A03                     | OCGR/SGR  | ALARM-   | A04 |
| A05                     | OVR       | Aux DI+  | A06 |
| A07                     | UVR       | Aux DI-  | A08 |
| A09                     | OVGR      | REMOTE   | A10 |
| A11                     | POR       | LOCAL    | A12 |
| A13                     | F.G       | L/R COM  | A14 |
| A15                     | ALARM COM | RX0      | A16 |
| A17                     | CB ON+    | RX1      | A18 |
| A19                     | CB ON-    | TX0      | A20 |
| A21                     | CB OFF+   | TX1      | A22 |
| A23                     | CB OFF-   | COMM GND | A24 |

| [Input terminal block] |        |         |     |
|------------------------|--------|---------|-----|
| B01                    | IR+    | IR-     | B02 |
| B03                    | IS+    | IS-     | B04 |
| B05                    | IT+    | IT-     | B06 |
| B07                    | In+    | In-     | B08 |
| B09                    | VR+    | VR-     | B10 |
| B11                    | VS+    | VS-     | B12 |
| B13                    | VT+    | VT-     | B14 |
| B15                    | Io+    | Io-     | B16 |
| B17                    | CB ON+ | CB OFF+ | B18 |
| B19                    | CB ON- | CB OFF- | B20 |
| B21                    | Vo(+)  | DC(+)   | B22 |
| B23                    | Vo(-)  | DC(-)   | B24 |

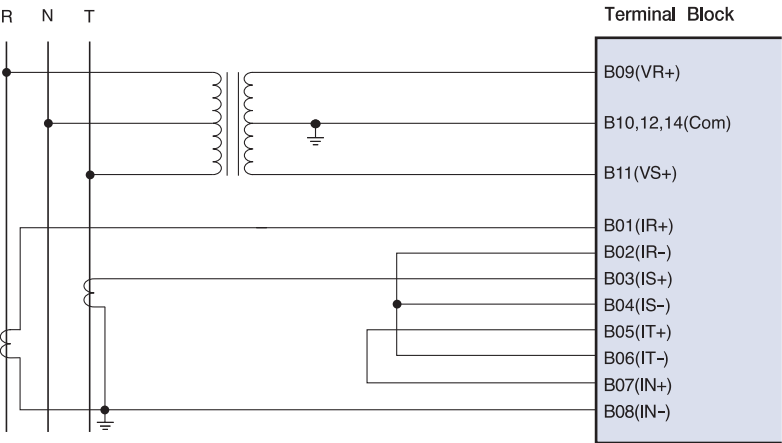


Note) 1. Avoid connecting GIPAM parallel with the other devices that generate noises.  
2. Press the clear switch to initialize all data after installation.

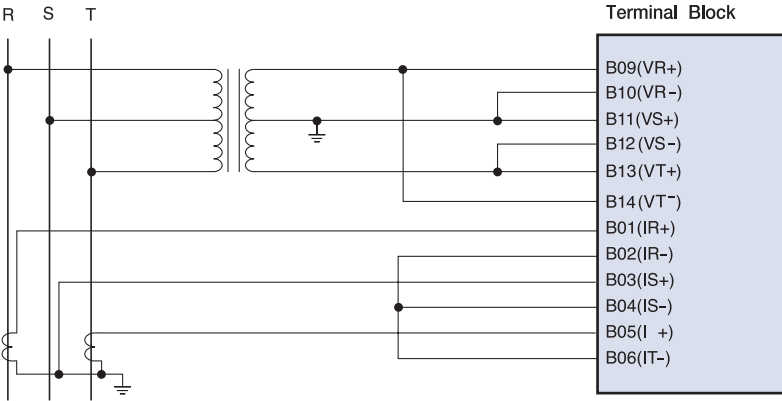
1P 2W



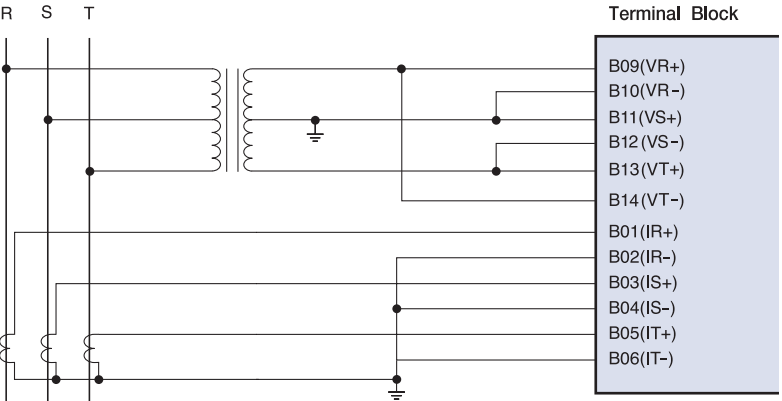
1P 3W



3P 3W(with 2CT, 2PT)



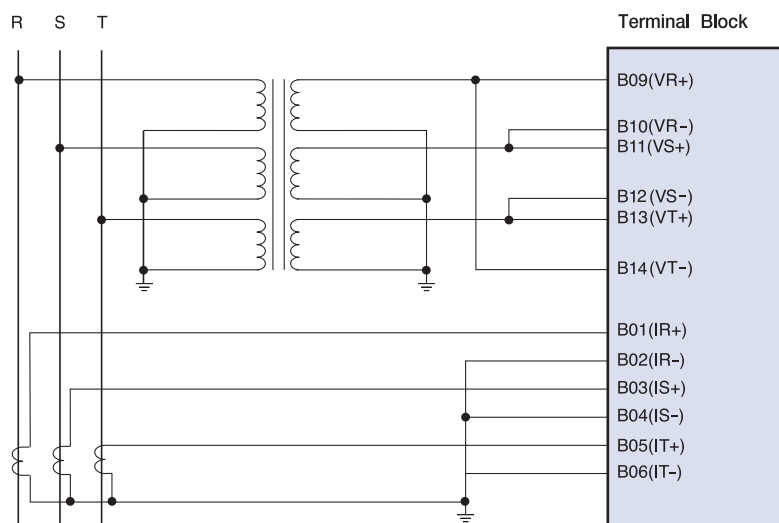
3P 3W(with 3CT, 2PT)



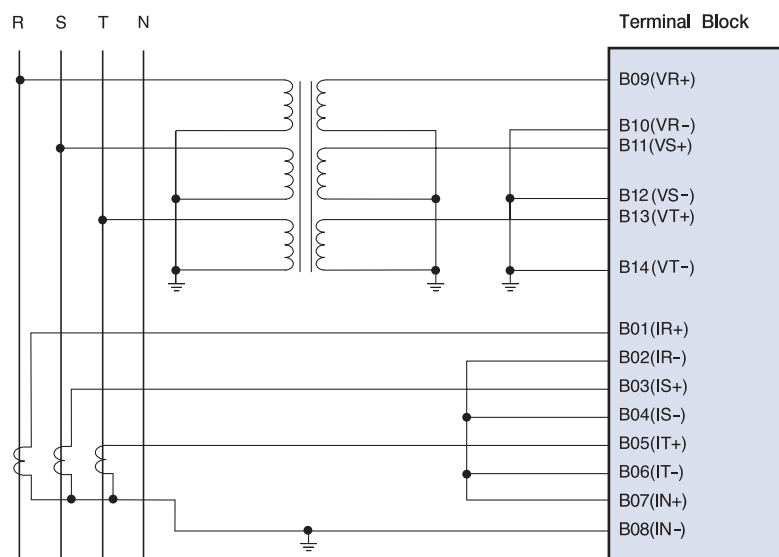
# Digital Integrated Protection & Monitoring Device

## Wirings

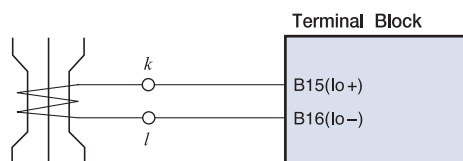
### 3P 3W



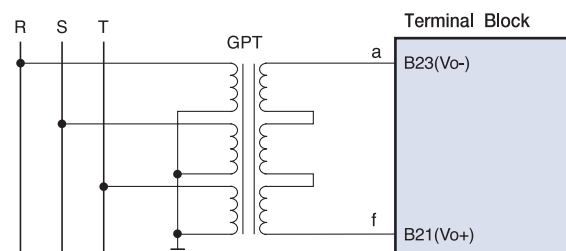
### 3P 4W (NCT is available)



### ZCT

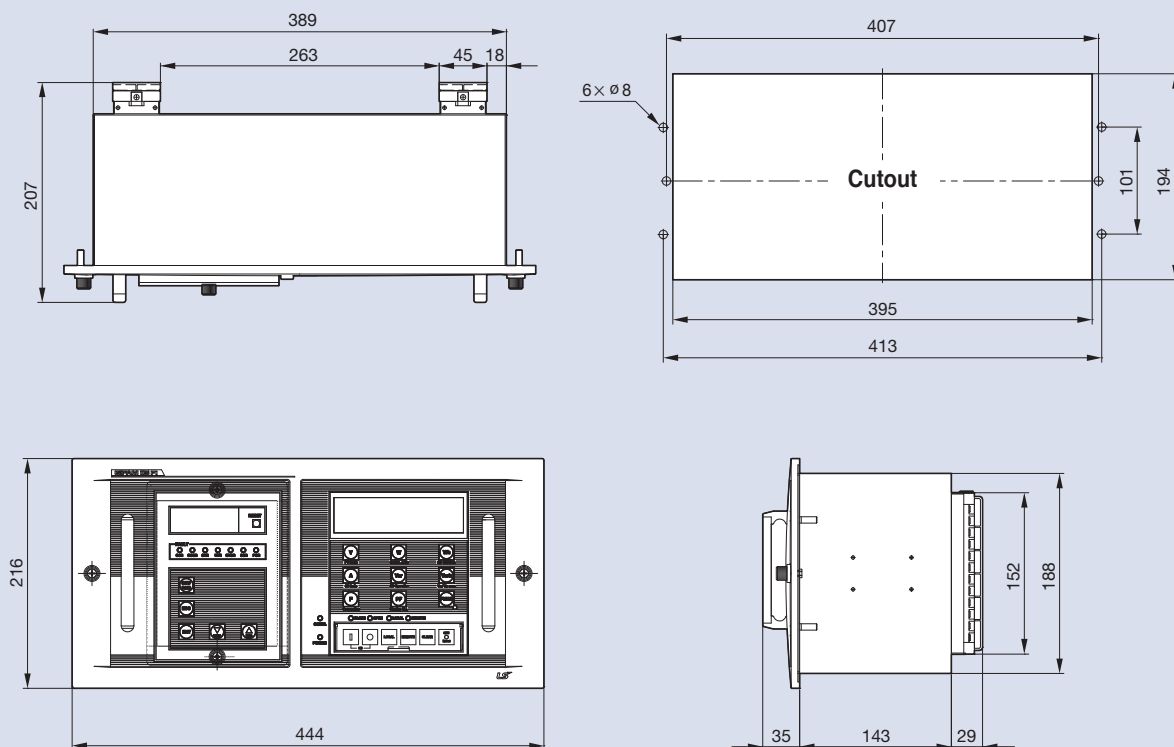


### GPT



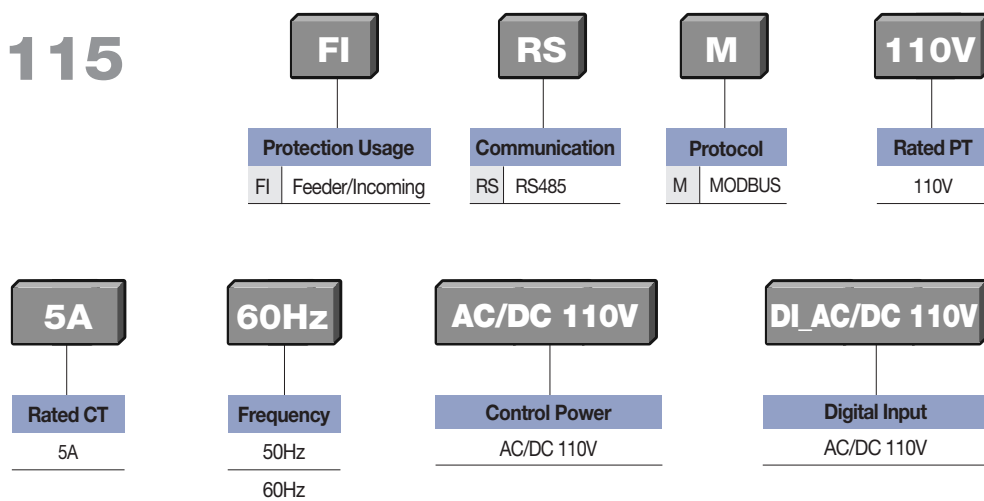
## Dimension & Ordering

### Dimensions



### Ordering

## GIPAM115



# DPR1000

## Digital Protection Relay

**DPR1000** is the digital protective relay which is intended for monitoring and protecting the faults on the feeder of distribution system, especially for the medium-voltage motors.

- 11 protective function for the medium-voltage motors
- Compact type protective relay with built-in various add functions
- Remote control & Monitoring of circuit breaker
- MODBUS, DNP3.0/RS485 communication



IEC60255, KEMC 1120  
ISO 9001, ISO 14001





# N<sub>4</sub>



## Contents :

|                                     |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| Feeder/Motor protection relay ..... | N-4-4 |
| Rating .....                        | N-4-5 |
| Technical Specifications .....      | N-4-6 |
| Dimension .....                     | N-4-7 |
| Ordering .....                      | N-4-8 |



# Digital Protective Relays

## Feeder/Motor protection relay

**DPR1000 is the digital protective relay which is intended for monitoring and protecting the faults on the feeder of distribution system, especially for the medium-voltage motors.**

- 11 protective function for the medium-voltage motors
- Compact type protective relay with built-in various add functions
- Remote control & Monitoring of circuit breaker
- MODBUS, DNP3.0 / RS485 communication

### Function

#### Protection & Control

- Overcurrent (50/51P), Overcurrent ground (50/51N)
- Thermal (49), Negative sequence overcurrent (46)
- Selective ground (67G), Directional ground (67N)
- Under current (37), Stall & locked rotor (48/51LR)
- Starts per hour (66)
- Lock-out (86)
- 2 analog inputs (Thermistor)
- 5 digital outputs
- 3 digital inputs

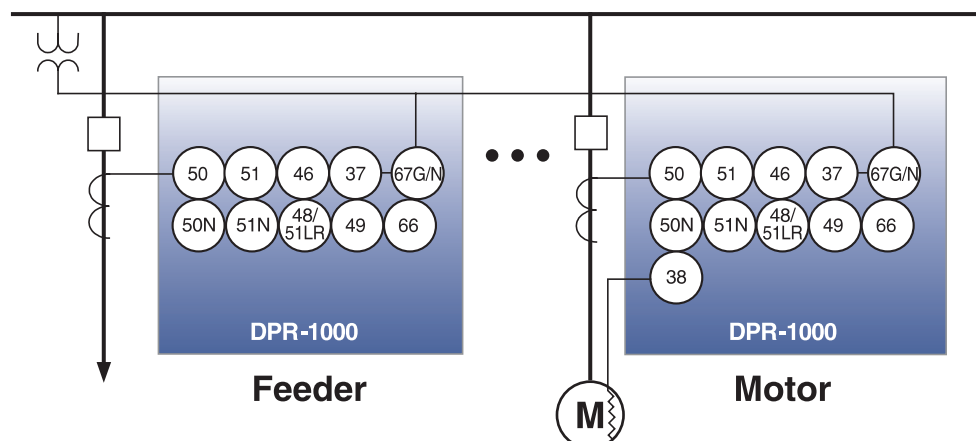
#### Monitoring & Metering

- I, Io, I2, Vo
- Temperature (2 ch.)
- Starting current, starting time, full load current, thermal, etc.
- Event triggered wave recording: 15 Traces (Ir, Is, It, Io, Vo, AI1, AI2, DI/DO, etc.)

#### User Interface

- 20×4 Character LCD
- DNP3.0, Modbus/RS485
- PC interface software (GIPAM manager : DPR-OPTO MASTER)

### Block diagram



# Technical Specifications

## Rating

| Type                          |                   |                                                             | Specification                                         |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Wiring                        |                   |                                                             | 3P3W, 3P4W                                            |
| Input                         | Frequency         |                                                             | 60Hz or 50Hz                                          |
|                               | Voltage           | GPT                                                         | 190, 190 / $\sqrt{3}$                                 |
|                               | Current           | CT                                                          | 5A                                                    |
|                               |                   | ZCT                                                         | 1.5mA                                                 |
|                               | Control voltage   |                                                             | DC 110/125V, AC 110V 50/60Hz (or AC/DC 88V~132V)      |
|                               | Power consumption |                                                             | Steady: below 30W<br>Operating: below 70W             |
|                               | Burden            | PT                                                          | 0.5VA                                                 |
|                               |                   | CT                                                          | 1.0VA                                                 |
|                               | Digital Input     |                                                             | Digital Input: AC/DC 110V                             |
| Output                        | For trip          | AC 250V 16A/DC 30V 16A Resistive Load<br>AC 2500VA, DC 300W |                                                       |
|                               | For alarm         | AC 250V 5A/DC 30V 5A Resistive Load<br>AC 750VA, DC 90W     |                                                       |
| Insulation resistance         |                   |                                                             | Over DC 500V 100MΩ                                    |
| Insulation voltage            |                   |                                                             | AC 2kV (1kV)/for 1 min                                |
| Impulse voltage               |                   |                                                             | AC 5kV (3kV) Over 1.2×50μs                            |
| Overload Withstand            | Current circuit   |                                                             | 2 · In for 3 hours<br>20 · In for 2 seconds           |
|                               | Voltage circuit   |                                                             | 1.15Vn for 3 hours                                    |
| Fast transient disturbance    |                   |                                                             | Power Input 4kV<br>Other Input 2kV (Analog Input 1kV) |
| ESD (Electrostatic Discharge) |                   |                                                             | Air 8kV<br>Contact 6kV                                |
| Operation temperature         |                   |                                                             | -10℃ ~ 55℃                                            |
| Storage temperature           |                   |                                                             | -25℃ ~ 70℃                                            |
| Humidity                      |                   |                                                             | Within 80% RH, no condensation                        |
| Altitude                      |                   |                                                             | 1000m and below                                       |
| Others                        |                   |                                                             | Non-impact place<br>Non-air pollution palce           |
| Standard                      |                   |                                                             | IEC 60255, IEC 61000-4, KEMC 1120                     |
| Dimension (W×H×D)             |                   |                                                             | 120×245×185 (mm)                                      |
| Weight                        |                   |                                                             | 3.4kg                                                 |

# Digital Protective Relays

## Technical Specifications

### Protection functions

| Protective function             | Operating part         | Setting & Operating time                                                                                                            | Remark                             |
|---------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>OCR</b><br>(50/51)           | Instantaneous high set | Setting: OFF, 0.5~20.0/0.1In                                                                                                        | Below 40ms                         |
|                                 | Instantaneous low set  | Setting: OFF, 0.5~20.0/0.1In<br>Operating time: 0.05~60.0/0.01s                                                                     | Definite                           |
|                                 | Time delay             | Setting: OFF, 0.1~4.0/0.02In<br>Operating time: 0.05~1.20/0.01 (Inverse)                                                            | Curves<br>SI, VI, EI, LI           |
| <b>OCGR</b><br>(50/51N)         | Instantaneous          | Setting: OFF, 0.1~8.0/0.02In<br>Operating time: 0.05~300.0/0.01s                                                                    | Definite                           |
|                                 | Time delay             | Setting: OFF, 0.02~2.0/0.01In<br>Operating time: 0.05~1.20/0.01 (Inverse)<br>0.05~60.0/0.01s (Definite)                             | Curves<br>DT, SI, VI, EI, LI       |
| <b>NSOCR</b><br>(46)            | Time delay high set    | Setting: OFF, 0.1~1.0/0.02In<br>Operating time: 0.08~60.0/0.01s                                                                     | Definite                           |
|                                 | Time delay low set     | Setting: OFF, 0.1~1.0/0.01In<br>Operating time: 0.05~1.00/0.01(Inverse)<br>0.08~60.0/0.01s(Definite)                                | Curves<br>DT, SI, VI, EI, LI       |
| <b>DGR</b><br>(67N)             | Time delay             | Io Setting: 0.02~2.0/0.01In<br>Vo Setting: 11~80/1V<br>RCA Setting: 0~90/1°<br>Operating time: 0.05~10.00/0.01s                     | Grounded system<br>Definite        |
| <b>SGR</b><br>(67G)             | Time delay             | Io Setting: 0.9~6.0/0.01mA<br>Vo Setting: 11~80/1V<br>RCA Setting: 0~90/1°<br>Operating time: 0.05~10.00/0.01s                      | Isolated system<br>Definite        |
| <b>THERMAL</b><br>(49)          | Time delay             | Setting: OFF, 50~100/1% ( $\tau$ h, $\tau$ c)                                                                                       | Motor Config.                      |
| <b>STALL/ LOCK</b><br>(48/51LR) | Time delay (Stall)     | Setting: 0.50~10.00/0.01<br>(FLC×SVC.×O/L)                                                                                          | Motor Config.                      |
|                                 | Time delay (Lock)      | Operating time: 0.05~300.0/0.01s(Definite)<br>0.05~1.20/0.01(Inverse)                                                               | Motor Config.<br>Curves DT, VI, EI |
| <b>UCR</b><br>(37)              | Time delay             | Setting: 0.1~0.9/0.02In<br>Operating time: 0.05~300.0/0.01s                                                                         | Definite                           |
| <b>NCH</b><br>(66)              | -                      | Starts number: OFF, 1~5 times/1<br>Base time: 10~60min/1min<br>Time between starts block: 1~60min/1min<br>Operating time: 10~80%/1% | Notching                           |
| <b>TPR</b><br>(38)              | Time delay             | Setting: OFF, 20~180/1 °C<br>Operating time: below 50ms                                                                             | Definite                           |

## Motor protection

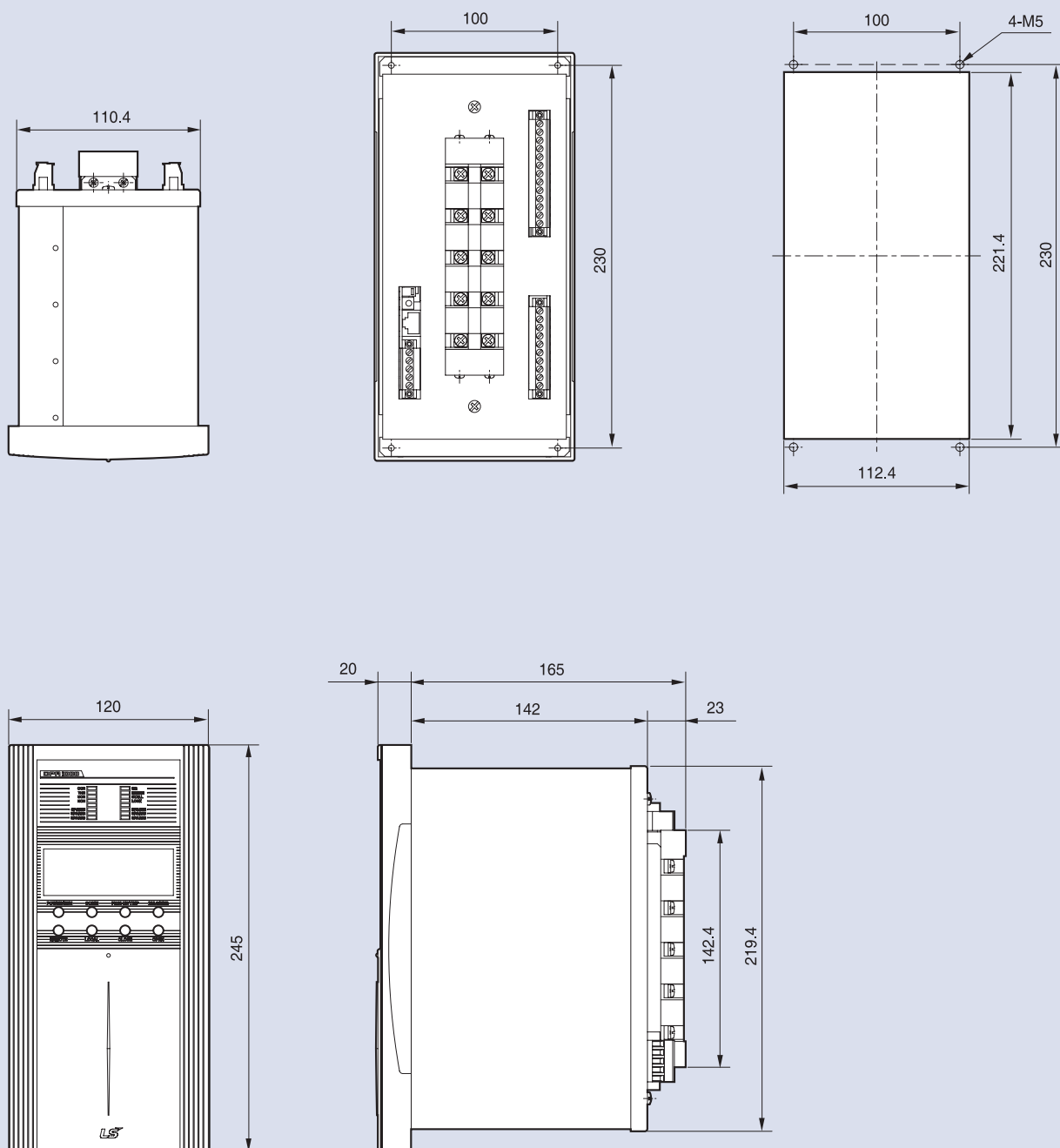
| Motor factor                 | Setting & Operating time                                                                                                | Remark                                  |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>STALL/<br/>START TIME</b> | Tss (Stall operating time): 0.05~300.00/0.01s<br>Ts (Motor starting time): 1.0~300.0/0.1s                               | -                                       |
| <b>FLC/LRC</b>               | FLC: 0.20~2.00/0.01In<br>LRC: 0.50~10.00/0.01FLC                                                                        | FLC: STALL Setting<br>LRC: LOCK Setting |
| <b>SERVICE<br/>FACTOR</b>    | SVC: 1.00~1.20/0.05                                                                                                     | -                                       |
| <b>THR CONST</b>             | Thermal const.(Heat): 2.0~60.0/0.5min<br>Thermal const.(Cool): 2.0~60.0/0.5min<br>Overload Const. (O/L): 0.80~1.20/0.05 | THR (49) Setting                        |
| <b>OCGR<br/>BLOCK TIME</b>   | B/T : 0.00~60.00/0.01s                                                                                                  | Operating<br>delay time                 |

## Measurement

| Item                                          | Display range                                | Accuracy              |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Line / Load current<br/>(Ia, Id, Ic)</b>   | 0, 0.05A ~ 200A                              | ±0.5%<br>(0.2~1.2 In) |
| <b>Starting current<br/>(Is_avg, Is_peak)</b> | 0, 0.05A ~ 200A                              | ±5%                   |
| <b>Starting time<br/>(Ts_avg, Ts_peak)</b>    | 0.000sec ~ 4294967.296sec                    | ±5%                   |
| <b>%FLC, %FLCavg,<br/>%FLCpeak</b>            | 0, 5% ~ 999.99%                              | ±5%                   |
| <b>Io, Io max</b>                             | 0, 0.05A ~ 40A (NCT)<br>0, 0.15A ~ 30A (ZCT) | ±5%                   |
| <b>Vo, Vo max</b>                             | 0, 2.2V ~ 200V                               | ±5%                   |
| <b>I<sub>2</sub></b>                          | 0, 0.05A ~ 200A                              | ±5%                   |
| <b>%Q, %Qavg, %Qpeak</b>                      | 0, 5% ~ 150.0%                               | ±5%                   |
| <b>Analog Input (AI) 1, 2</b>                 | 4 ~ 20mA DC                                  | ±0.5%                 |

# Digital Protective Relays

## Dimension



## Ordering

### DPR - 1000

|                         |                      |                     |                 |                  |
|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| <b>FN</b>               | <b>RS</b>            | <b>M</b>            | <b>5A</b>       | <b>60Hz</b>      |
| <b>Protection Usage</b> | <b>Communication</b> | <b>Protocol</b>     | <b>Rated CT</b> | <b>Frequency</b> |
| FN Feeder, Motor/NCT    | RS RS-485            | M MODBUS            | 5A              | 50Hz             |
| FZ Feeder, Motor/ZCT    |                      |                     |                 | 60Hz             |
| <b>AC/DC 110V</b>       | <b>DI_AC/DC 110V</b> | <b>AI</b>           |                 |                  |
| <b>Control Power</b>    | <b>Digital Input</b> | <b>Analog Input</b> |                 |                  |
| AC/DC 110V              | AC/DC 110V           | AI 4~20mA           |                 |                  |
|                         |                      | - None              |                 |                  |

### DPR - OPTO MASTER

IrDA Serial Port(Optional)

### Digital Protection Relay DPR-1000



# GIPAM10



Digital Protection Relay



IEC60255, KEMC 1120  
ISO 9001, ISO 14001



## Contents :

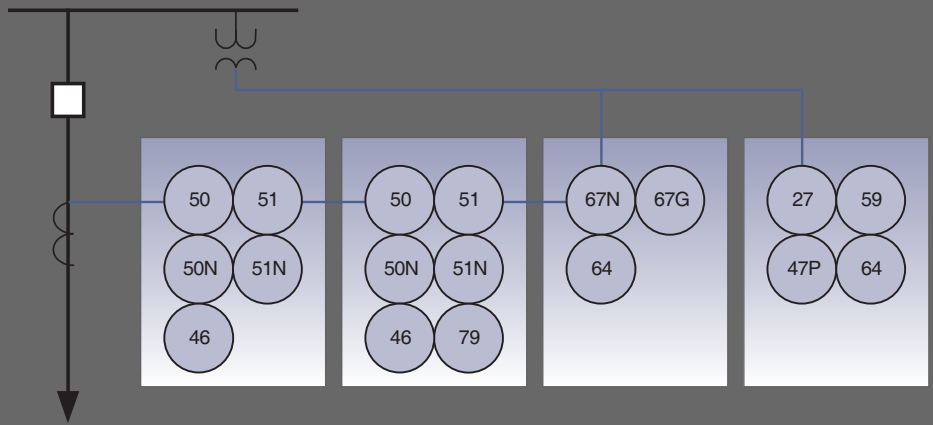
|                                         |        |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|
| Features .....                          | N-5-5  |
| Technical Specification .....           | N-5-6  |
| Constitution .....                      | N-5-8  |
| Menu Tree (MMI) .....                   | N-5-8  |
| Protection elements specification ..... | N-5-10 |
| Additional Functions .....              | N-5-13 |
| Wirings .....                           | N-5-14 |
| Characteristic Curves .....             | N-5-16 |
| Dimension & Ordering .....              | N-5-18 |



# GIPAM10 Series



Reliable, high-quality response for your network protection applications.



- Carefully designed and robustly manufactured to work in a severe environment providing the essential protection functions.
- GIPAM10 Series provide accurate measurement and monitoring information necessary for efficient maintenance and post-fault analysis.





### Wave Recording

Convenient analyzing by storing DI/DO Status simultaneously when faults happen



### Event Recording

Analyzing operations conveniently by storing before and after factors to Event Record



### DO Latch function

Available to set DO operation (DO 4ea independently)



### Convenient DO setting

Available to set Trip DO and Alarm DO to each protection element



### GIPAM-10 manager with advanced function

By sending information (Event Recording, Fault Recording, Wave Recording) to PC, available to set and verify all the functions that GIPAM10 supports.



### Easy connecting to GIPAM-10 manager

Convenient connecting by adopting common USB mini B Type



### Setting Group

Available to set up Setting Group up to 3 and capable to change by the KEY of device or DI.

\* Only GIPAM-10CU/10CR available



# GIPAM10 Series

## Technical Specification

### Protection function

| Type                  | Function        | Device No. | GIPAM10CU                        | GIPAM10CR | GIPAM10VO | GIPAM10NZ |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Protection            | OCR             | 50/51      | ●                                | ●         | -         | -         |
|                       | OCGR            | 50/51N     | ●                                | ●         | -         | -         |
|                       | NSOCR           | 46         | ●                                | ●         | -         | -         |
|                       | Reclosing       | 79         | -                                | ●         | -         | -         |
|                       | OVR             | 59         | -                                | -         | ●         | -         |
|                       | UVR             | 27         | -                                | -         | ●         | -         |
|                       | POR             | 47P        | -                                | -         | ●         | -         |
|                       | OVGR            | 64         | -                                | -         | ●         | ●         |
|                       | SGR             | 67G        | -                                | -         | -         | ●         |
|                       | DGR             | 67N        | -                                | -         | -         | ●         |
| Control & Supervision | Latching        | 86         | ●                                | ●         | ●         | ●         |
|                       | Trip Indication |            | ●                                | ●         | ●         | ●         |
|                       | Event Recording |            | 32 EA                            |           |           |           |
|                       | Fault Recording |            | 32 EA                            |           |           |           |
|                       | Wave Recording  |            | 4 EA (32 Samples/Cycle×30 Cycle) |           |           |           |
| Communication         | Modbus          |            | ●                                | ●         | ●         | ●         |
| Inputs/Outputs        | Binary Input    |            | 5 EA                             |           |           |           |
|                       | Binary Output   |            | 4 EA (2: Power, 2: Alarm)        |           |           |           |
| PC Interface          | USB mini B      |            | ●                                | ●         | ●         | ●         |

### Measurement

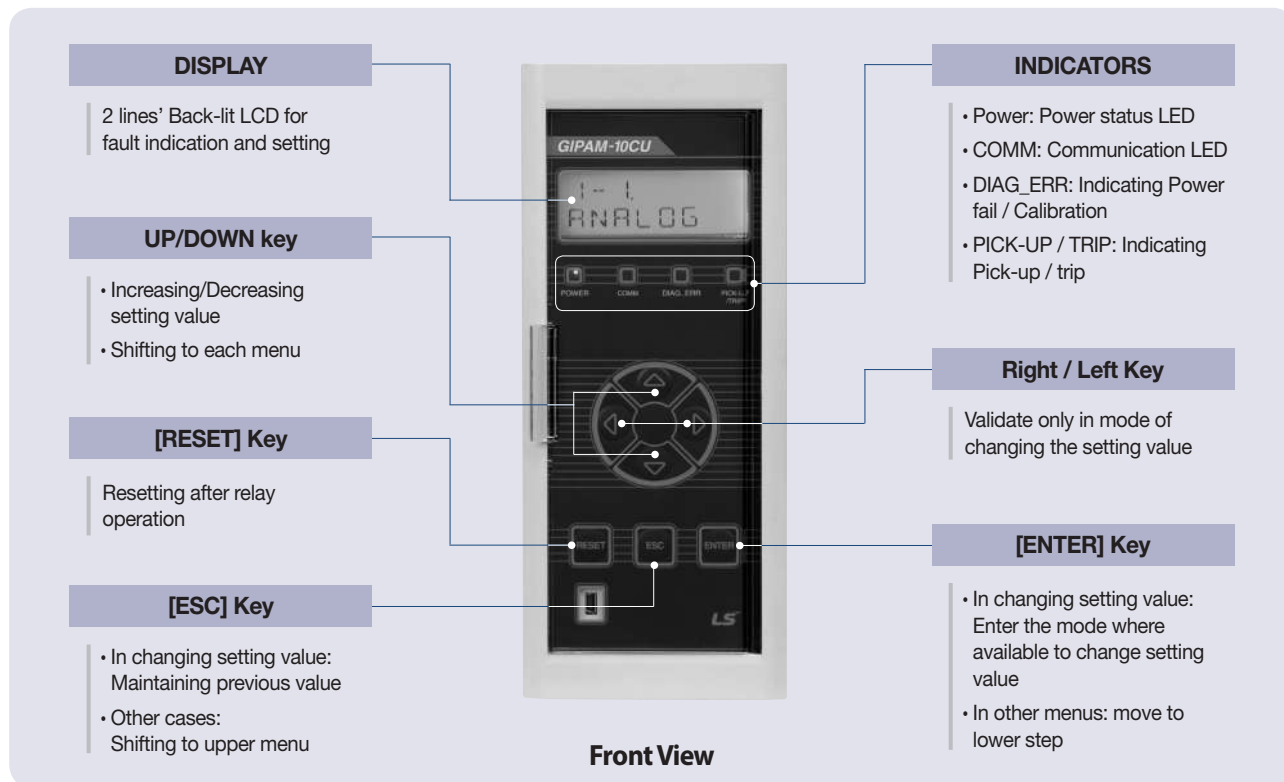
| Measurement                | Displayrange                        | Accuracy                                                                               | Applicable models |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Phase voltage (V)          | 0.000V ~ 999.999kV                  | ±0.5%                                                                                  | GIPAM10VO         |
| Line voltage (V)           | 0.000V ~ 999.999kV                  | ±0.5% or ±1V                                                                           | GIPAM10VO         |
| ZERO Phase voltage (Vo)    | 0.000V ~ 999.999V                   | ±0.5% or ±1V                                                                           | GIPAM10VO/10NZ    |
| Phase current (A)          | 0.000A ~ 999.999kA                  | ±0.5% at In, ±0.5% or ±0.05A (Rating 5A),<br>±0.01A (Rating 1A) at Other Current range | GIPAM10CU/10CR    |
| Zero phase current (In)    | 0.000A ~ 999.999A                   | ±0.5% or ±0.05A (Rating 5A), ±0.01A (Rating 1A)                                        | GIPAM10NZ         |
| Zero phase current (Io)    | 0.000mA ~ 99.999mA                  | ±0.5%                                                                                  | GIPAM10NZ         |
| Reverse phase current (I2) | 0.000A ~ 999.999kA                  | ±0.5% or ±0.05A (Rating 5A), ±0.01A (Rating 1A)                                        | GIPAM10CU/10CR    |
| Unbalanced voltage rate    | 0.00~200.00 %                       | ±5% or ±2.5%                                                                           | GIPAM10VO         |
| Phase                      | 0.00° ~ 360.00° (Ang(Vo) - Ang(Io)) | ±5°                                                                                    | GIPAM10NZ         |

## Ratings

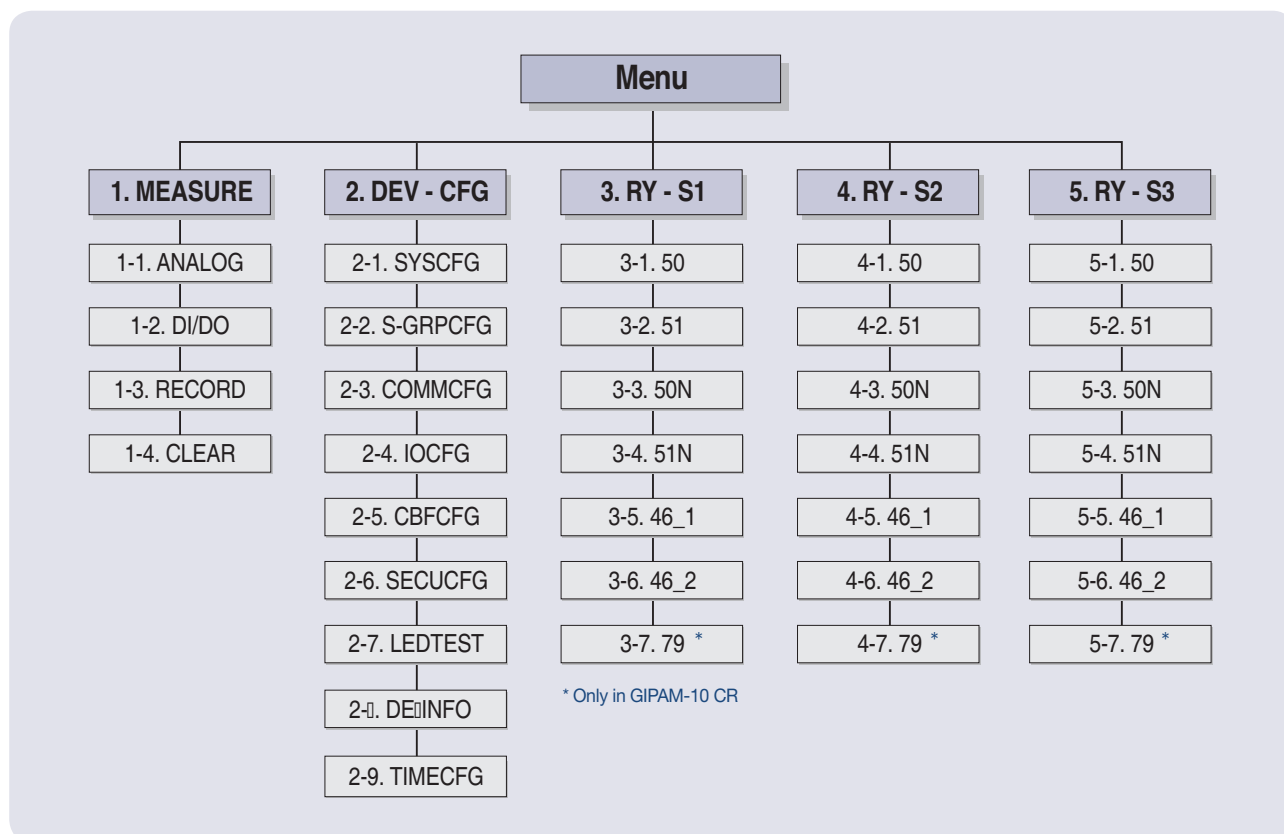
| Type                         |                   |       | Specification                             |                |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Rating                       | Wiring            |       | 3P3W, 3P4W                                |                |
|                              | Frequency         |       | 60Hz or 50Hz                              |                |
|                              | Voltage           |       | PT: 110V, GPT: 190V                       |                |
|                              | Current           |       | CT: 5A or 1A                              |                |
|                              |                   |       | ZCT: 1.5mA                                |                |
|                              | Control voltage   |       | AC/DC 110/220V (or AC/DC 88V~264V))       |                |
|                              | Power consumption |       | Normal: Max.20W, Operating: Max.25W       |                |
|                              | Burden            |       | PT: Max. 0.5VA                            |                |
|                              |                   |       | CT: Max.1.0VA                             |                |
|                              | Input contact     |       | Digital Input, AC/DC 110V or AC/DC 220V   |                |
| Contact Output               | Trip              | Rated | AC250V 16A/DC30V 16A                      | Resistive Load |
|                              |                   | Open  | 380VAC, 125VDC/16A                        |                |
|                              | Alarm             | Rated | AC240V 3A/DC30V 3A                        | Resistive Load |
|                              |                   | Open  | 240VAC, 30VDC/5A                          |                |
| Insulation Resistance        |                   |       | Over DC 500V 100MΩ                        |                |
| Insulation voltage           |                   |       | AC 2kV (1kV)/for 1 min                    |                |
| Impulse voltage              |                   |       | AC 5kV (3kV) Over 1.2 × 50μs              |                |
| Overload withstand           | Current circuit   |       | 2 In for 3 hours, 20 In for 2 seconds     |                |
|                              | Voltage circuit   |       | 1.15Vn for 3 hours                        |                |
| Fast Transient Disturbance   |                   |       | Power Input 4kV, Other Input 2kV          |                |
| ESD, Electrostatic Discharge |                   |       | Air 8kV, Contact 6kV                      |                |
| Operation temperature        |                   |       | -10℃ ~ +55℃ (14℉~131℉)                    |                |
| Storage temperature          |                   |       | -25℃ ~ +70℃ (-13℉~158℉)                   |                |
| Humidity                     |                   |       | Within 80% RH, no condensation            |                |
| Altitude                     |                   |       | 1000m and below                           |                |
| Others                       |                   |       | Non-impact place, Non-air pollution place |                |
| Standard                     |                   |       | KEMC1120, IEC60255                        |                |
| Dimension (W×H×D)            |                   |       | 100 × 240 × 217 (mm)                      |                |
| Weight                       |                   |       | 3kg                                       |                |

# GIPAM10 Series

## Constitution / Menu Tree (MMI)



## Menu Tree (MMI) GIPAM10CU/CR

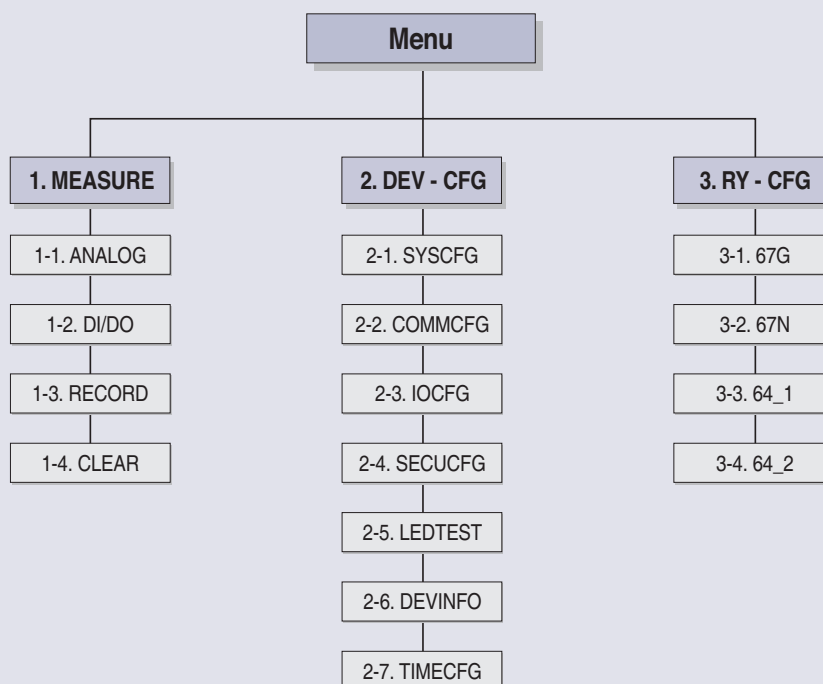


## Menu Tree (MMI)

### GIPAM10VO



### GIPAM10NZ



# GIPAM10 Series

## Protection elements specification

### OCR (Over Current Relay - 50)

| Type    |                        | Details           | Remarks                                       |
|---------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Setting | Operating value: 5A    | 5~100A/1A         | -                                             |
|         | Setting range 1A       | 1~1 20A/1A        |                                               |
|         | Operating time setting | 0.04~60.00s/0.01s | 0.04s : instantaneous, 0.05~60.00s : definite |
|         | Trip/Alarm contact     | One in DO01~DO04  | Available to not use or multi-use             |

### OCR (Over Current Relay - 51)

| Type    |                                    | Details            | Remarks                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Setting | Operating value: 5A                | 1.0~12.0A/0.1A     | -                                                |
|         | Setting range 1A                   | 0.2~2.4A/0.1A      |                                                  |
|         | TC (Time Characteristics)          | DT, SI, VI, EI, LI | -                                                |
|         | TD (Time Delay)                    | 0.10~60.00/0.01    | DT                                               |
|         | TL (Time Lever)                    | 0.05~1.20/0.01     | SI, VI, EI, LI                                   |
|         | RTC (Reclaim time characteristics) | DT, SI, VI, EI, LI | available only to characteristics the same as TC |
|         | Trip/Alarm contact                 | One in DO01~DO04   | Available to not use or multi-use                |

### OCGR (Over Current Ground Relay - 50N)

| Type    |                                  | Details           | Remarks                                     |
|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Setting | Motor Block Time -               | 0.1~60.0s/0.1s    | Standard current: 1A                        |
|         | Operating value: 5A              | 2.5~40.0A/0.1A    | -                                           |
|         | Correcting range 1A              | 0.5~8.0A/0.1A     |                                             |
|         | Operating time: Correcting range | 0.04~60.00s/0.01s | 0.04s: instantaneous, 0.05~60.00s: definite |
|         | Trip/Alarm contact               | One in DO01~DO04  | Available to not use or multi-use           |

### OCGR ( Over Current Ground Relay - 51N)

| Type    |                                    | Details            | Remarks                                          |
|---------|------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Setting | Motor Block Time -                 | 0.1~60.0s/0.1s     | Standard current: 1A                             |
|         | Operating value: 5A                | 0.5~5.0A/0.1A      | -                                                |
|         | Correcting range 1A                | 0.1~1.0A/0.1A      |                                                  |
|         | TC (Time characteristics)          | DT, SI, VI, EI, LI | -                                                |
|         | TD (Time Delay)                    | 0.10~60.00/0.01    | DT                                               |
|         | TL (Time Lever)                    | 0.05~1.20/0.01     | SI, VI, EI, LI                                   |
|         | RTC (Reclaim time characteristics) | DT, SI, VI, EI, LI | available only to characteristics the same as TC |
|         | Trip/Alarm contact                 | One in DO01~DO04   | Available to not use or multi-use                |

## NSOCR (Negative Sequence Over Current Relay - 46)

| Type    |                                  |    | Details           | Remarks                           |
|---------|----------------------------------|----|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Setting | Operating value:                 | 5A | 0.5~5.0A/0.1A     | -                                 |
|         | Correcting range                 | 1A | 0.1~1.0A/0.1A     |                                   |
|         | Operating time: Correcting range |    | 0.10~60.00s/0.01s | Definite                          |
|         | Trip/Alarm contact               |    | One in DO01~DO04  | Available to not use or multi-use |

## Autoreclose - 79

| Type    |                            |  | Details                | Remarks |
|---------|----------------------------|--|------------------------|---------|
| Setting | Times of reclosing         |  | 1~4 times              | -       |
|         | Prepare time               |  | 0.10~200.00sec/0.01sec | -       |
|         | Reclaim time               |  | 0.10~200.00sec/0.01sec | -       |
|         | Prepare time               |  | 0.10~200.00sec/0.01sec | -       |
|         | 1 <sup>st</sup> Shot Delay |  | 0.10~200.00sec/0.01sec | -       |
|         | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Shot Delay |  | 0.10~200.00sec/0.01sec | -       |
|         | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Shot Delay |  | 0.10~200.00sec/0.01sec | -       |
|         | 4 <sup>th</sup> Shot Delay |  | 0.10~200.00sec/0.01sec | -       |

## SGR (Selective Ground Relay - 67G)

| Type    |                            |  | Details          | Remarks                           |
|---------|----------------------------|--|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Setting | Zero-phase current (Io)    |  | 0.9~6.0mA/0.1mA  | -                                 |
|         | Zero-phase voltage (Vo)    |  | 10~80V/1V        | -                                 |
|         | Time characteristics angle |  | 0 ~ 90°/1°       | -                                 |
|         | TD (Time Delay)            |  | 0.10~60.00/0.01  | Definite                          |
|         | Trip/Alarm contact         |  | One in DO01~DO04 | Available to not use or multi-use |

## DGR (Directional Ground Relay - 67N)

| Type    |                            |    | Details          | Remarks                           |
|---------|----------------------------|----|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Setting | Zero-phase current (IN)    | 5A | 0.5~5.0A/0.1A    | -                                 |
|         |                            | 1A | 0.1~1.0A/0.1A    |                                   |
|         | Zero-phase voltage (Vo)    |    | 10~80V/1V        | -                                 |
|         | Time characteristics angle |    | 0~90°/1°         | -                                 |
|         | TD (Time Delay)            |    | 0.10~60.00/0.01  | Definite                          |
|         | Trip/Alarm contact         |    | One in DO01~DO04 | Available to not use or multi-use |

# GIPAM-10 Series

## Protection elements specification

### OVGR (Over Voltage Ground Relay - 64)

| Type    |                                   | Details           | Remarks                           |
|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Setting | Operating value: Correcting range | 10~110V/1V        | -                                 |
|         | TD (Time Delay)                   | 0.10~60.00s/0.01s | Definite                          |
|         | Trip/Alarm contact                | One in DO01~DO04  | Available to not use or multi-use |

### UVR (Under Voltage Relay - 27)

| Type    |                                   | Details           | Remarks                           |
|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Setting | Operating value: Correcting range | 10~110V/1V        | -                                 |
|         | TD (Time Delay)                   | 0.10~60.00s/0.01s | Definite                          |
|         | UVR Block                         | ON/OFF available  | Standard voltage: 15V             |
|         | Trip/Alarm contact                | One in DO01~DO04  | Available to not use or multi-use |

### OVR (Over Voltage Relay - 59)

| Type    |                                   | Details           | Remarks                           |
|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Setting | Operating value: Correcting range | 60~160V/1V        | -                                 |
|         | TD (Time Delay)                   | 0.10~60.00s/0.01s | Definite                          |
|         | Trip/Alarm contact                | One in DO01~DO04  | Available to not use or multi-use |

### POR (Phase Open Relay - 47P)

| Type    |                                   | Details           | Remarks                           |
|---------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Setting | Operating value: Correcting range | 5~100%/1%         | -                                 |
|         | TD (Time Delay)                   | 0.10~60.00s/0.01s | Definite                          |
|         | Trip/Alarm contact                | One in DO01~DO04  | Available to not use or multi-use |

## Additional Functions

### Recording functions

| System Event |                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| System Event | 32ea                                |
| Trigger      | Power on, Setting change, DI/DO COS |
| Time Tag     | The moment of event                 |

| Fault Event  |                                        |
|--------------|----------------------------------------|
| System Event | 32ea                                   |
| Trigger      | Pickup, Operation                      |
| Time Tag     | The moment of event                    |
| Main         | Voltage and current when faults happen |
| Additional   | DI/DO Status                           |

\* HMI gives only final Operation Event

| Wave Recording |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| Wave Recording | 4ea                 |
| Trigger        | Operation           |
| Sample / Cycle | 32 sample / 1 cycle |
| Cycle          | 30 Cycle (50/60Hz)  |

Wave: Available only through GIPAM10 manager

# GIPAM10 Series

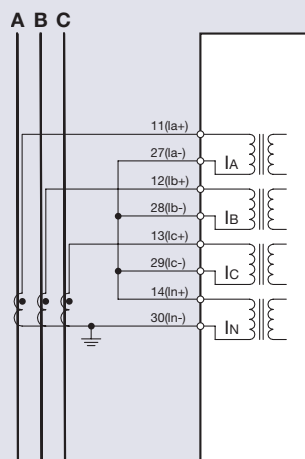
## Wirings

### GIPAM10CU/CR

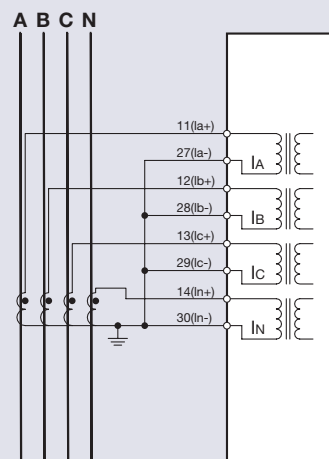
#### Wirings

GIPAM10CU/CR

|        |    |    |        |
|--------|----|----|--------|
| POWER- | 17 | 1  | POWER+ |
| DO 01- | 18 | 2  | DO 01+ |
| DO 02- | 19 | 3  | DO 02+ |
| DO 03- | 20 | 4  | DO 03+ |
| DO 04- | 21 | 5  | DO 04+ |
| DI 01- | 22 | 6  | DI 01+ |
| DI 02- | 23 | 7  | DI 02+ |
| DI 03- | 24 | 8  | DI 03+ |
| DI 04- | 25 | 9  | DI 04+ |
| DI 05- | 26 | 10 | DI 05+ |
| Ia-    | 27 | 11 | Ia+    |
| Ib-    | 28 | 12 | Ib+    |
| Ic-    | 29 | 13 | Ic+    |
| IN-    | 30 | 14 | IN+    |
| NC     | 31 | 15 | NC     |
| TRX-   | 32 | 16 | TRX+   |



3P3W



3P4W

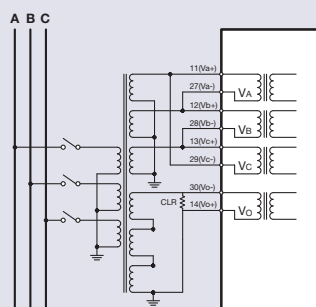
(In case of using a separate CT for the neutral point)

### GIPAM10VO

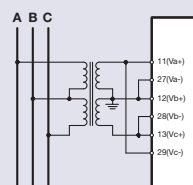
#### Wirings

GIPAM10VO

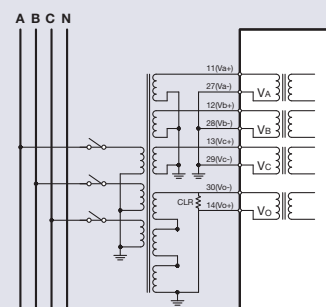
|        |    |    |        |
|--------|----|----|--------|
| POWER- | 17 | 1  | POWER+ |
| DO 01- | 18 | 2  | DO 01+ |
| DO 02- | 19 | 3  | DO 02+ |
| DO 03- | 20 | 4  | DO 03+ |
| DO 04- | 21 | 5  | DO 04+ |
| DI 01- | 22 | 6  | DI 01+ |
| DI 02- | 23 | 7  | DI 02+ |
| DI 03- | 24 | 8  | DI 03+ |
| DI 04- | 25 | 9  | DI 04+ |
| DI 05- | 26 | 10 | DI 05+ |
| Va-    | 27 | 11 | Va+    |
| Vb-    | 28 | 12 | Vb+    |
| Vc-    | 29 | 13 | Vc+    |
| Vo-    | 30 | 14 | Vo+    |
| NC     | 31 | 15 | NC     |
| TRX-   | 32 | 16 | TRX+   |



3P3W



2PT  
OPEN DELTA(Δ)



3P4W

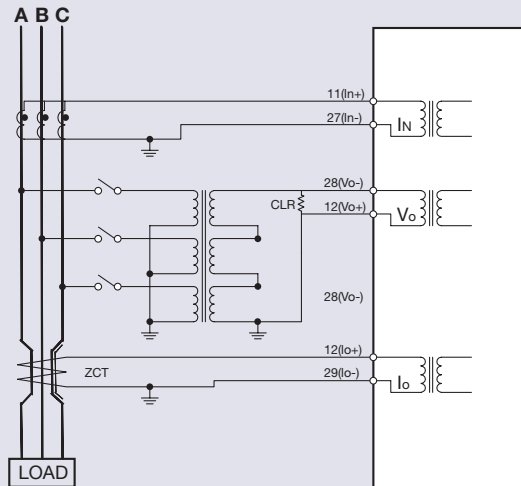
\* Attention to wiring the zero phase voltage.

## GIPAM10NZ

### Wirings

GIPAM10NZ

|        |    |    |        |
|--------|----|----|--------|
| POWER- | 17 | 1  | POWER+ |
| DO 01- | 18 | 2  | DO 01+ |
| DO 02- | 19 | 3  | DO 02+ |
| DO 03- | 20 | 4  | DO 03+ |
| DO 04- | 21 | 5  | DO 04+ |
| DI 01- | 22 | 6  | DI 01+ |
| DI 02- | 23 | 7  | DI 02+ |
| DI 03- | 24 | 8  | DI 03+ |
| DI 04- | 25 | 9  | DI 04+ |
| DI 05- | 26 | 10 | DI 05+ |
| IN-    | 27 | 11 | IN+    |
| Vo-    | 28 | 12 | Vo+    |
| IO-    | 29 | 13 | IO+    |
| NC     | 30 | 14 | NC     |
| NC     | 31 | 15 | NC     |
| TRX-   | 32 | 16 | TRX+   |



\* Attention to wiring the zero phase voltage.

\* In case of using 3P4W : Separate NCT available to the neutral point.

### Output Contacts

| Terminal Description | Terminal No.  | Usage (default setting) | Usage (for change)                                | Remarks      |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| DI01                 | 22(-) - 6(+)  | CB_OFF                  | DO01~DO04, SG1~SG3 (GIPAM-10CU, 10CR), General DI |              |
| DI02                 | 23( ) 7(+)    | CB ON                   | DO01~DO04, SG1~SG3 (GIPAM-10CU, 10CR), General DI |              |
| DI03                 | 24(-) - 8(+)  | GI                      | DO01~DO04, SG1~SG3 (GIPAM-10CU, 10CR), General DI |              |
| DI04                 | 25(-) - 9(+)  | GI                      | DO01~DO04, SG1~SG3 (GIPAM-10CU, 10CR), General DI |              |
| DI05                 | 26(-) - 10(+) | GI                      | DO01~DO04, SG1~SG3 (GIPAM-10CU, 10CR), General DI |              |
| DO01                 | 18(-) - 2(+)  | TRIP                    | TRIP, ALARM, General DO                           | Latch ON/OFF |
| DO02                 | 19( ) 3(+)    | ALARM                   | TRIP ALARM DO 79 Autoreclose                      | Latch ON/OFF |
| DO03                 | 20(-) - 4(+)  | -                       | TRIP, ALARM, General DO                           | Latch ON/OFF |
| DO04                 | 21(-) - 5(+)  | -                       | TRIP, ALARM, General DO                           | Latch ON/OFF |

\* Setting Group : Only GIPAM-10CU/CR available

### DO Default Setting

| Model        | Terminal | Usage                  |
|--------------|----------|------------------------|
| GIPAM10CU/CR | DO 01    | TRIP(OCR, OCGR, NSOCR) |
|              | DO 02    | OCR ALARM              |
|              | DO 03    | OCGR ALARM             |
|              | DO 04    | NSOCR ALARM            |
| GIPAM10VO    | DO 01    | TRIP(OVR, POR)         |
|              | DO 02    | OVR ALARM              |
|              | DO 03    | OVGR ALARM             |
|              | DO 04    | UVR, POR ALARM         |

| Model     | Terminal | Usage          |
|-----------|----------|----------------|
| GIPAM10NZ | DO 01    | TRIP(SGR, DGR) |
|           | DO 02    | SGR ALARM      |
|           | DO 03    | DGR ALARM      |
|           | DO 04    | OVGR ALARM     |

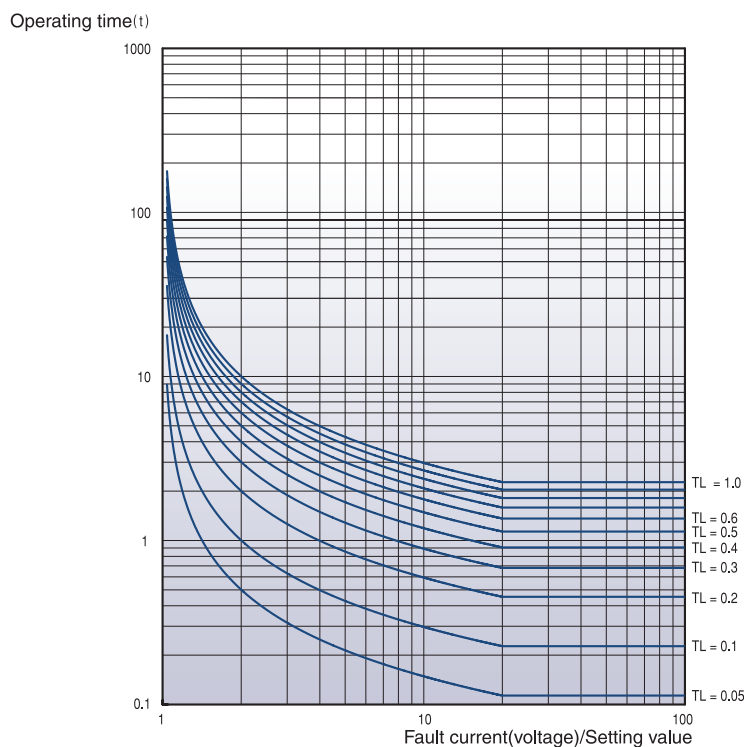
\* For GIPAM10CR, the reclosing signal is output to DO 02.  
When using reclosing, DO setting should be changed as below.

| Model     | Terminal | Usage                  |
|-----------|----------|------------------------|
| GIPAM10CR | DO 01    | TRIP(OCR, OCGR, NSOCR) |
|           | DO 02    | XX(NONE)               |
|           | DO 03    | OCR, OCGR ALARM        |
|           | DO 04    | NSOCR ALARM            |

# GIPAM-10 Series

## Characteristic Curves

### Standard Inverse Time-SI



#### • Application : OCR (50/51) OCGR (50/51N)

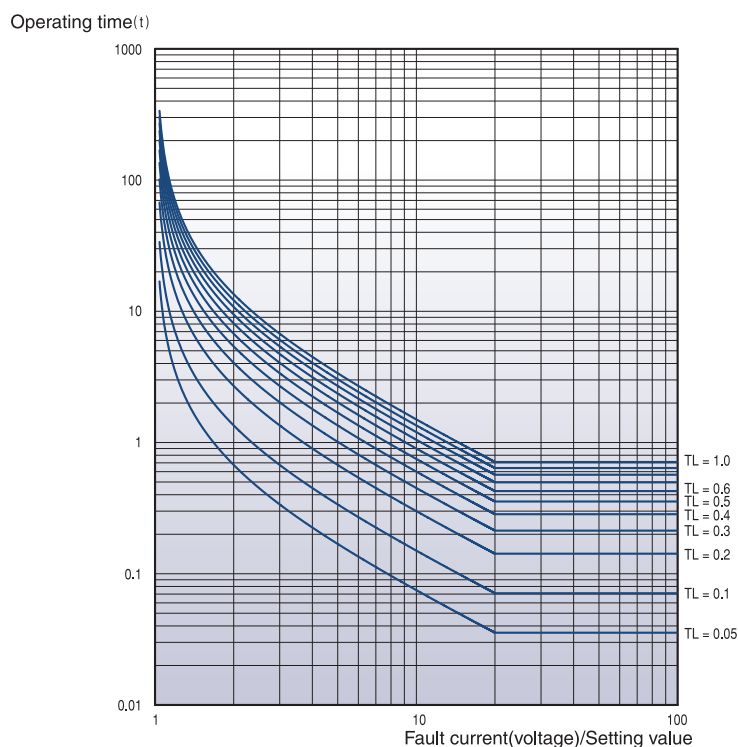
$$t = \frac{0.14}{(I/I_s)^{0.02}-1} \times TL + C$$

- Operation time (t)
- Operation current (I)
- Set current (I<sub>s</sub>)
- Time lever (TL) : 0.05~1.2
- Relay constant C: 0

#### ※ RTC

$$t = \frac{9.7}{1-(I/I_s)^2} \times TL$$

### Very Inverse Time-VI



#### • Application : OCR (50/51) OCGR (50/51N)

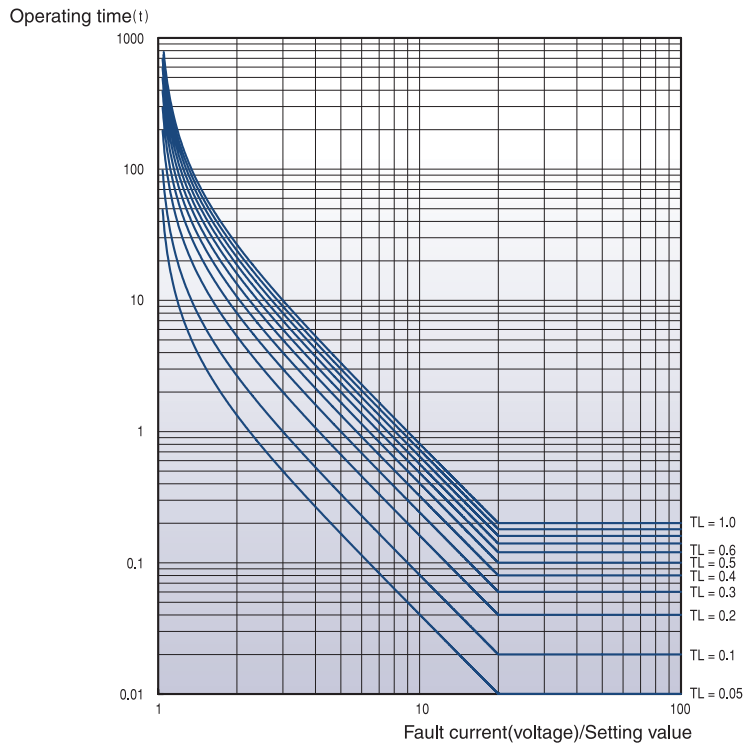
$$t = \frac{13.5}{(I/I_s)-1} \times TL + C$$

- Operation time (t)
- Operation current (I)
- Set current (I<sub>s</sub>)
- Time lever (TL) : 0.05~1.2
- Relay constant C: 0

#### ※ RTC

$$t = \frac{58.2}{1-(I/I_s)^2} \times TL$$

## Extremely Inverse Time-EI



### • Application : OCR (50/51) OCGR (50/51N)

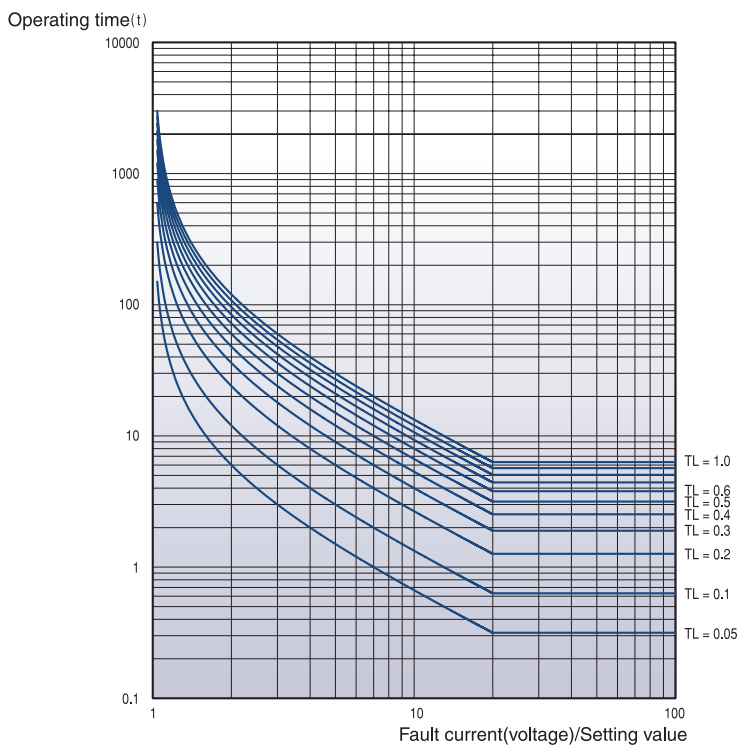
$$t = \frac{80}{(I/I_s)^2 - 1} \times TL + C$$

- Operation time (t)
- Operation current (I)
- Set current (I<sub>s</sub>)
- Time lever (TL) : 0.05~1.2
- Relay constant C: 0

### ※ RTC

$$t = \frac{43.2}{1 - (I/I_s)^2} \times TL$$

## Long Inverse Time-LI



### • Application : OCR (50/51) OCGR (50/51N)

$$t = \frac{120}{(I/I_s) - 1} \times TL + C$$

- Operation time (t)
- Operation current (I)
- Set current (I<sub>s</sub>)
- Time lever (TL) : 0.05~1.2
- Relay constant C: 0

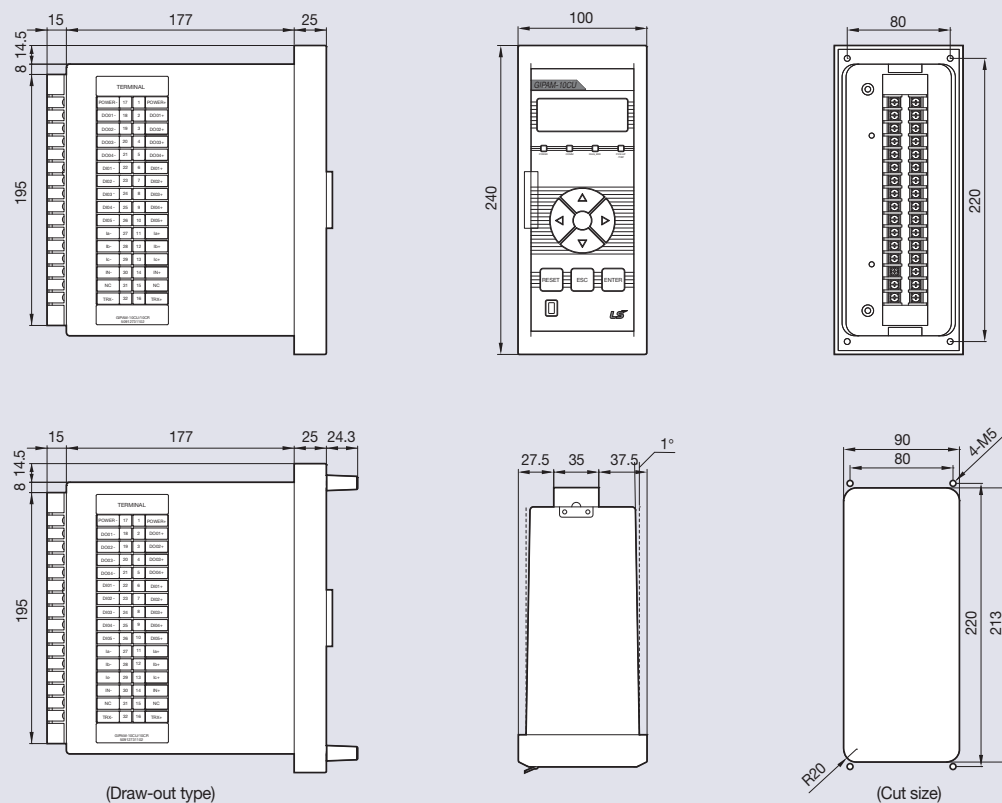
### ※ RTC

$$t = \frac{80}{1 - (I/I_s)^2} \times TL$$

# GIPAM-10 Series

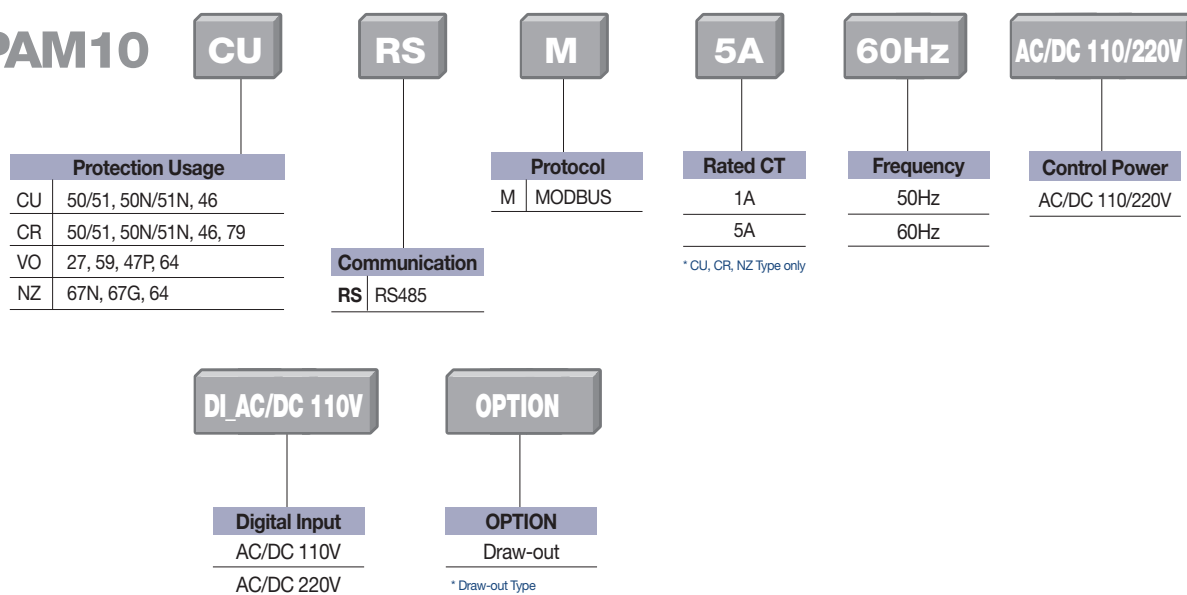
## Dimension & Odering

### Dimension



### Odering

## GIPAM10



## Memo

---

# IMC-IIIa



## Intelligent Motor Controller



IEC60255, IEC61000-4, IEC60068-2, EM50081-2  
ISO 9001, ISO 14001



IMC-IIIa also has various motor protection function, and is possible to communicate with PLC, Water level for auto operating, remote control and monitoring by RS485, 4~20mA(only monitoring).

## Contents :

|                                 |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| Main characteristic .....       | N-6-6  |
| Ratings and function .....      | N-6-8  |
| Main function description ..... | N-6-10 |
| Operation and setting .....     | N-6-11 |
| Wiring method .....             | N-6-15 |
| System configuration .....      | N-6-18 |
| Accessories .....               | N-6-20 |
| Dimension & Ordering .....      | N-6-21 |

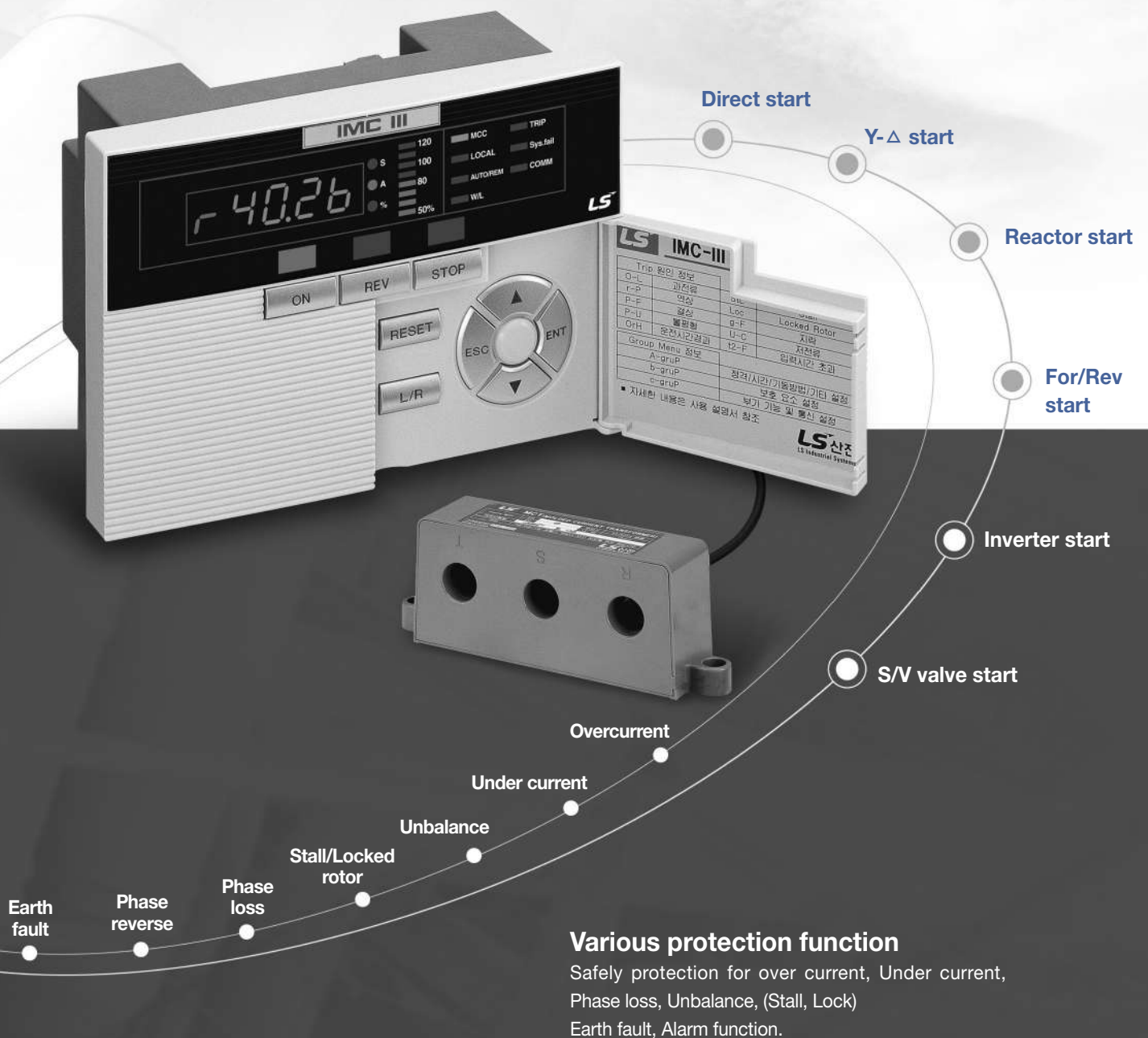


# IMC-IIIa

## Digital motor protection control unit

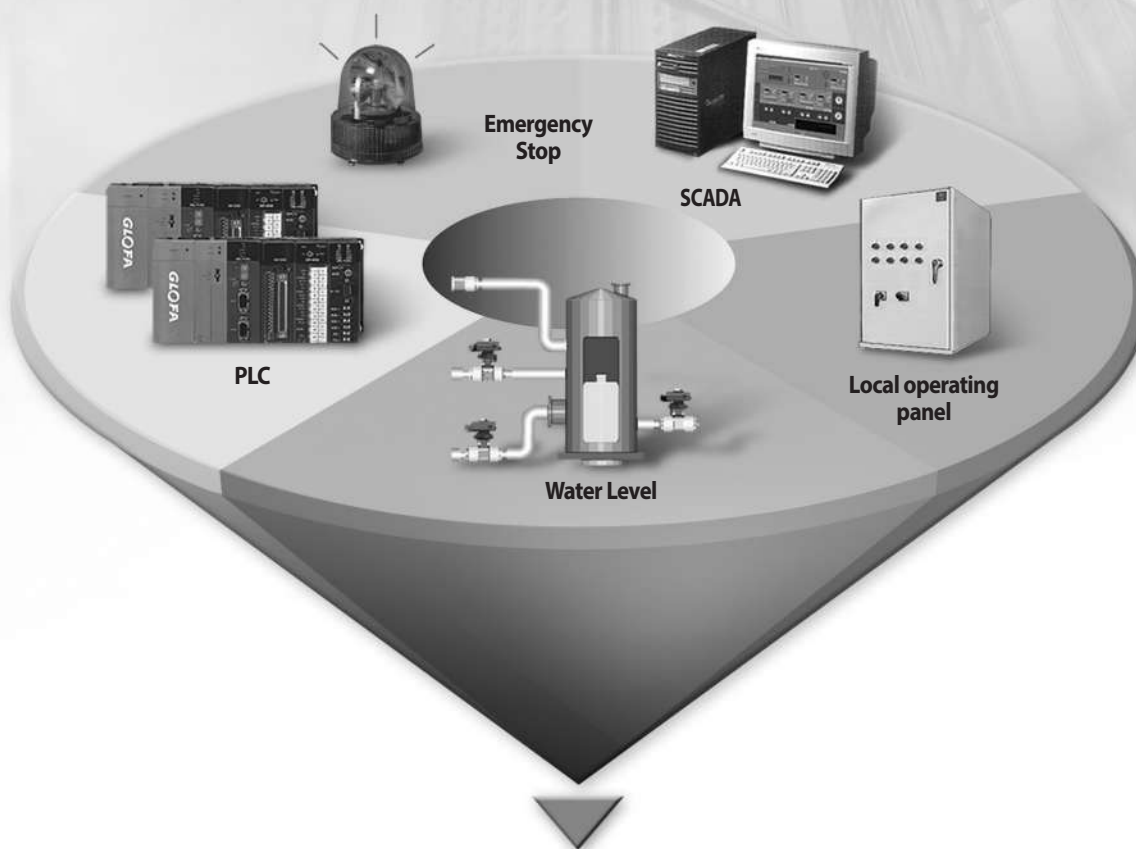
### Various motor start application within one model.

IMC-IIIa includes Direct, Y- $\Delta$ , Forward/Reverse, Reactor, Inverter, S/V valve start, solution for complicated water treatment Sequence.



### Various protection function

Safely protection for over current, Under current, Phase loss, Unbalance, (Stall, Lock)  
Earth fault, Alarm function.



## Various remote control and monitoring

It is possible to operate at MCC and LOP by just simple sequence, also can be automatic operation up to water level by remote control and monitoring with PLC/DCS.

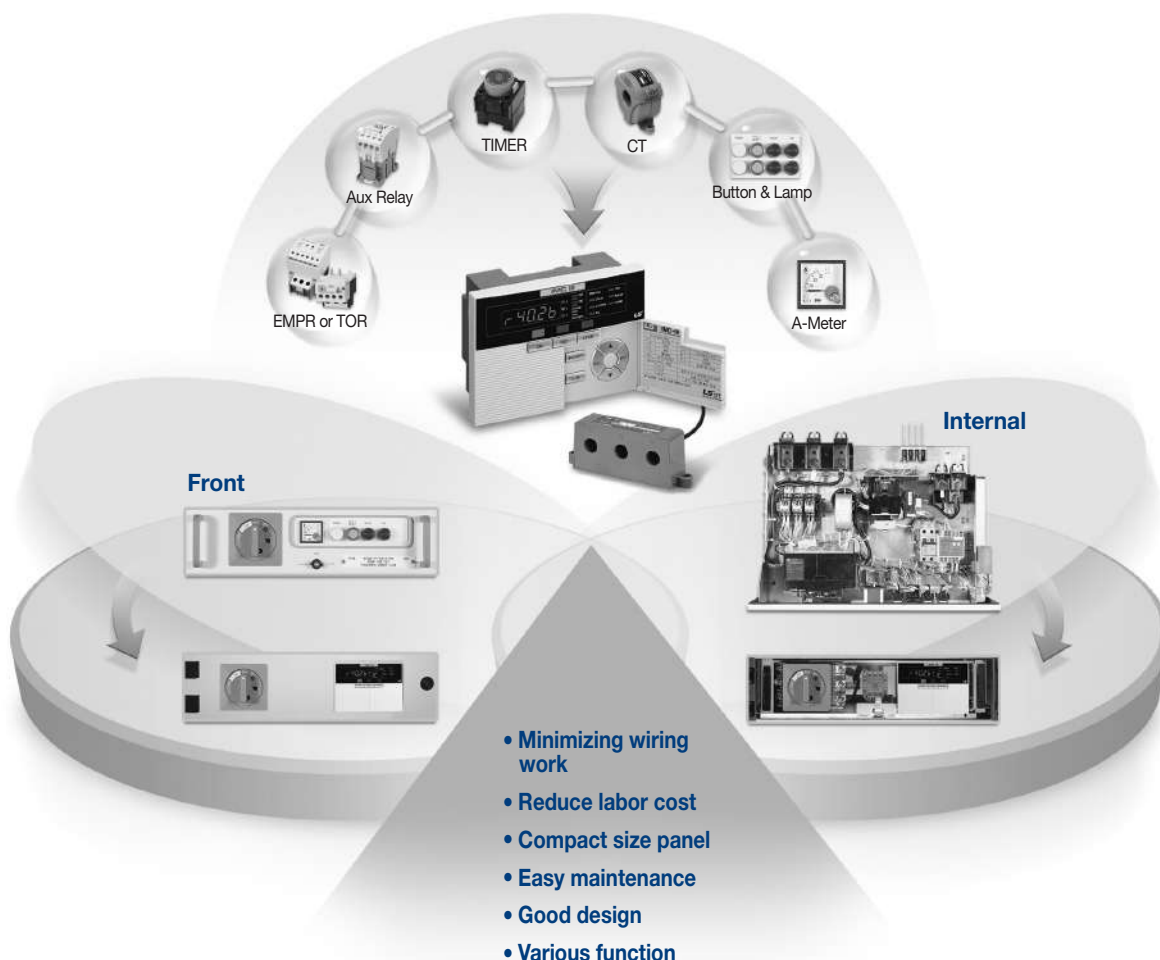


# Intelligent Motor Controller

## Main characteristic

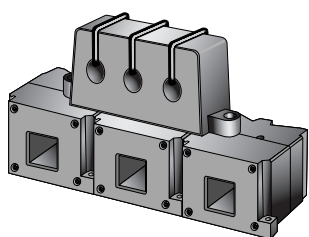
### Easy and convenience installation

It can be checked fault analysis and operated motor by inserting the main unit into panel. It is possible to set current/operating time/various function easily by simple button. And it can be also composed of compact MCC, minimized wiring work, so user can reduce labor cost.



### Wide current setting range : 0.125A~1000A within 1 model

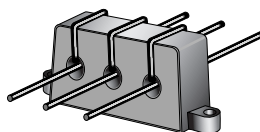
It can be changed from 0.5~6A to 5~60A by slide S/W, the current can be changed to 0.125A up to MCT number of the time of penetrating current line.



• External CT

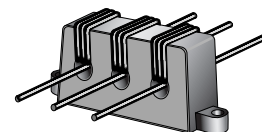
\* External CT : Note p22 (option)

\* MCT : Molded current transformer(Enclosing with product)



• 2 times(0.25~3A)

• A group → 5.ctr 0.5 setting



• 4 times(0.125~1.5A)

• A group → 5.ctr 0.25 setting

## The moment stopping of power supply compensation and Restart

### ■ The moment stopping of power supply compensation

- Line current reduces under 65% of rated voltage.
- When the moment stopping of power supply within 10S, IMC-IIIa makes it restart same as before condition.

### ■ Restart delayed time(0~300S)

- When the line voltage recovers over 75% rated voltage, it can be restarted.
- when it restarted, IMC-IIIa makes it sequence restart 0~300s for prohibition overload.
- Indication of Restart delayed time countdown.

### ■ Operating condition and maintain operation mode

- It can be maintained before the moment stopping power supply condition(Local, MCC, Auto, Remote)

Ex) Incase of restarting delayed time 30S



#### Information

- It can be changed operation mode (ON, OFF) and count time during countdown
- Changed operation mode can be applied after finishing count.
- When the short stopping power supply generates under 100ms, IMC-IIIa dose not detect, so the motor will maintain normal condition

## Digital ampere-meter

It can be monitored indication of R, S, T current, and load ratings(%) by Bar LED.



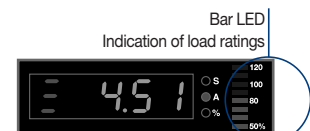
R-phase



S-phase



T-phase

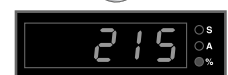


Max current

## Fault analysis and Recording

It can be indicated fault cause and fault current value by 7-segment and LED.

At the moment of instantaneous stopping of power supply, it can solve the problem. Because of the fault storage.



## Self-supervision and contactor failure function

IMC-IIIa can be checked self-supervision like a memory fault. When the motor starts/stops, that indicates Error.No and turn on Sys.Fail LED by supervising Input/output condition.

## Total operation time setting and storage

It can be stored motor operation time up to 10 years. Continuous operation time can be stored and setting.

#### Information

When the user contact mode is normal mode, even if indicating "OrH Alarm, motor operates in normal condition"

## Communication function

It's possible to communicate with other system and organize various communication Network by MODBUS/RS-485. And it's also possible to communicate with system by Analog current signal(4~20mA). So that makes it possible to interchange by using TD(Transducer).

## 4~20mA output

| 0.5~6A Mode |         | External current transformer (Secondary Current) |         | 5~60A Mode |          |
|-------------|---------|--------------------------------------------------|---------|------------|----------|
| Under 0.35A | Over 6A | Under 0.35A                                      | Over 5A | Under 3.5A | Over 60A |
| 4mA         | 20mA    | 4mA                                              | 20mA    | 4mA        | 20mA     |

# Intelligent Motor Controller

## Ratings and function

### Rating

|                                |                      |                                                                                                        |                                                    |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| Model                          |                      | IMC-IIIa                                                                                               |                                                    |
| Operating time                 | Characteristic       |                                                                                                        | Inv/Def time                                       |
| Current range(A)               |                      | 0.125~60A(Within 1 model)                                                                              |                                                    |
| Time setting (s)               | Inverse time         |                                                                                                        | 1~60sec/1sec(Class)                                |
|                                | Definite time        | D-Time *                                                                                               | 1~200sec/1sec                                      |
|                                |                      | O-Time *                                                                                               | 1~60sec/1sec                                       |
|                                | Auto re-closing time |                                                                                                        | 1~20min/1min, OFF                                  |
| Control power                  | Voltage              |                                                                                                        | AC 110V or AC 220V(± 15%)                          |
|                                | Frequency            |                                                                                                        | 50/60Hz                                            |
|                                | Power consumption    |                                                                                                        | Under 6W                                           |
| Output contact<br>(7EA)        | Capacity             |                                                                                                        | 5A/250VAC impedance load                           |
|                                | Composition          | Operating contact                                                                                      | 3a                                                 |
|                                |                      | Condition contact                                                                                      | 3a                                                 |
|                                |                      | Trip contact                                                                                           | 1a                                                 |
| Input contact<br>(8EA)         | Operating input      |                                                                                                        | 5a                                                 |
|                                | MC condition input   |                                                                                                        | 1a                                                 |
|                                | External trip        |                                                                                                        | 1a                                                 |
|                                | ZCT                  | Ratings                                                                                                | 200mA/0.1mA(ZCT)                                   |
|                                |                      | Specification                                                                                          | ø25, ø40, ø80                                      |
| Indication                     | 7-Segment            |                                                                                                        | 3-Phase current, Trip cause, Settings              |
|                                | LED                  |                                                                                                        | Operating, Trip, System fail, Communication status |
| Self-Diagnostic                |                      | System fail LED and err indication                                                                     |                                                    |
| Communication(Optional)        |                      | Modbus/RS-485 or 4~20mA                                                                                |                                                    |
| Installation                   |                      | Inside the panel                                                                                       |                                                    |
| Separate cable                 |                      | MCT cable 2m base(4m cable option)                                                                     |                                                    |
| Insulation voltage             |                      | AC 2kV(1.5kV) / 1 min                                                                                  |                                                    |
| Impulse voltage                |                      | Over AC 5kV(3kV), 1.2x50μs                                                                             |                                                    |
| Insulation resistance          |                      | Over DC500V 10MΩ                                                                                       |                                                    |
| Power frequency magnetic field |                      | 100A/m, 50Hz                                                                                           |                                                    |
| Burst disturbance              |                      | Common 2.5kV                                                                                           |                                                    |
|                                |                      | Differential 1.0kV                                                                                     |                                                    |
| Fast transients disturbance    |                      | Input 2kV, Other Input 1kV                                                                             |                                                    |
| Electrostatic Discharge        |                      | Air 8kV, Contact 6kV                                                                                   |                                                    |
| RFI                            |                      | 30cm near electric wave by<br>5W transceiver(230MHz)                                                   |                                                    |
| EMI                            |                      | AC power : 0.15~0.50MHz, Standard : 79dB, Average : 66dB<br>0.50~30MHz, Standard : 73dB Average : 60dB |                                                    |
| Operating temperature          |                      | -10 ~ 55℃                                                                                              |                                                    |
| Storage temperature            |                      | -20 ~ 70℃                                                                                              |                                                    |
| Relative humidity              |                      | Within 80% RH, no condensation                                                                         |                                                    |
| Standard                       |                      | IEC 60255, IEC 61000-4, IEC 60068-2, EN 50081-2                                                        |                                                    |
| Weight                         |                      | 0.6kg(MCT 0.35kg)                                                                                      |                                                    |
| Dimension                      | Main unit            |                                                                                                        | 148(W) × 100(H) × 74(D) mm                         |
|                                | MCT                  |                                                                                                        | 151(W) × 55(H) × 33(D) mm                          |

\* D-Time(Delay time) : It is delay time for IMC-IIIa start during motor start time

\* O-Time (Operating delay time) : When over current generates more then setting current, that makes it delayed until IMC-IIIa operated.

## Motor protection

|                 |               | Operating condition                 | Time        | Remark                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------|---------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Over current    | Inverse       | Over 110% setting current           | 1~60s/1s    | 600% standard operating time                                                                                                       |
|                 | Definite time | Over 105% setting current           | 1~60s/1s    | Delay time 1~200s                                                                                                                  |
| Phase fault     |               | Over 70% current phase unbalance    | Within 1.5s | Phase fault rate = $\frac{\text{Maximum Phase Current} - \text{Minimum Phase Current}}{\text{Maximum Phase Current}} \times 100\%$ |
| Phase unbalance |               | Current phase unbalance 30~50%      | Within 5s   |                                                                                                                                    |
| Reverse phase   |               | Reverse the current phase           | Within 0.1s | Over 110% minimum ratings                                                                                                          |
| Under current   |               | Rating current 30~70%               | Within 3s   |                                                                                                                                    |
| Holding         | Stall         | Rating current 150~300%             | Within 5s   | Detection after over current setting time                                                                                          |
|                 | Locked rotor  | Rating current 200~700%             | Within 0.5s |                                                                                                                                    |
| Ground fault    |               | The current rating 0.1~2.5A setting | 0.05~1.0s   | Ground fault delay operation                                                                                                       |
| Pre-alarm       |               | Over 120% setting value             |             | Bar-LED blinking                                                                                                                   |

## Sequence function

|                                          |                              |                       | Contents                             | Remark |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Operating type                           | Direct operation             |                       | Non-reversible direct operation      |        |
|                                          | Y-Δ operation                | Y operation time      | 1~120s/1s                            |        |
|                                          |                              | Y-Δ switching time    | 0.05, 0.1, 0.2s                      |        |
|                                          | Forward / Reverse operating  |                       | Reversible direct operation          |        |
|                                          | Reactor                      | Reactor time          | 1~120s/1s                            |        |
|                                          | Inverter                     | Inverter delayed time | ON 1sec/0.1sec                       |        |
| Instantaneous under voltage compensation | Compensation time            |                       | OFF 1~10s /1s                        |        |
|                                          | Re-operation delay time      |                       | 0~300s /1s                           |        |
|                                          | Under voltage detection      |                       | (Rating control voltage × 65%) ± 10% |        |
|                                          | Recovering voltage detection |                       | (Rating control voltage × 75%) ± 10% |        |
| Remote control                           | Local                        |                       | LOP(Local Operation Panel)           |        |
|                                          | MCC                          |                       | Motor Control Center                 |        |
|                                          | Auto                         |                       | PLC, DDC, DCS auto operation         |        |
|                                          | Remote                       |                       | Modbus/RS-485 communication          |        |

## Communication function

| Type            | Contents              | Specification                      | Remark                         |
|-----------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Modbus / RS-485 | Protocol              | Modbus_RTU                         |                                |
|                 | Communication         | RS-485                             |                                |
|                 | Operation             | Differential                       |                                |
|                 | Baud rate             | 9600, 19200, 38400bps              |                                |
|                 | Length                | Max 1.2km                          | Different from local situation |
|                 | Cable                 | RS-485 Shielded twist 2-pair cable |                                |
|                 | Transmission          | Half-duplex                        |                                |
|                 | Max in/Output voltage | -7V ~ +12V                         |                                |

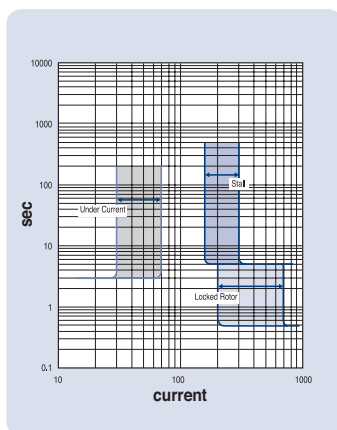
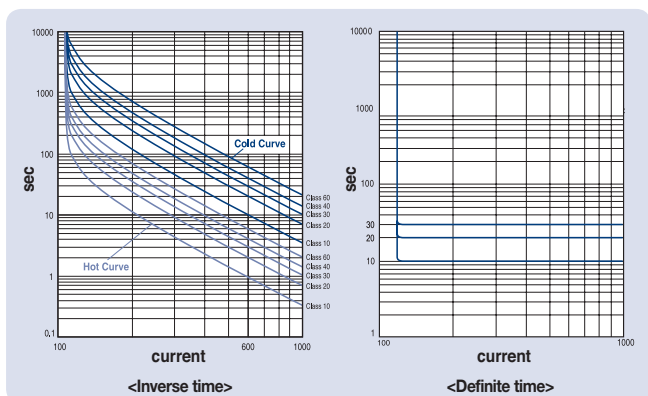
# Intelligent Motor Controller

## Main function description

### Protection function

#### Overload protection(49)

Overload protection function senses current which is flowing on the motor, and tracing the heat, and then protects. When the heat capacity approaches, it generates overload trip, and this heat capacity is calculated by characteristic curve and I<sup>2</sup>t. Class1~Class60 overload characteristic curve is determined by setting motor's rated current, considering motor operating time, setting operating time 1s~60s by according to 600% of setting current. When you choose the definite time characteristic, it starts over current after Delayed time and if over current keeps applying over Operation-time, it generates trip.



#### Stall/Locked rotor protection (48/51LR)

When the fault generates like locked rotor, the mechanical units like pump, fan can be damaged easily. IMC-IIIa prohibits stall, locked rotor, start failure, over current and open the circuit when the current increases rapidly, load torque exceeds the motor torque. But IMC-IIIa has delayed time, it can not be tripped by operating current.

#### Under current protection(37)

Protection of no-load condition by operating axis separation, maintenance of pump no-load and in case of motor frigidus method, it can be used for protection of operating terminal overload. It's possible to set 30~70% of rated current, it operates within 3s.

#### Phase fail/Phase unbalance protection-47P

If the phase fail generates due to the motor internal fault or wiring problem. Motor cannot operate or keep operating, In this case, high reverse phase current applied, so motor can be damaged. IMC-IIIa will trip within 1.5s when the unbalance rate is over 70%. IMC-IIIa will trip within 5s, when the unbalance rate is over

30~50%. However, when you applied 1p motor, it can not be detected phase-fail and unbalance. User has to be off in this case.

#### Reverse phase protection

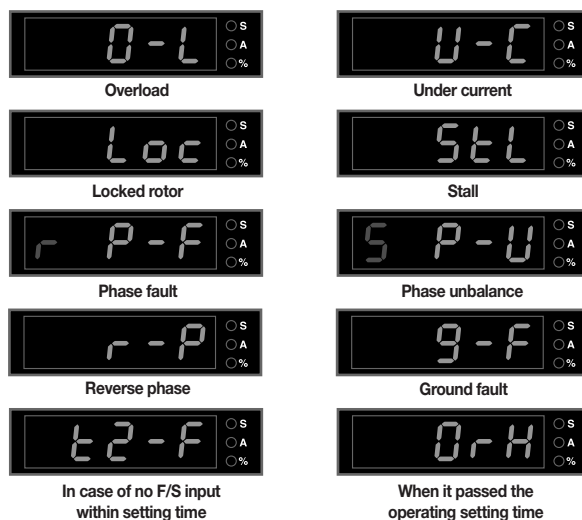
Reverse phase protection prohibits motor reverse rotation when the phase of current changed each other. IMC-IIIa will trip within 0.1s, when the phase changed each other by comparing 3phase difference. IMC-IIIa can detect the reverse phase over minimum 110%, of setting current, during motor operation. When the 1p motor is applied, it can not be detected reverse phase. User has to be off in this case.

#### Ground fault protection-51G

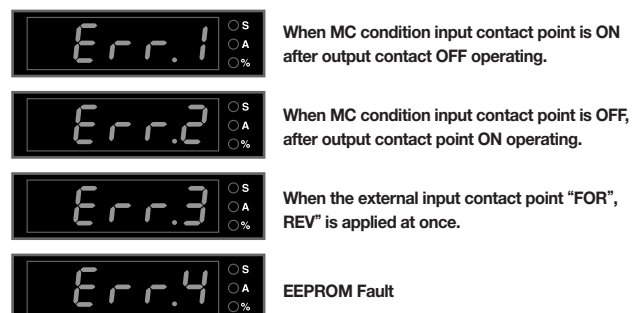
This function protects fault circuit by detecting earth fault, ground fault. And this function also protects second fault (short circuit, electric shock) by detecting earth fault current. User has to set the current value, operating time differently by protection system. Ground fault sensing current can be set 100~2500mA, and ground fault operating time can be set 0.05s~1s. The separate ZCT (Zero phase current transformer) is used for detecting ground fault current. However, when the IMC-IIIa start inverter operation, it can not be protected ground fault Protection. User has to be OFF.

### Fault analysis, fault recording

User can check fault current value by UP/DOWN button and fault recording can be checked by [ESC + ENT].

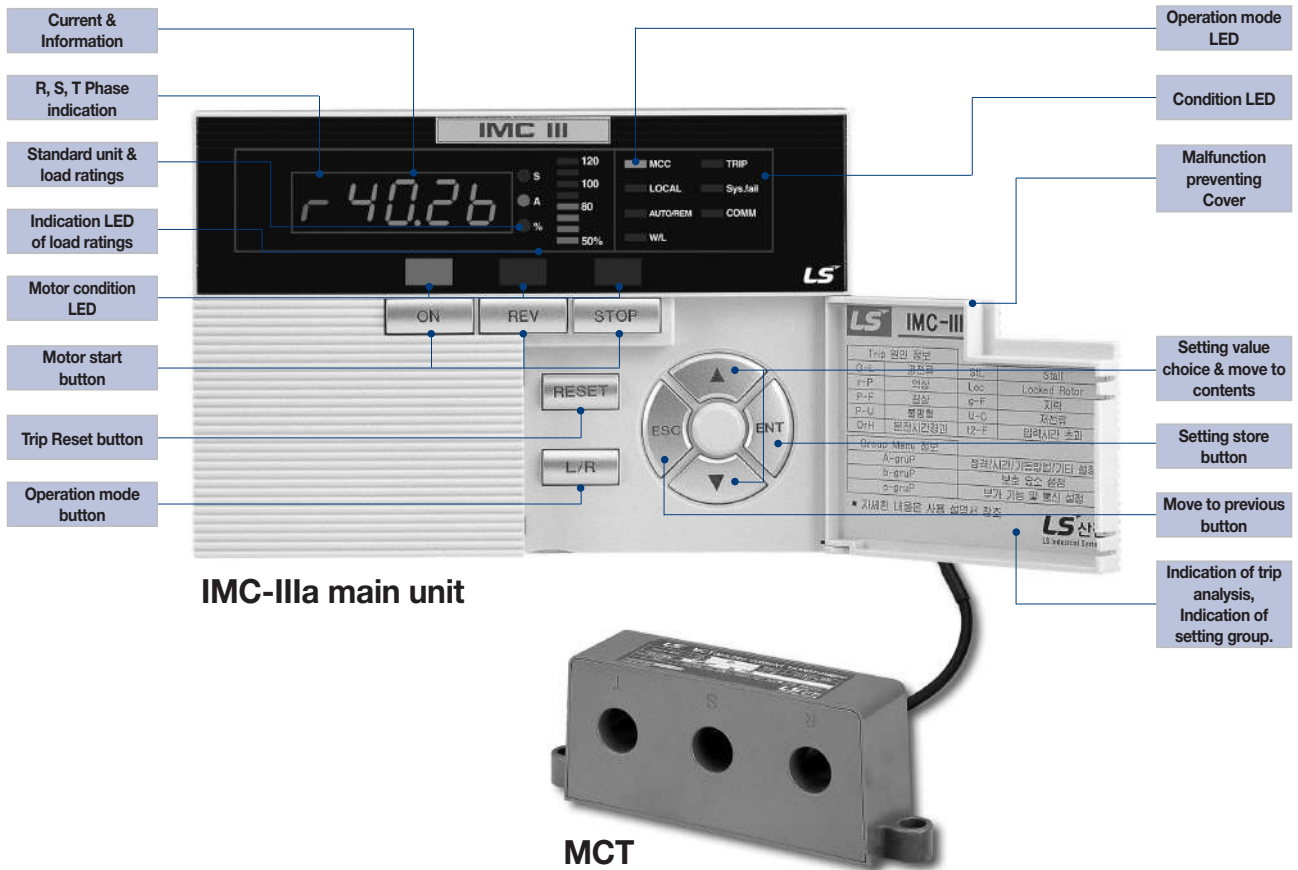


### Self-diagnostic function

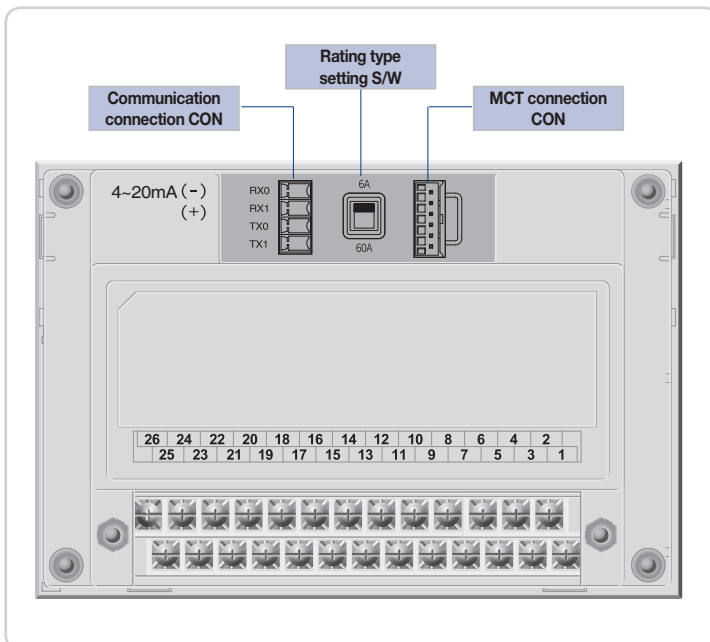


# Operation and setting

## Front view



## Rear view



## Setting method

- 1) The first stage will be indicated maximum current in normal condition.
- 2) When the UP/DOWN button is pushed, A, B, C group is indicated.
- 3) When user push the ENT button after selecting group, it move to the detail setting contents.
- 4) After selecting contents by pushing UP/DOWN button, if user push the ENT button, the setting value will be stored.
- 5) When UP/DOWN button is pushed, the setting value will change, so that after selecting contents, if you push the ENT button , setting value will be stored.
- 6) After setting, if user push the ESC button, IMC-IIIa will be returned normal operating condition.

Note) 1. Pls note that setting value can be changed during motor operation.  
2. If user did not operate for 10S , Setting value and group setting contents will returned to current indication mode automatically.

# Intelligent Motor Controller

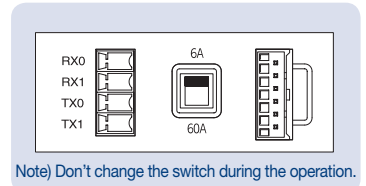
## Operation and setting

| Group  | No.                 | Setting                                            | Indication | Setting value                        | Default value                                                                  | Remark                                                      |
|--------|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| A. grp | Basic setting       |                                                    |            |                                      |                                                                                |                                                             |
|        | 1                   | Operating Characteristic (Over current protection) | A.1.C.H.P  | Inu/dEF                              | Inu                                                                            | Inverse/Definite time selection                             |
|        | 2                   | Operating time (Over current protection)           | A.2.0-t    | 1~60/1sec                            | 60                                                                             | In case of definite time, motor operating time              |
|        | 3                   | Operating delayed time (Over current protection)   | A.3.d-t    | 1~200/1sec                           | 200                                                                            |                                                             |
|        | 4                   | Setting of rated current                           | A.4.r-C    | 0.5~6/0.1(A), 5~60/1(A)              | 6 / 60                                                                         | 6/60A selection                                             |
|        | 5                   | CT ratio                                           | A.5.C.t.r  | 0.25, 0.5, 1~200/1                   | 1                                                                              | Impossible to set in case of selection 60A                  |
|        | 6                   | Start type selection                               | A.6.d.r.u  | dir/y-d/F-r/Ind/Iut                  | dir                                                                            | Direct, Y-Δ. Reactor, Inverter start                        |
|        | 7                   | Y operation time                                   | A.7.d-t    | 1~120/1sec                           | 5<br>(Inverter start :0)                                                       | Reactor start time Inverter start delayed time (0~1sec)     |
|        | 8                   | Y-D switching time                                 | A.8.Y.d.t  | 0.05, 0.1, 0.2(sec)                  | 0.2                                                                            |                                                             |
|        | 9                   | Short time power off compensation time             | A.9.S-t    | OFF, 1~20/1sec                       | OFF                                                                            |                                                             |
| 10     | Re-start time       | A.10.S.d                                           | 0~300/1sec | -                                    | 9. It can be indicated only in case of short time power stop compensation time |                                                             |
| B. grp | Protection function |                                                    |            |                                      |                                                                                |                                                             |
|        | 1                   | Lock protection                                    | b.1.L.o.c  | OFF, 200~700/100(%)                  | OFF                                                                            |                                                             |
|        | 2                   | Stall protection                                   | b.2.S.t.L  | OFF, 150, 200, 300(%)                | OFF                                                                            |                                                             |
|        | 3                   | Phase-fault protection enabled                     | b.3.P-F    | OFF/On                               | On                                                                             |                                                             |
|        | 4                   | Unbalance protection                               | b.4.P-U    | OFF, 30, 40, 50(%)                   | OFF                                                                            |                                                             |
|        | 5                   | Reverse phase protection                           | b.5.r-P    | OFF/On                               | OFF                                                                            | Only during operation                                       |
|        | 6                   | Under current protection                           | b.6.U-C    | OFF, 30~70/5(%)                      | OFF                                                                            |                                                             |
|        | 7                   | Ground fault protection                            | b.7.G-F    | OFF/On                               | OFF                                                                            | OFF setting in case of inverter start                       |
|        | 8                   | Ground fault operation current                     | b.8.G-C    | 0.1, 0.2, 0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5(A) | 0.1                                                                            | 7. Indication by ground fault protection selection          |
|        | 9                   | Ground fault operation time                        | b.9.G-t    | 0.05, 0.1~1.0/0.1sec                 | 0.05                                                                           |                                                             |
| 10     | Ground fault delay  | b.10.G.d                                           | OFF/On     | OFF                                  |                                                                                |                                                             |
| C. grp | Additional function |                                                    |            |                                      |                                                                                |                                                             |
|        | 1                   | I/O state information                              | C.1.1-0    | 4-segment                            |                                                                                | Notify the manual                                           |
|        | 2                   | Total operation time                               | C.2.t-r-t  | Total operation time checking        | Time check, Setting disabled                                                   | Day → hour, min<br>(Max.1year : 8760 hour)                  |
|        | 3                   | Operation time                                     | C.3.r-t    | Operation time checking              | Time check, Setting disabled                                                   | Operation time → Day → Hour, min<br>(Max 1year : 8760 hour) |
|        | 4                   | Operation time setting                             | C.4.S-r-t  | OFF, 10~8760/10(H)                   | OFF                                                                            | After reached setting operation time, indicating "OrH"      |
|        | 5                   | Contactor check                                    | C.5.C.C.h  | OFF/On                               | On                                                                             | MC condition input check<br>(OFF→not indicated Err1,2)      |
|        | 10                  | Auto- returning                                    | C.10.R-r   | OFF, 1~20min/1min                    | OFF                                                                            |                                                             |
|        | 11                  | Communication address                              | C.11.A.d   | 1~255                                | 1                                                                              | Only indication of communication model                      |
|        | 12                  | Communication Sppeed                               | C.12.b.S   | 96, 192, 384                         | 96                                                                             | bps(×100)                                                   |
| 13     | SWAP                | C.13.S.P                                           | OFF/On     | On                                   | Floating data frame reverse<br>(3, 4, 1, 2) selection                          |                                                             |

Note) Start type selection No.6 of Group A and user contact point mode No.6 of Group C does not set during operating motor because of malfunction.

## Rated current setting

- 1) IMC-IIIa rated current can be selected 6A(0.5~6A), 60A(5~60A)
- 2) To select the rated current.
  - ① User has to switch the IMC-IIIa power OFF → ON
  - ② User has to switch the IMC-IIIa ON → OFF
  - ③ Move to the slide switch to the rated current side in the rear side
  - ④ Set the detail current by moving from A setting group to [4.r-C] group in the front side.
    - Setting by motor setting current
    - After finishing motor starting, set the 110~115% of real load current in the load operation condition.



### Information

- **Load under 0.5A**
  - Set the CT ratio 0.5 or 0.25 in the [6.ctr]
  - MCT cable penetration increase from 2 times to 4 times
  - Rated current setting range : 0.25~3A(2 times), 0.125~1.5A (4 times)
- **Over 60A load**
  - Usage of external CT
  - CT ratio (1~200) : Maximum 1000A

## Operating time setting

- 1) It can be set 1~60s in the A group in [2.O-t]
  - ① In case of selecting inverse time in the [1.CHA]
    - Setting operation time is 600% standard of rated current
  - ② In case of selecting the definite time
    - The standard is over 105% of rated current.
    - User has to set the operation delayed time 1~200s In the [3.d-t] considering motor operating time.

## Special function key

### Turn the heating capacity into clear and return by force

IMC-IIIa inverse time protects overload fault by sensing the applied current on the motor, trace heating condition of motor. Motor has heating capacity until completed cold status even if . motor stopped. IMC-IIIa accumulates heating capacity values similar with motor. In case of continuous re-start, or generating the trip, it can be tripped by acknowledgement Hot curve through the cumulated heating capacity,

### Information

If user want to re-start even if damaged to motor, push the **STOP** + **RESET** button. in conclusion, cumulative heating capacity remove and can be reset.

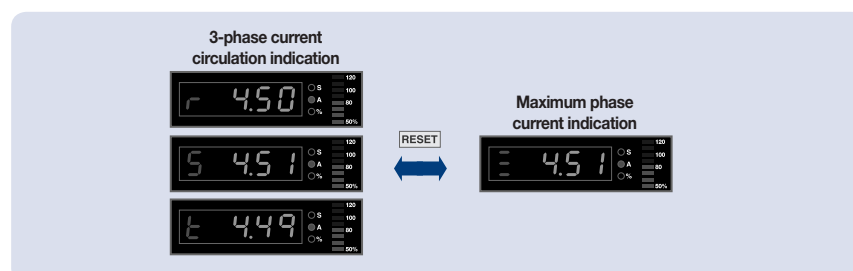
### Fault recording

IMC-IIIa provides fault recording function even if power is OFF. If user push the **ESC** + **ENT** button, user can check the Fault analysis and fault current value. If user push the **RESET** button, fault analysis and fault recording will be deleted.

If there is no string data, it will be indicated "non" And then if user push the **ESC** + **ENT** button, it will come back to normal mode.

### Transfer to current indication mode.

If user push the **RESET** button for 2 seconds, it will come back to current indication mode.



Note) If user push the RESET button for over 10s, IMC-IIIa will come back first manufacturing status. At this time, user has to know that setting and storing value is deleted and comes back first manufacturing status.

# Intelligent Motor Controller

## Operation and setting

### Total operation time

**Total operation time check :** → → **day** → → **Hour minute**

ex) If total operation time is 50hours 50 minutes : → → 2 days → → 2.50(2 hours 50 minutes)

**Operation time** → → **Total operation time** → → **converse day** → → **Extra hour, minutes**

ex) If operation time is 50 hours 50minutes : → → 50 hours → → 2days → → 2.50 (2 hours 50 minutes)

### Operation mode handling method

**Operation priority :** **Local** > **MCC** > **Auto, W/L** > **Remote**



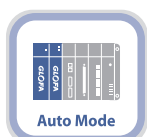
#### Local operation panel mode

The local operation mode is the highest priority mode, When the emergency situation generates, it can control motor in the local site. Only in case of closing switch to the local site, motor can be controlled. At that time, Local LED of IMC-IIIa is lighting on, can not be controlled in another modes.



#### Motor control center mode

This mode is possible to operate in the IMC-IIIa of MCC panel. If MCC LED is lighting up by pushing the button, it's possible to control motor in the IMC-IIIa. At this time, it can not be controlled by in AUTO.



#### Auto-PLC automatic operation mode.

This mode can provides automatic operation and remote control by PLC, DDC, DCS. If auto / Rem LED lights up, motor is controlled by automatic operation.



#### Remote- communication operation mode

This mode is for remote monitoring control by Modbus, RS-485. If Auto/Remote LED lights up, It's possible to communicate with Modbus/RS-485 and also check the 3phase value, fault value, various data.

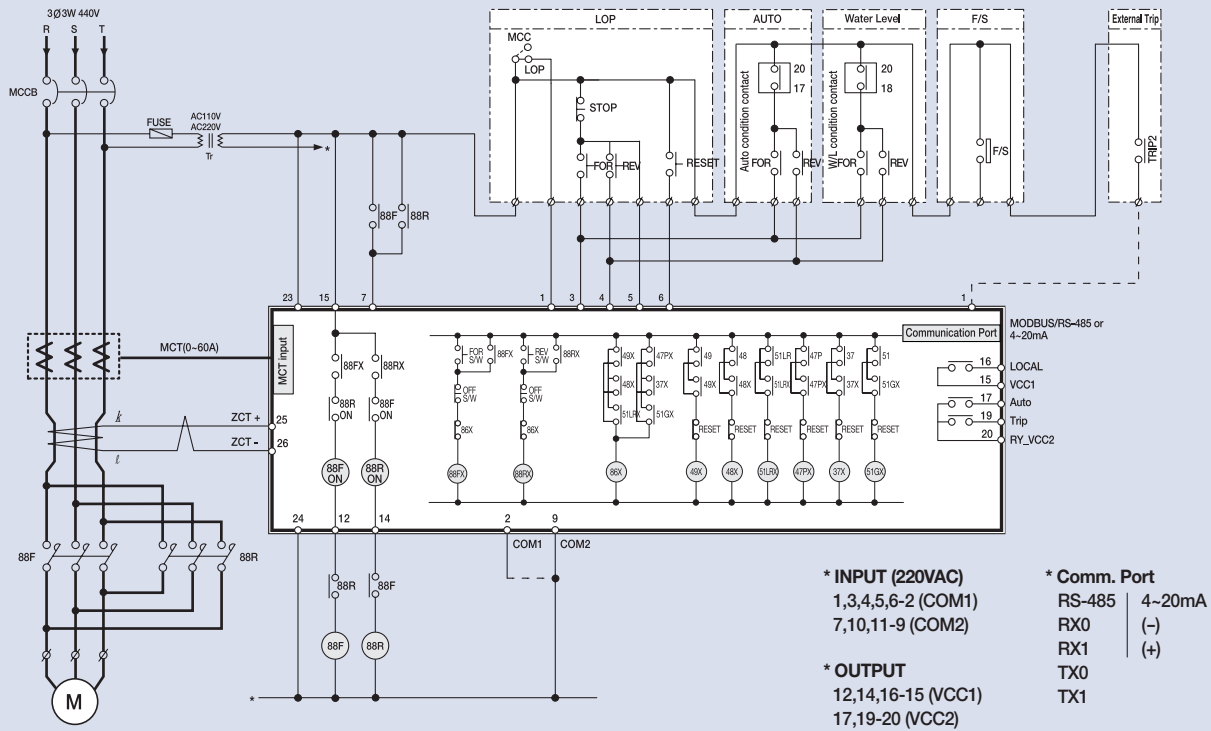
Note) 1. 4~20mA output model can check only current Value through the Analog communication(4~20mA)  
2. At this operation mode, It's impossible to operate the motor controls.



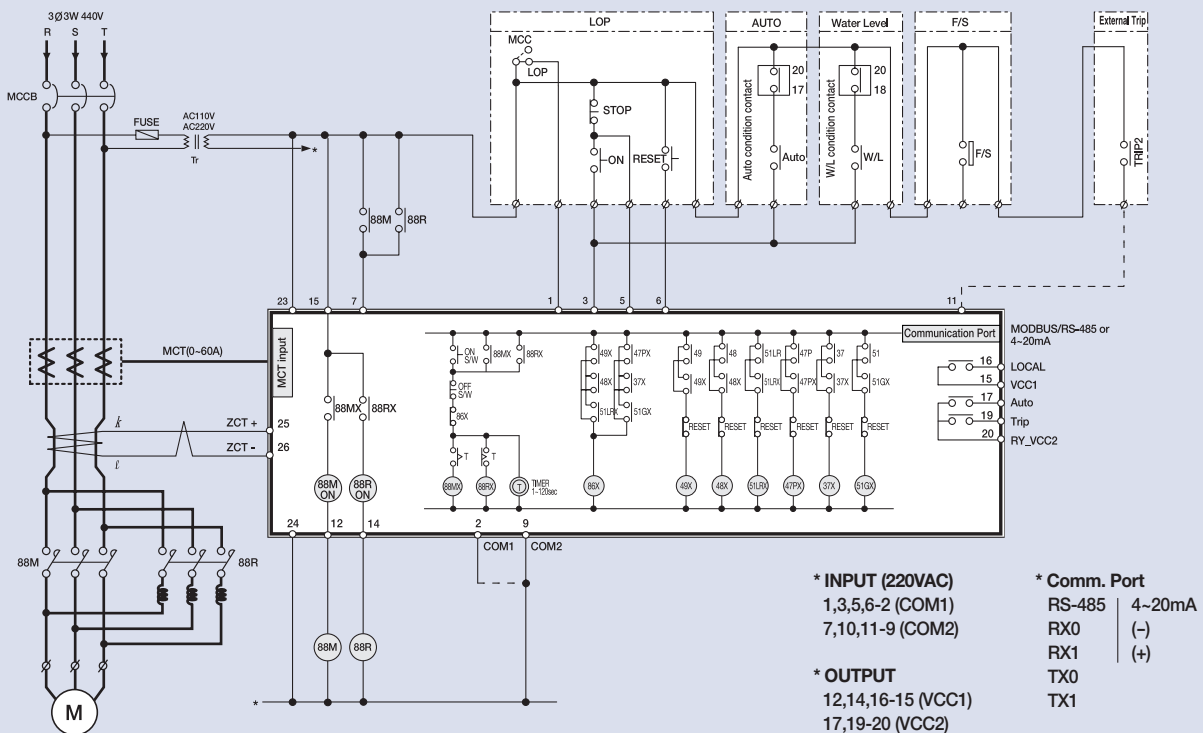
# Intelligent Motor Controller

## Wiring method

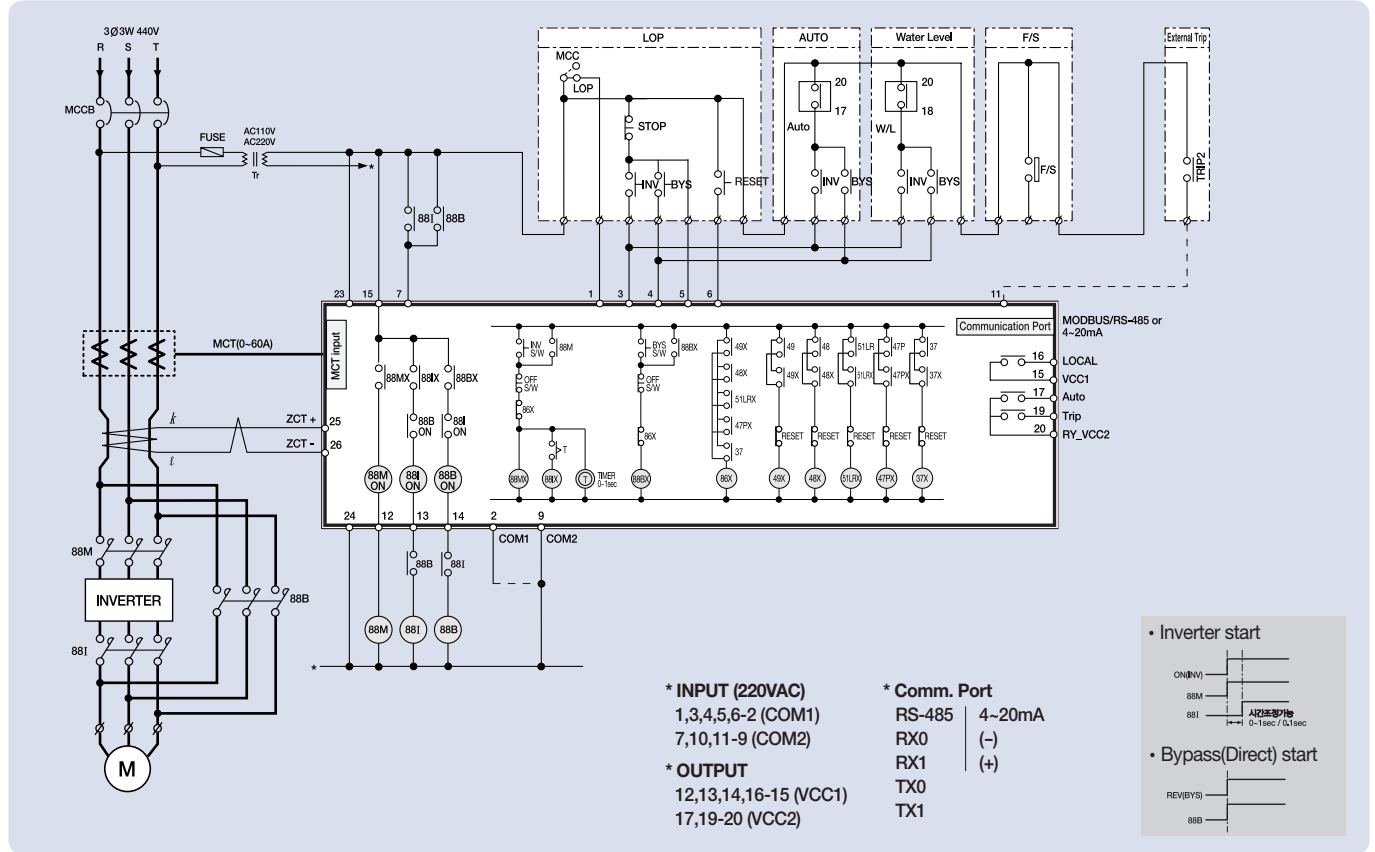
### For/Rev start



### Reactor start



## Inverter start



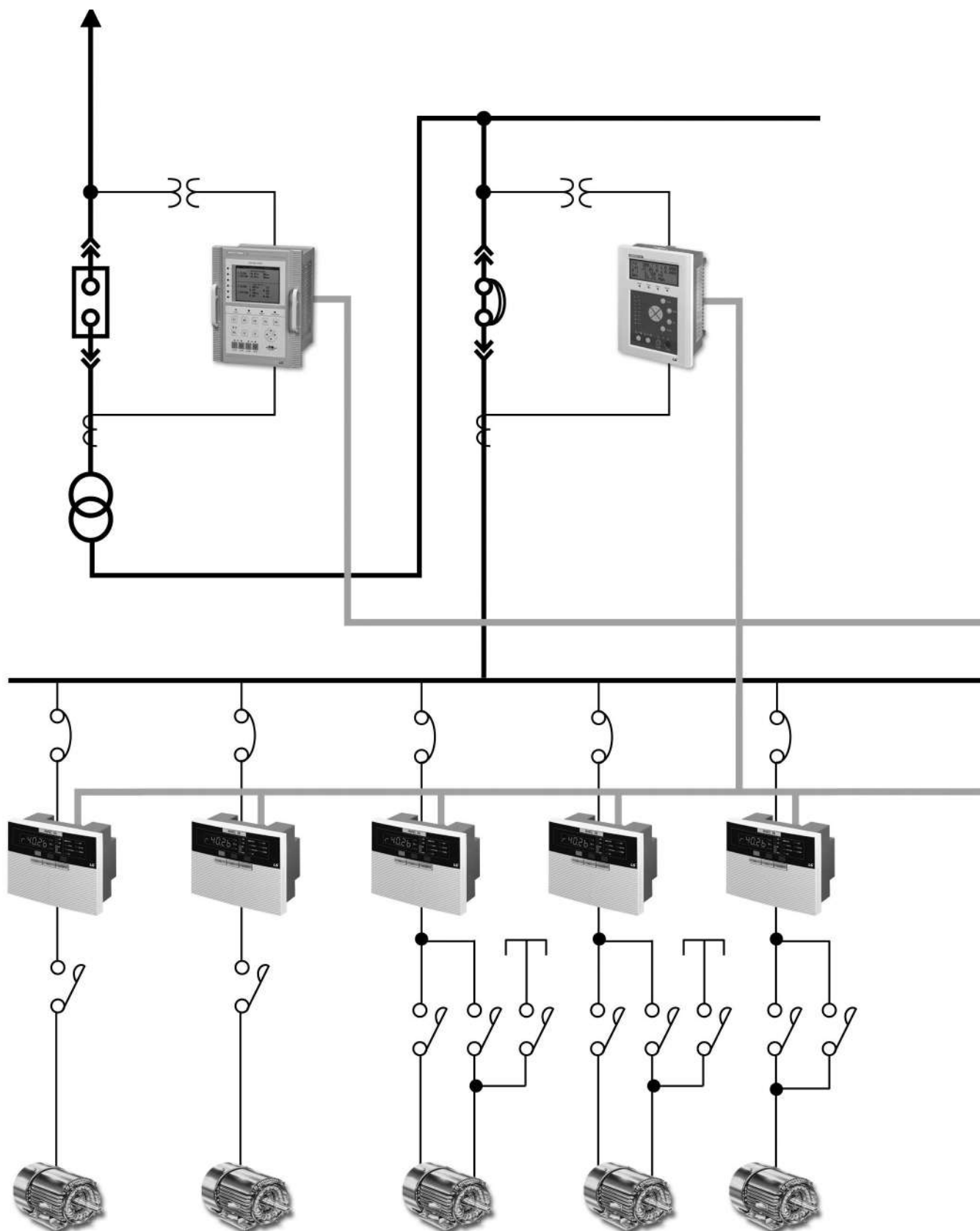
## Terminal number

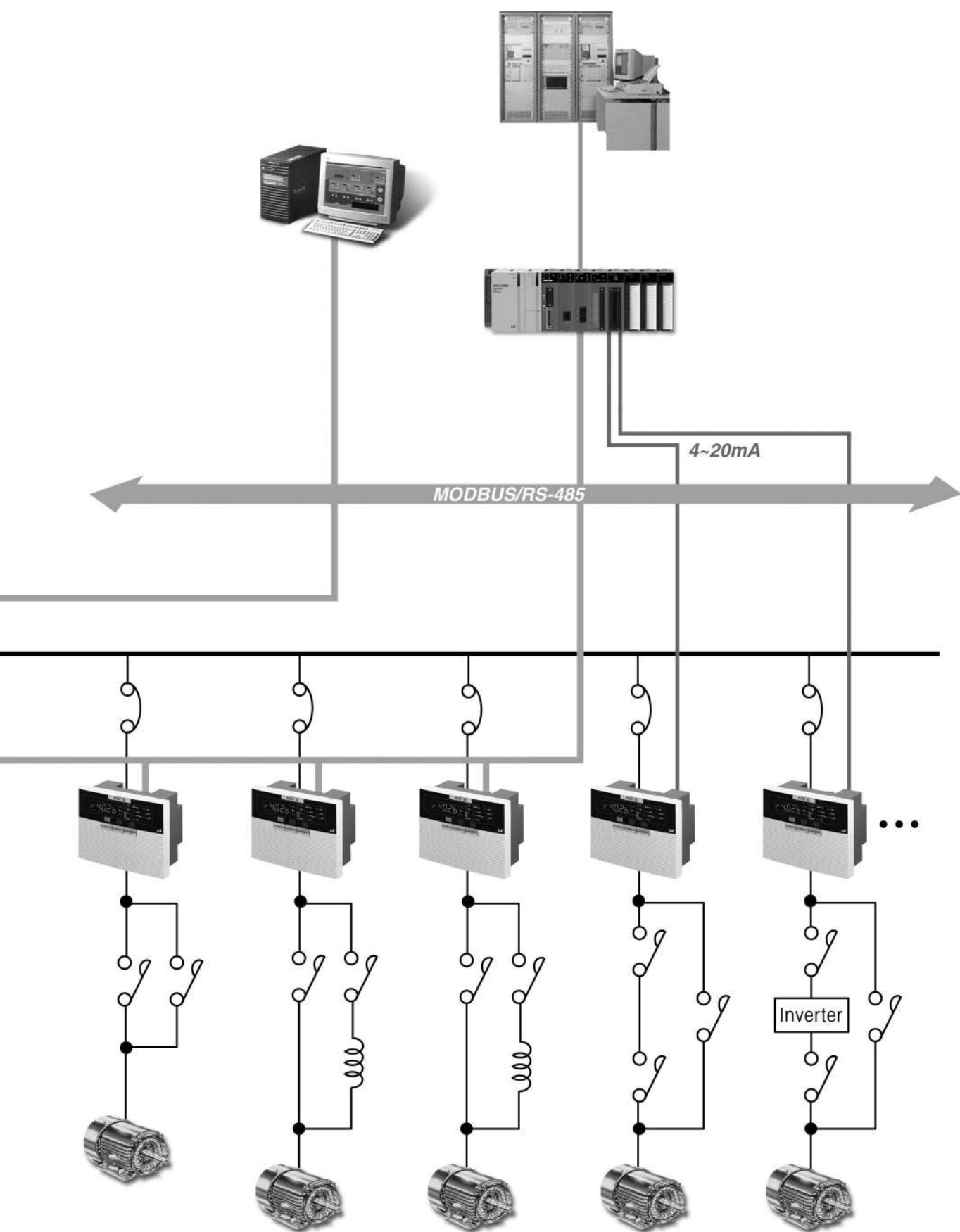
| Terminal No | Explanation                       | Terminal No | Explanation                                                  |
|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1           | LOP selection input               | 14          | Y-start/Reverse rotation/Reactor/Bypass contact point output |
| 2           | COM1(1, 3, 4, 5, 6)               | 15          | VCC1(12, 13, 14, 16)                                         |
| 3           | ON input                          | 16          | LOP condition output                                         |
| 4           | Reverse rotation ON input(Bypass) | 17          | Auto condition output                                        |
| 5           | Stop input                        | 18          | Water level condition output                                 |
| 6           | Reset input                       | 19          | TRIP output(1a)                                              |
| 7           | MC condition input                | 20*         | VCC2(17, 18, 19, 21, 22)                                     |
| 8           | F-S mode input                    | 21*         | ON delay timer output(t-d, F-S mode)                         |
| 9           | COM2(7, 8, 10, 11)                | 22          | OFF delay timer output(t-d, F-S mode)                        |
| 10          | External trip1 input              | 23          | Control power(AC110V or 220V)                                |
| 11          | External trip2 output             | 24          | Control power(AC 110V or 220V)                               |
| 12          | ON output                         | 25          | ZCT input( k )                                               |
| 13          | △start/Inverter contact output    | 26          | ZCT input( l )                                               |

\* Normal mode  
 [ 20-21 : Operation alarm("OrH") output  
 20-22 : not in use

# Intelligent Motor Controller

## System configuration

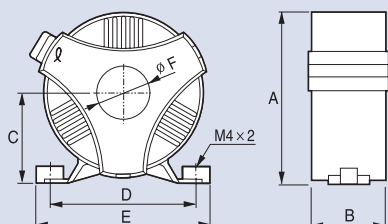




# Intelligent Motor Controller

## Accessories

### ZCT(Zero-phase current transformer)



| Contents   | Inside diameter (mm) | Zero phase current transformer ratio | Weight (kg) |
|------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------|
| LZT-025(I) | 25                   | 200mA/0.1mA                          | 0.5         |
| LZT-040(I) | 40                   |                                      | 0.8         |
| LZT-080(I) | 80                   |                                      | 0.4         |

| Dimension(mm) | A   | B  | C    | D   | E   | øF |
|---------------|-----|----|------|-----|-----|----|
| LZT-025(I)    | 81  | 43 | 43.5 | 68  | 81  | 25 |
| LZT-040(I)    | 101 | 43 | 53.5 | 88  | 101 | 40 |
| LZT-080(I)    | 146 | 43 | 76   | 133 | 146 | 80 |

Note) This product is only for IMC, and user has to use this ZCT for protection ground fault.

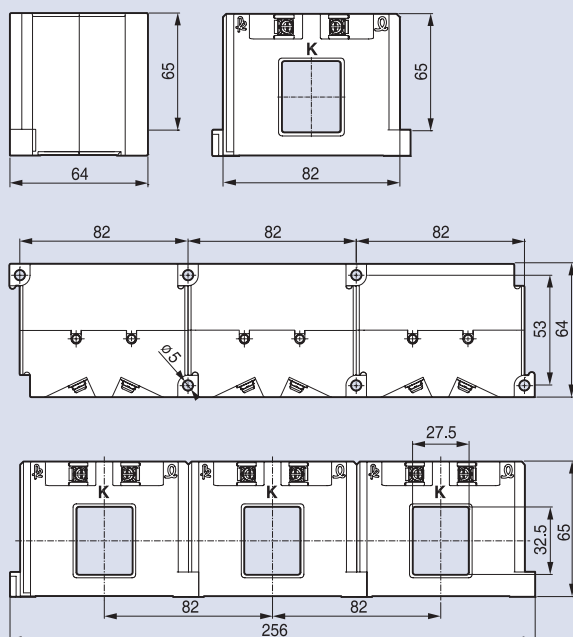
### SCT(3CT)

1CT

3CT(Combination of 1CT 3EA)



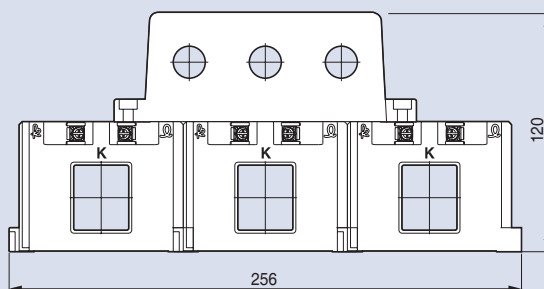
### Dimension



### Ratings

| Model                       |         | Spec.                 |
|-----------------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| Current transformer ratio   | SCT-100 | 100:5A                |
|                             | SCT-150 | 150:5A                |
|                             | SCT-200 | 200:5A                |
|                             | SCT-300 | 300:5A                |
|                             | SCT-400 | 400:5A                |
| Class                       |         | 1.0                   |
| Burden                      |         | 5VA                   |
| Insulated voltage           |         | AC 600V               |
| Insulated internal pressure |         | 2kV                   |
| Insulation resistance       |         | 10MΩ (DC 500V Megger) |
| Mounting                    |         | Panel                 |

### In case of MCT combination

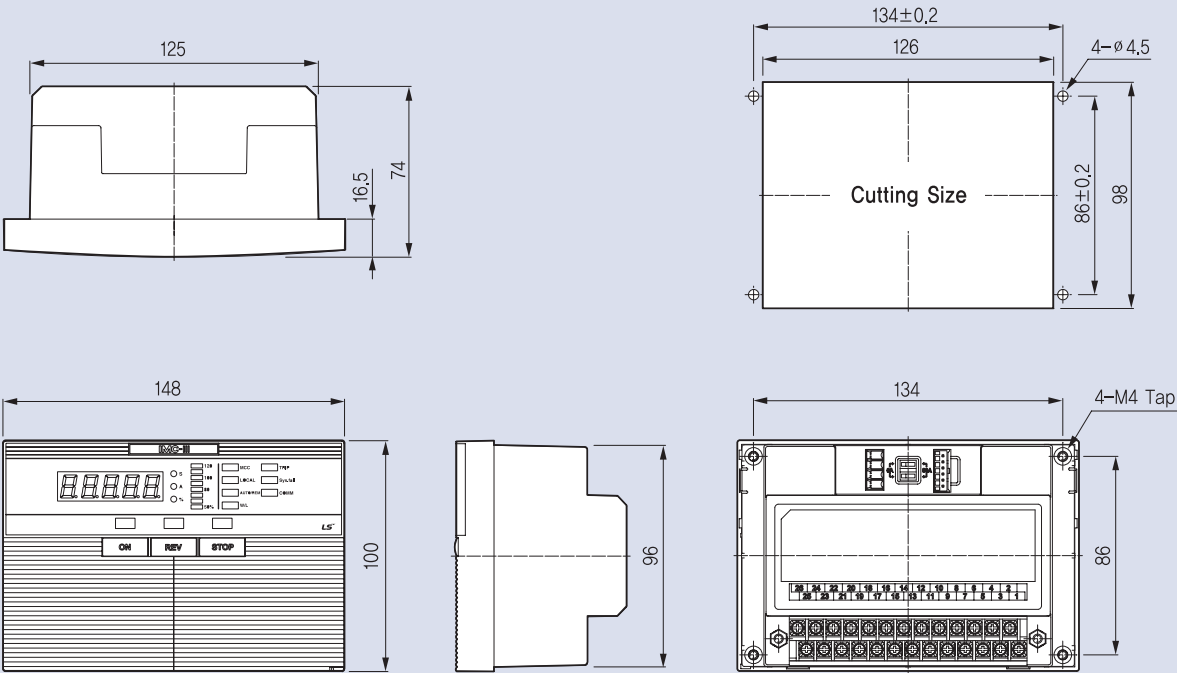


Note) 1. This product is only for EMPR, IMC, user must not use for other service  
2. Pls order each 3EA with IMC-IIIa, because this product is 1CT type.

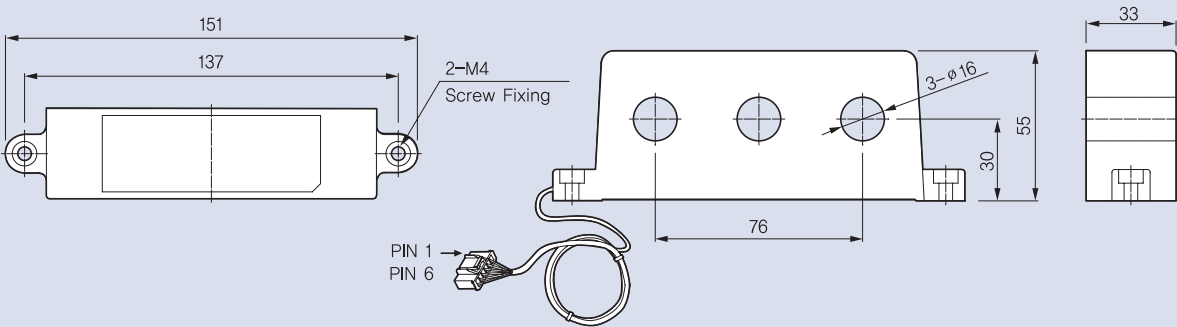
# Dimension & Ordering

## Dimensions

### IMC-IIIa main unit



### MCT



## Ordering

### IMC - III

| Function |          | Communication |                              | Control Power | Frequency |
|----------|----------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|-----------|
| -        | Option   | NO            | Normal<br>(No communication) | AC/DC 110V    | 50/60Hz   |
| a        | Standard | M485          | MODBUS/RS-485                | AC/DC 220V    |           |
|          |          | A420          | Analog 4~20mA                |               |           |

# GIMAC-V



Digital Integrated Metering & Control Device Power Quality Meter  
Automatic Power Factor Controller

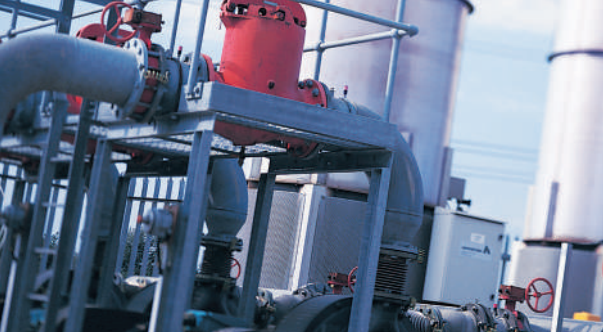


IEC60255, KEMC 1110

**GIMAC-V** is composed of Digital Integrated Metering & Control Device and Automatic Power Factor Controller(APFC).

Digital Integrated Metering & Control Device provides various functions including various measurement with high-precision, power quality, harmonic analysis, circuit breaker control, DI monitoring and event recording in the distribution system.





# O<sub>1</sub>



## Contents:

|                                           |        |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|
| Main features .....                       | O-1-6  |
| Ratings and functions .....               | O-1-9  |
| External view and MMI control .....       | O-1-11 |
| Contact configuration and operation ..... | O-1-12 |
| Wiring .....                              | O-1-13 |
| System configurations .....               | O-1-15 |
| Dimensions and ordering .....             | O-1-16 |



# GIMAC-V

Digital Integrated Measuring & Control Device  
Power Quality Meter  
Automatic Power Factor Controller



**GIMAC-V** is composed of Digital Integrated Measuring & Control Device and Automatic Power Factor Controller(APFC).

Digital Integrated Measuring & Control Device provides various functions including various measurement with high-precision, power quality, harmonic analysis, circuit breaker control, DI monitoring and event recording in the distribution system.

According to the use of nonlinear loads that are sensitive to power quality the occurring of harmonics increases , which causes abnormal behavior of the devices and industrial damages. In order to minimize the economic loss arised from unexpected events such as equipment abnormal operation, production disruptions, process confusing due to harmonic generation and electro-magnetic phenomena. GIMAC-V provides storing power quality factors such as Sag, Swell, Interruption, Transient as well as measurement fuctions such as voltage, current, phase, frequency, harmonics of each phase.



# Digital Integrated Measuring & Control Device/Power Quality Meter/Automatic Power Factor Controller

## Main features

### Color graphic LCD & Touch screen

Increased visibility of measuring of the power system and real-time waveform through graphic processing by using a color touch graphic LCD

- Comprehensive measurements display with high visibility
- Real-time waveform display and capture
- harmonic analysis display

### Language selection and User selective menu

- Korean/English selecting on screen menu
- Customizing frequent monitoring menu

### GIMAC-V Manager

The set contents can be downloaded/uploaded by USB cable, therefore maintenance and data inquiry are very convenient .

#### ● Function

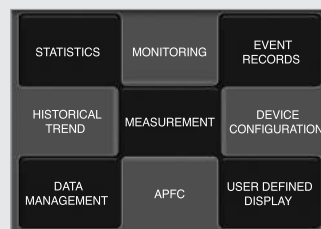
- USB communication with PC
- Demand trends, events inquiry and DB management
- Instrument settings and status inquiry
- Measurement, electricity demand, harmonic monitoring
- Displays of electricity by vector or trend graph
- CB, DO, Remote / Local, Auto / Manual control
- General, quality and transient events can be queried Waveform data stored in a file with the Comtrade format

#### ● System Requirements

- Intel Pentium 3 or more IBM-PC compatible PC
- 512MB or more memory
- 1024× 768 or higher resolution VGA card
- MS Windows 7/2000/XP
- 1G or more hard disk space
- USB 1.0 or higher port

#### ● Installing Manager program

- USB Mini 5P Cable
- Program : download from [www.lsis.biz](http://www.lsis.biz)



<Main window>



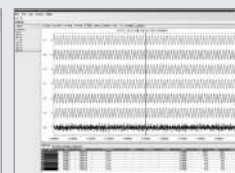
<Measuring window>



<Harmonics window>



<Setting window>



<Waveform data window>

### Support 3-way communication

Two RS485 and one Ethernet communication ports are provided to support independent communication through each port

- 2 ports for MODBUS RTU (RS-485)
- 1 ports for MODBUS TCP (10/100 Base-Tx)

### Automatic Power Factor Control (APFC), optional

Automatic power factor control for upto 8 capacitor banks by setting capacitor capacity and control condition

- Combination control : In case the capacitance is set, it calculates the required reactive power at current factor and controls the capacitors to comply with the set capacity
- Circular control : If the capacitance is not set, it opens closed capacitors and then closes those from lately opened one.

### Enhanced power quality (PQ) measurement function

- Sag, Swell, Interruption Analysis /Measurement, and 512 Events storable
- Harmonic analysis spectrum 63rd analysis (THD, TDD, k-factor, Crest Factor)
- Current and voltage measurements with accuracy 0.2%
- Power, energy measurements with accuracy 0.5 Class (IEC 62053-21, 22)
- 250 PQ Event waveform data can be stored

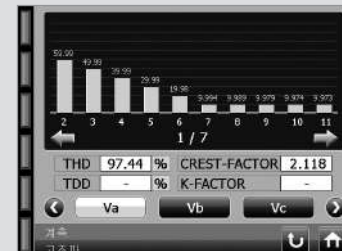
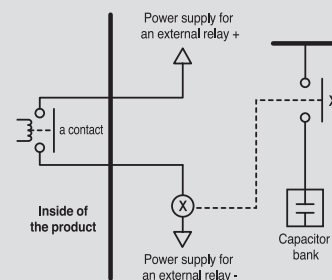
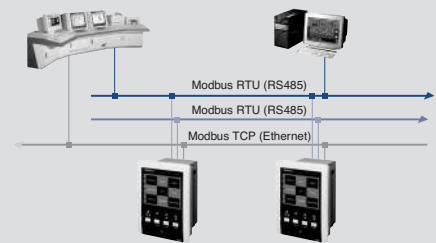
### Transient Wave / Event storage / Inquiry

- Transient wave saving up to 20 with 1,024 sampling (60Hz 16.28usec) per cycle
- Power Quality, Transient waveform and DI inputs displayed
- Analysis of Comtrade format files

### Power Quality / Transient function

| Item              | Setting    | range Remarks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sag               | 40 ~ 90%   | - PQ Event : Saving max. 512 events of Time of occurrence, Pickup and Max./Min. voltage                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Swell             | 110 ~ 200% | - PQ Wave : Saving at least 250 events of max. 60 cycles of voltage / current waveforms                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Interruption      | 10 ~ 30%   | - When PQ event occurs the output of DO is settable and Alarm LED blinks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Transient Voltage | 60~150V    | - Event: Saving max. 512 events of Time of occurrence, dV/dt and Max./Min. voltage<br>- Saving at least 20 of Wave 1 cycle (1024 Sampling) of the voltage/current waveform<br>- When event occurs the output of DO is settable and Alarm LED blinks<br>- Transient perceived time: 16.276 us (at frequency 60Hz) |

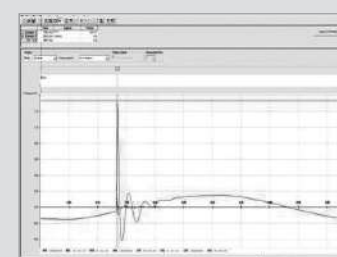
※ The setting range is a percentage of the secondary rated voltage (%).  
※ Wave stored as Comtrade files can be analyzed in detailed.



<Harmonics view>



<Transient Event Records view>



<Transient waveform analysis>

## Main features

### A variety of measurement items and monitoring

- Wide voltage input range (AC 10 ~ 452V, 40 ~ 70Hz)
- Voltage/current 0.2% and power/energy 0.5 Class accuracy achieved
- 105 kinds of measurement elements provided including voltage and current harmonics upto 63ch., THD, K-Factor and Crest Factor
  - Wave capture of voltage and current waveforms
  - Check the wiring via VECTOR with color LCD
  - Color display of DIO operation status

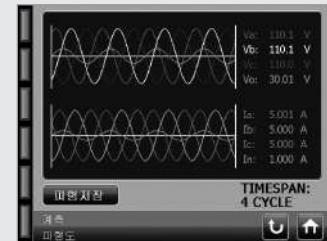
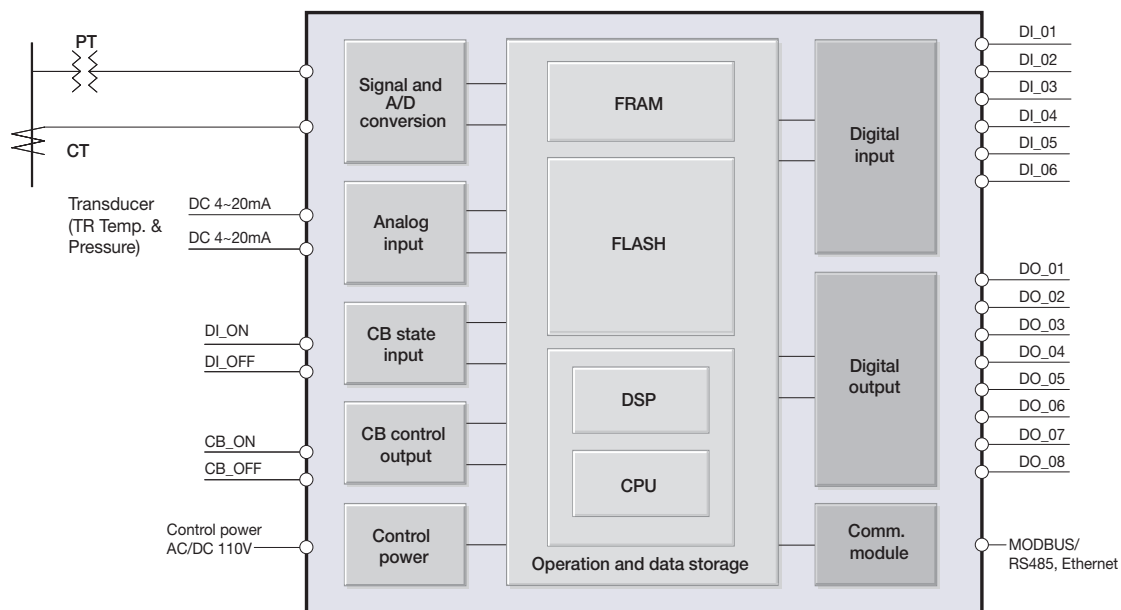
### Statistics and Trend

- Saving max. values of the 43 measurement elements, min. values of the 19 measurement elements, preceding demand, the max/min /avg value of the instantaneous value out of the preceding demand time, and max/min demand value.
- For the selected 10 measurements elements Trend data for 110days (15min basis) can be stored and displayed in Graph for trend analysis
- Demand time : 1, 2, 5, 10, 15, 20, 30, 60 min

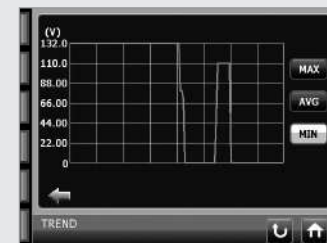
### Other functions

- Breaker status monitoring and SBO control
- 512 events storable including equipment status changes, RESET, Clear, etc
- Incorrect wiring on the grid, the frequency trouble and self-test
- Analog 4 ~ 20mA input option

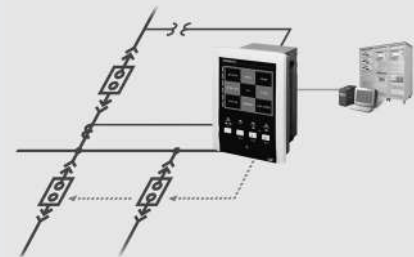
### Functional Block Diagram



<Oscilloscope view>



<Voltage trend view>



# Ratings and functions

## Product Rating

| Item                         |                         | Descriptions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                            |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Wiring system                |                         | 3P4W, 3P3W(Y), 3P3W(OPEN-DELTA), 1P3W, 1P2W                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |
| Rated frequency              |                         | 60Hz or 50Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                            |
| Measuring voltage range      |                         | 10 ~ 452V(Va, Vb, Vc - Vn voltage at both terminals)                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            |
| Measuring current range      |                         | 0.05 ~ 6A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                            |
| PT, CT input burden          |                         | each less than 0.2VA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            |
| Rated Controlled power       |                         | DC 110V±20%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                            |
| Digital Input Power          |                         | DI 6 Point (DC 110V)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            |
| Power Consumption            |                         | 20W or less normally, 30W or less at operation                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                            |
| DO rated output              | DO 1~7 RELAY            | AC 250V 5A, DC 30V 5A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Resistive load (COS θ ≥ 1) |
|                              | DO 8 RELAY (C contacts) | AC 250V 16A, DC 30V 16A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                            |
|                              | CB_ON, CB_OFF RELAY     | AC 250V 16A, DC 30V 16A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                            |
| Operating temperature        |                         | -10℃ ~ 55℃                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            |
| Storage temperature          |                         | -25℃ ~ 75℃                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                            |
| Operating humidity           |                         | Within 80% RH, no condensation                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                            |
| Altitude                     |                         | Less than 2,000 m above sea level                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                            |
| Insulation Resistance Over   |                         | DC 10MΩ / 5MΩ                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                            |
| Insulation Voltage           |                         | AC 2kV (1kV) / 1min                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |
| Impulse Voltage              |                         | AC 5kV (3kV) / 1.2×50μs                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                            |
| Overload withstand           | Current                 | 2 In for 3 hours, 20 In for 2 seconds                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                            |
|                              | Voltage                 | 1.15 Vn for 3 hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |
| Fast Transient Disturbance   |                         | Power Input 4kV, Other Input 2kV (Analog Input 1kV)                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                            |
| ESD(Electrostatic Discharge) |                         | Air 8kV, Contact 6kV                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                            |
| Standards                    |                         | IEC 60255, IEC 61326, IEC 61000-4, KEMC 1110                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                            |
| Communication type           | MODBUS-TCP              | • MODBUS TCP(10/100 Base-Tx) : 1Port, • Communication speed : 10/100 MBps, Star Type, UTP (CAT.3, CAT.5)<br>• Communication distance, max.100m (HUB to terminal)                                                                                           |                            |
|                              | MODBUS-RTU              | • MODBUS RTU(RS485) : 2Ports<br>• Operation mode Differential, Universal 9,600 / 19,200/38,400bps<br>• Communication distance, max 1.2km, Universal RS485 Shielded twisted pair cable<br>• Transmission system, max Half-Duplex, output voltage -7V ~ +12V |                            |
| Size / Weight (W×H×D)        |                         | 190×255×116(mm), 3.6kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                            |

※ Avoid places with vibration, shock, dust, moisture, corrosive, gas, etc.

## Automatic Power Factor Controller (APFC)

| Type                                               |                     | GIMAC-V AP                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BANK setting                                       | BANK number         | 0-8                                                                                                                     |
|                                                    | Alarm number        | 0-1                                                                                                                     |
| Capacitor capacitance setting                      |                     | None ~ 999MVA                                                                                                           |
| Alarm contact setting                              |                     | Setting one of extra contact out of DO_01~DO_08                                                                         |
| Capacitor closing delay time                       |                     | 10~300sec / 1sec                                                                                                        |
| Dead time (time for charge or discharge)           |                     | 10~300sec / 1sec                                                                                                        |
| Maximum power factor setting                       |                     | 0.95~1~ -0.90 ( - : indicating lead phase)                                                                              |
| Minimum power factor setting                       |                     | 0.80 ~ 0.95                                                                                                             |
| Alarm power factor setting (Alarm occurred)        |                     | 0.00 ~ 0.90                                                                                                             |
| Event occurrence Under Voltage and control Over PF | Low Current         | Set whether to get EVENT occurred or set the control in case the average current of 3 phase is 1A                       |
|                                                    | Under Voltage       | Set whether to get EVENT occurred or set the control in case phase voltage ( 3 phase 3 wire, open delta , line voltage) |
|                                                    | Over PF             | Set whether to get EVENT occurred or not when over Max. PF                                                              |
|                                                    | Under PF            | Set whether to get EVENT occurred or not when over Min. PF                                                              |
|                                                    | Over Volt THD       | Set whether to get EVENT occurred and BANK control or not when THD is above the setpoint                                |
| Power Factor control                               | Automatic control   | Auto                                                                                                                    |
|                                                    | Manual control      | Manual                                                                                                                  |
|                                                    | Combination control | In case all capacitances are set                                                                                        |
|                                                    | Circulation control | Capacitor In case capacitances are not set - Opening the closed one first and closing the opened last                   |

# Digital Integrated Measuring & Control Device/Power Quality Meter/Automatic Power Factor Controller

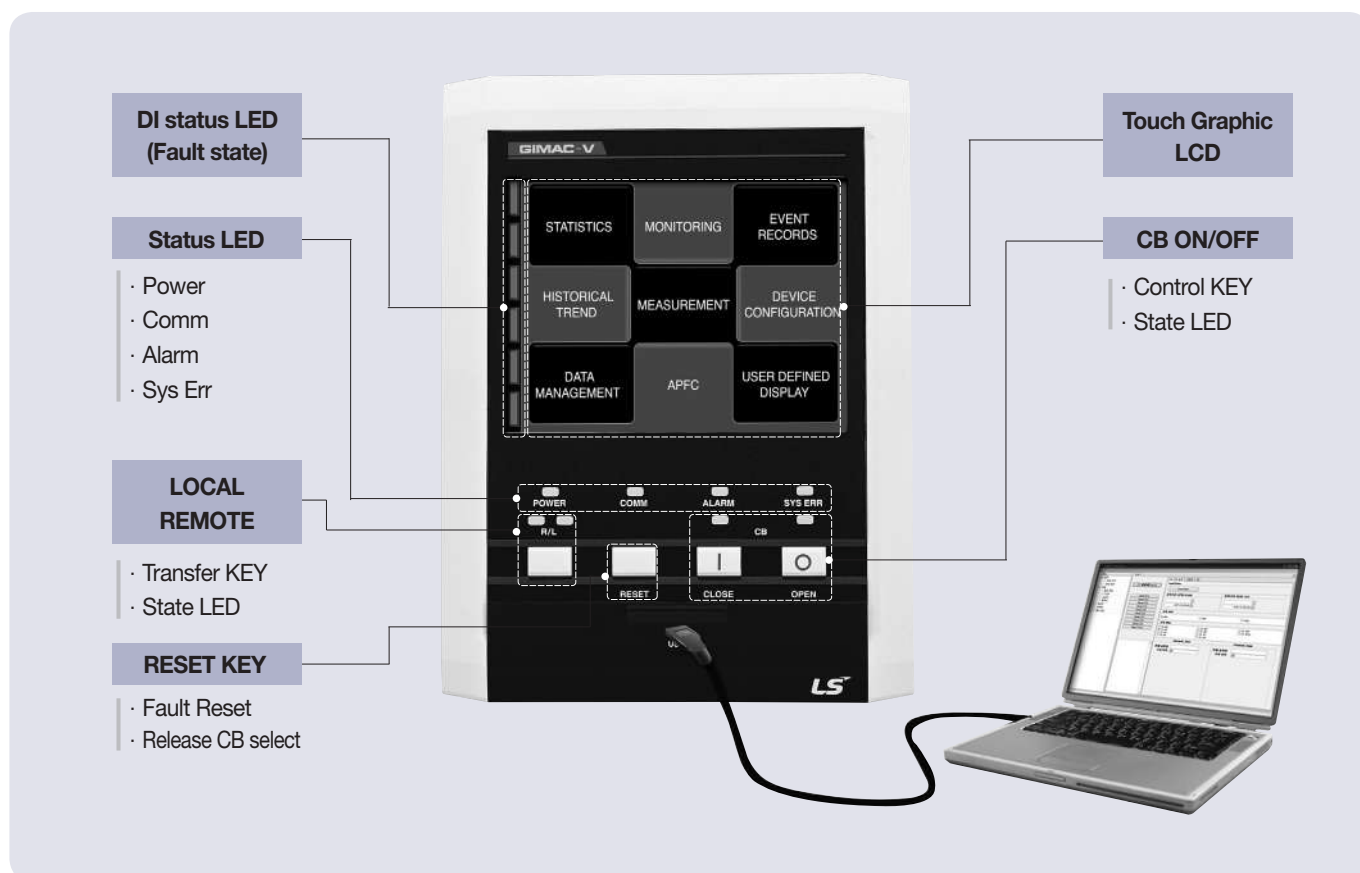
## Ratings and functions Wiring

### Measurement item & Accuracy rate

| Type               | Measuring item                  | Detailed measuring item                      | Accuracy       |
|--------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------|
| Voltage            | Line voltage                    | Vab, Vbc, Vca, Vavg <sup>(Note)</sup>        | 0.2%           |
|                    | Phase voltage                   | Va, Vb, Vc, Vnavg                            | 0.2%           |
|                    | Normal, reversed-phase voltage  | V1, V2                                       | -              |
|                    | Crest Factor                    | Vab, Vbc, Vca, Va, Vb, Vc                    | -              |
| Current            | Phase current                   | Ia, Ib, Ic, Iavg                             | 0.2%           |
|                    | XPhase current                  | Ix                                           | 0.2%           |
|                    | Normal, reversed-phase currents | I1, I2                                       | -              |
|                    | Crest Factor                    | Ia, Ib, Ic                                   | -              |
| Phase              | Line voltage                    | $\angle Vab, \angle Vbc, \angle Vca$         | 0.5°           |
|                    | Phase voltage                   | $\angle Va, \angle Vb, \angle Vc$            | 0.5°           |
|                    | Phase current                   | $\angle Ia, \angle Ib, \angle Ic, \angle Ix$ | 0.5°           |
| Electricity        | Active power                    | Pa, Pb, Pc, $\Sigma P$                       | 0.5class       |
|                    | Reactive power                  | Qa, Qb, Qc, $\Sigma Q$                       | 0.5class       |
|                    | Apparent power                  | Sa, Sb, Sc, $\Sigma S$                       | 0.5class       |
| Electricity energy | Active energy                   | WHa, WHb, WHc, $\Sigma WH$                   | 0.5class       |
|                    | Reactive energy                 | VARHa, VARHb, VARHc, $\Sigma VARH$           | 0.5class       |
|                    | Reverse active energy           | rWHa, rWHb, rWHc, $\Sigma rWH$               | 0.5class       |
|                    | Reverse reactive energy         | rVARHa, rVARHb, rVARHc, $\Sigma rVARH$       | 0.5class       |
|                    | Apparent energy                 | VAHa, VAHb, VAHc, $\Sigma VAH$               | 0.5class       |
|                    | Frequency                       | F(Hz)                                        | 0.1%           |
| Power Factor       | Power Factor(PF)                | PFa, PFb, PFc, $\Sigma PF$                   | phase accuracy |
|                    | 1st harmonic power factor (DPF) | DPFa, DPFB, DPFC, $\Sigma DPF$               |                |
| Harmonics          | Line voltage                    | Vab, Vbc, Vca 2~63th Harmonics               | -              |
|                    | Phase voltage                   | Va, Vb, Vc 2~63th Harmonics                  | -              |
|                    | Phase current                   | Ia, Ib, Ic 2~63th Harmonics                  | -              |
|                    | THD                             | Vab, Vbc, Vca, Va, Vb, Vc, Ia, Ib, Ic        | -              |
|                    | TDD                             | Ia, Ib, Ic                                   | -              |
|                    | K-FACTOR                        | Ia, Ib, Ic                                   | -              |
| AI                 | 4~20mA                          | AI01, AI02                                   | 0.5%           |

Note : Average of line voltage

## External view and MMI control



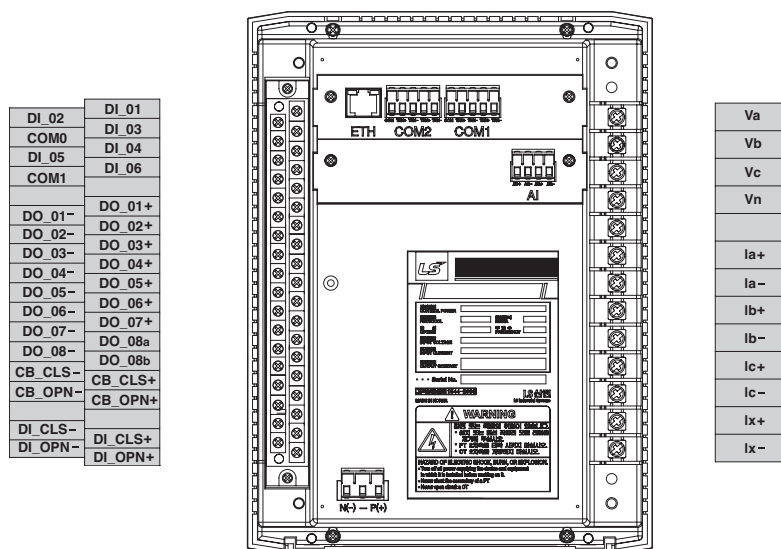
### MMI control

| STATISTICS              | MONITORING   | EVENT RECORDS           | HISTORICAL TREND | MEASUREMENT            | DEVICE CONFIGURATION        | DATA MANAGEMENT              | APFC                         |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| GENERAL MAX VALUE       | DI/DO STATUS | GENERAL EVENT RECORDS   | TREND1           | OVERVIEW               | WIRING CONFIGURATION        | MEASUREMENT CLEAR            | OVERVIEW                     |
| GENERAL MIN VALUE       | AI STATUS    | PQ EVENT RECORDS        | TREND2           | VOLTAGE                | PT CONFIGURATION            | STATISTICS MEASUREMENT CLEAR | PF CONFIGURATION             |
| HARMONIC MAX VALUE      |              | TRANSIENT EVENT RECORDS | TREND3           | CURRENT                | CT CONFIGURATION            | HISTORICAL TREND DATA CLEAR  | TIME CONFIGURATION           |
| PREVIOUS DEMAND VALUE   |              |                         | TREND4           | PHASE                  | LANGUAGE SELECT             | DO COUNTS VIEW & CLEAR       | BANK DO CONFIGURATION        |
| MAX VALUE IN PRE-DEMAND |              |                         | TREND5           | POWER                  | MODBUS-RTU CONFIGURATION    | DEVICE INFORMATION           | BANK CONDENSOR CONFIGURATION |
| MIN VALUE IN PRE-DEMAND |              |                         | TREND6           | ENERGY                 | MODBUS-TCP CONFIGURATION    | PASSWORD RESET               | EVENT CONFIGURATION          |
| MAX DEMAND VALUE        |              |                         | TREND7           | FREQUENCY/POWER FACTOR | POWER QUALITY CONFIGURATION | DEVICE LED TEST              |                              |
| MIN DEMAND VALUE        |              |                         | TREND8           | HARMONIC DIAGRAM       | TREND CONFIGURATION         | ALL DATA CLEAR               |                              |
|                         |              |                         | TREND9           | OSCILLOGRAPH           | DI CONFIGURATION            | TOUCH CALIBRATION            |                              |
|                         |              |                         | TREND10          |                        | DO CONFIGURATION            |                              |                              |
|                         |              |                         |                  |                        | TIME CONFIGURATION          |                              |                              |
|                         |              |                         |                  |                        | DEMAND TIME CONFIGURATION   |                              |                              |
|                         |              |                         |                  |                        | SECURITY CONFIGURATION      |                              |                              |
|                         |              |                         |                  |                        | USER DEFINED DISPLAY        |                              |                              |

\* Display by user editing

# Digital Integrated Measuring & Control Device/Power Quality Meter/Automatic Power Factor Controller

## Contact configuration and operation



### Input and output contact configuration

| Terminal Description   | Setting by model(Example) |                  | Change of use                                          |
|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | GIMAC-V NO                | GIMAC-V AP       |                                                        |
| DI_CLS+, DI_CLS-       | CB CLOSE State input_52a  |                  | Unchangeable                                           |
| DI_OPN+ DI_OPN-        | CB OPENState input_52b    |                  |                                                        |
| DI_01~06               | FAULT-CAPTURE             | DI-NONE          |                                                        |
| CB_CLS+, CB_CLS-       | CB CLOSE Output           |                  | Unchangeable                                           |
| CB_OPN+, CB_OPN-       | CB OPEN Output            |                  |                                                        |
| DO_01+, DO_01-         | SAG                       | For BANK control | ※ Set as required.<br>Factory<br>setting of DO is NONE |
| DO_02+, DO_02-         | SWELL                     | For BANK control |                                                        |
| DO_03+, DO_03-         | INTERRUPTION              | For BANK control |                                                        |
| DO_04+, DO_04-         | TRANSIENT                 | For BANK control |                                                        |
| DO_05+, DO_05-         | DI                        | For BANK control |                                                        |
| DO_06+, DO_06-         | LATCH                     | For BANK control |                                                        |
| DO_07+, DO_07-         | NONE                      | For BANK control |                                                        |
| DO_08a, DO_08-, DO_08b | LOCAL/REMOTE              | AI ARM           |                                                        |

### Operations by DI setting

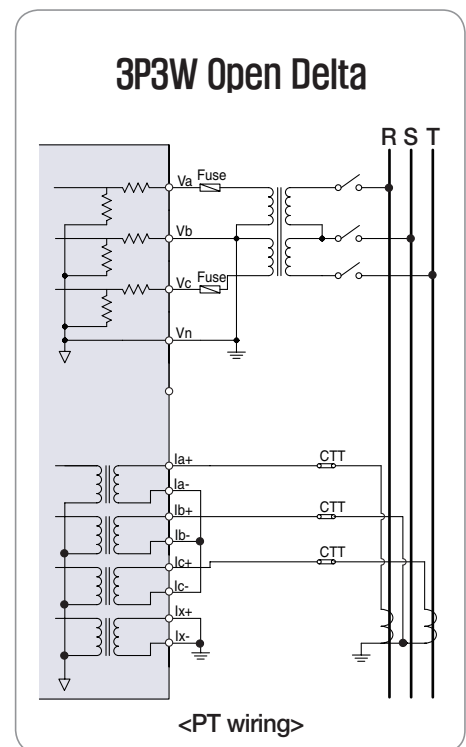
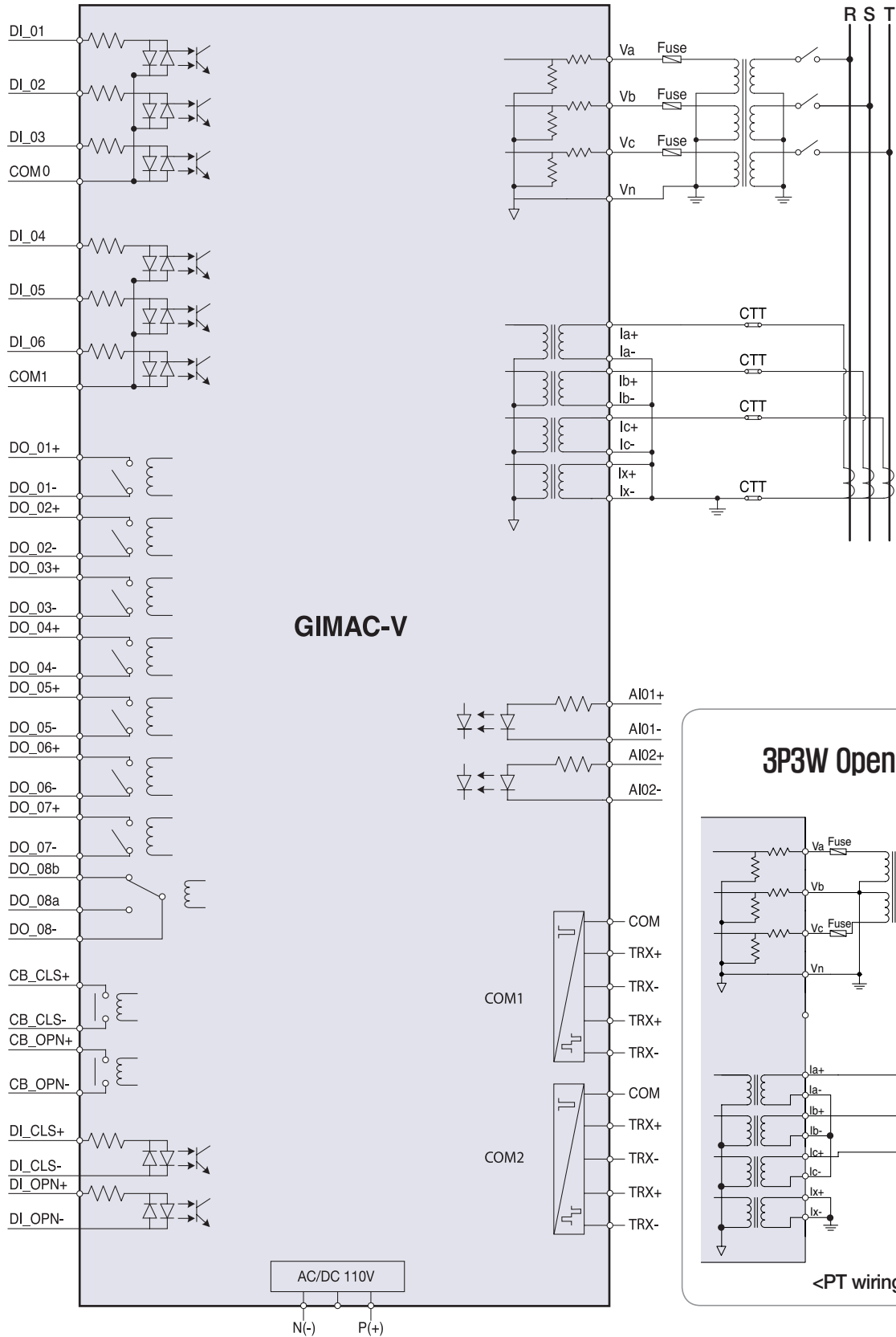
| DI Setting    | At normal | Fault (DI input) | RESET after      |       | Removal of fault after RESET |               | Waveform storage (at the point of DI) |
|---------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|-------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------|
|               |           |                  | Fault removal    | RESET | RESET                        | Fault removal |                                       |
| FAULT-CAPTURE | Off       | Flickering (red) | Flickering (red) | Off   | On (red)                     | Off           | ○                                     |
| FAULT-NONE    |           |                  |                  |       |                              |               | x                                     |
| DI-CAPTURE    | Off       | On (yellow)      | Off              | —     | —                            | Off           | ○                                     |
| DI-NONE       |           |                  |                  |       |                              |               | x                                     |

### Operations by DO setting

| DO                  | Setting      | Operation                                                    | Return condition                                                                             |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DO_01<br>~<br>DO_08 | NONE         | -                                                            | -                                                                                            |
|                     | SAG          | Output in the event of SAG EVENT of PQ                       | Return by FAULT RESET                                                                        |
|                     | SWELL        | Output in the event of SWELL EVENT of PQ                     | Return by FAULT RESET                                                                        |
|                     | INTERRUPTION | Output in the event of INTERRUPTION EVENT of PQ              | Return by FAULT RESET                                                                        |
|                     | TRANSIENT    | Output in the event of TRANSIENT EVENT of PQ                 | Return by FAULT RESET                                                                        |
|                     | DI           | If corresponding DI is in ON state                           | If DI is in OFF state                                                                        |
|                     | LATCH        | If corresponding DI is in ON state                           | If DI is in OFF state and FAULT is RESET                                                     |
|                     | APFC ALARM   | Output in the event of Alarm of APFC                         | If FAULT is RESET or ALARM is relieved                                                       |
| DO_08               | APFC BANK    | Output in the event of APFC's closing condition is satisfied | If APFC's opening condition is satisfied or opening command is entered by communications/KEY |
|                     | LOCAL/REMOTE | Output in the state of REMOTE and Return at LOCAL state      |                                                                                              |

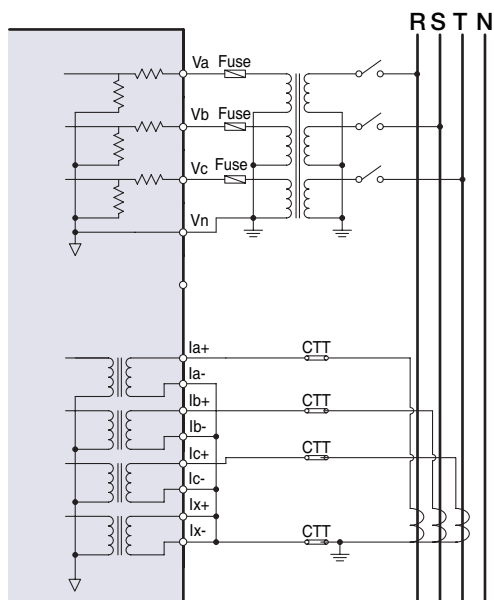
# Wiring

## 3P3W

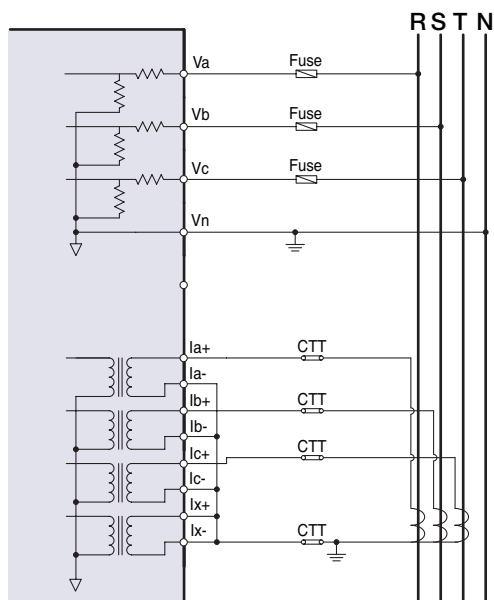


## Wiring

### 3P4W

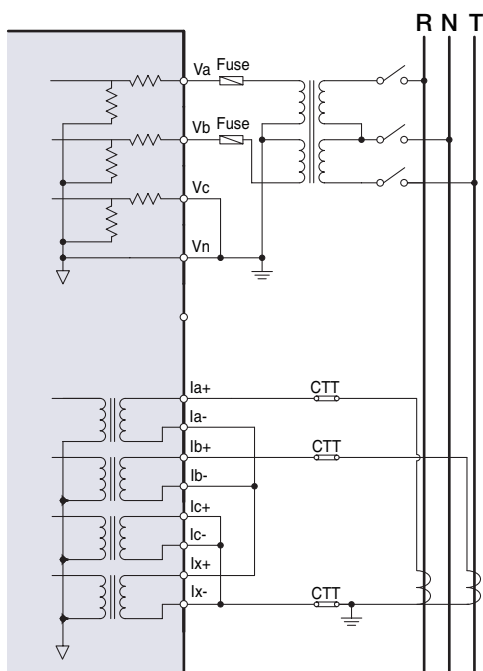


<Wiring incl. PT>

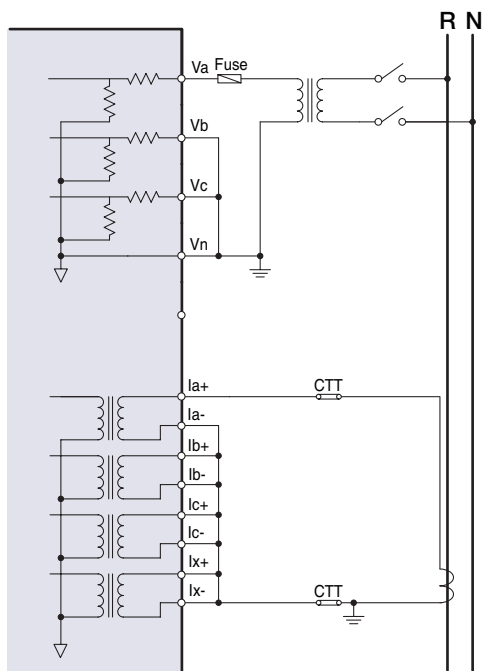


<Direct wiring>

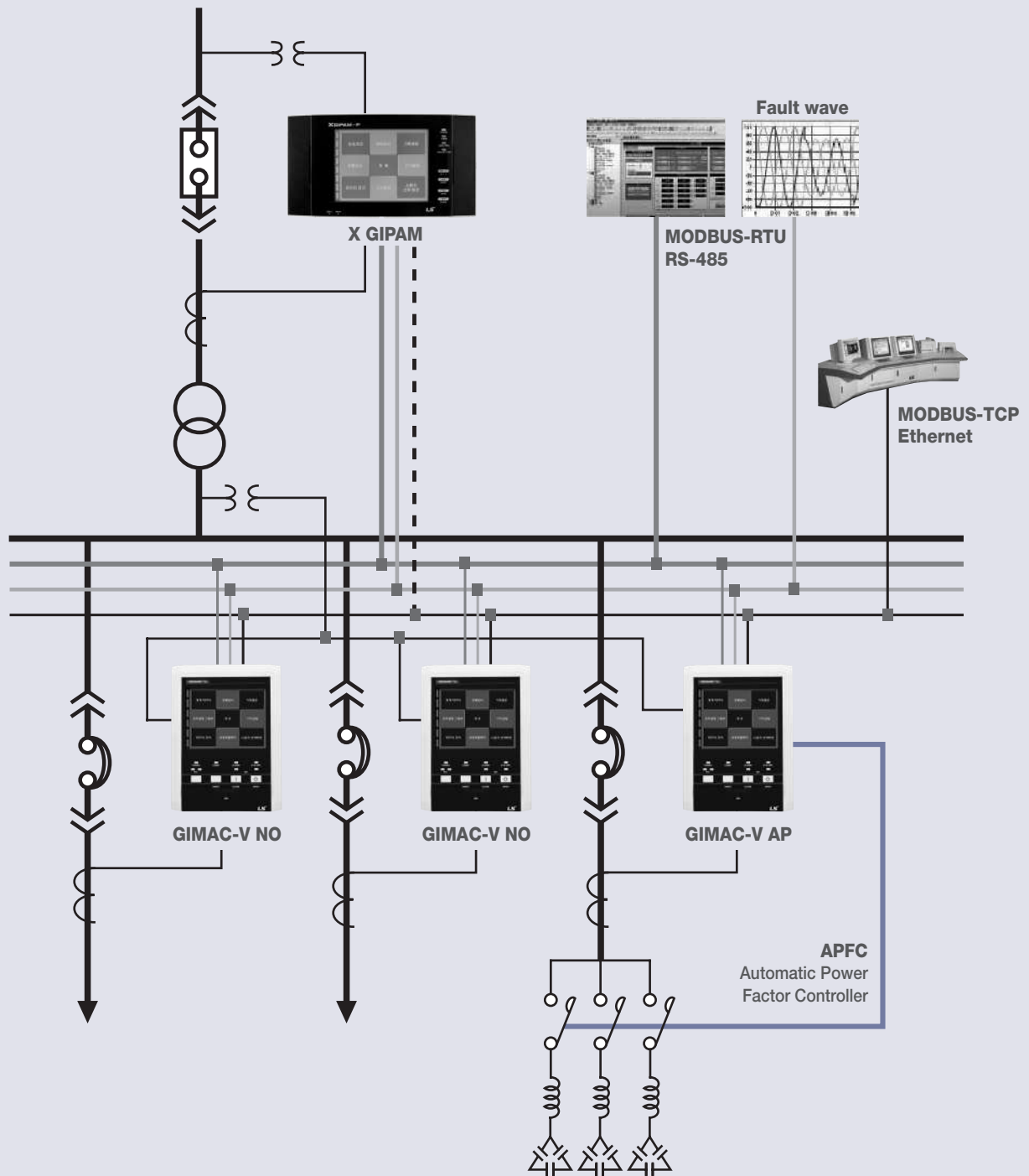
### 1P3W



### 1P2W

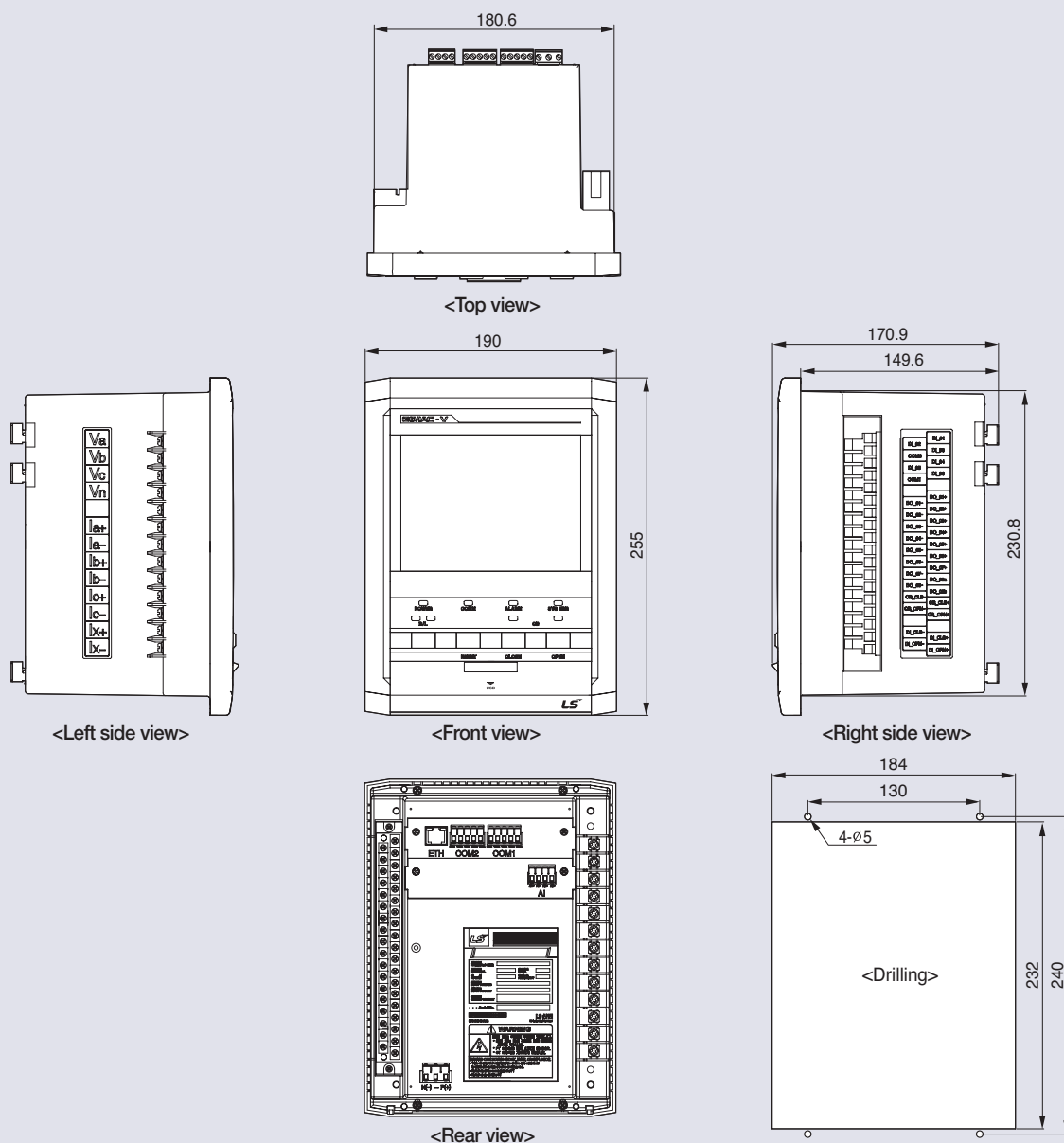


## System configurations



# Digital Integrated Measuring & Control Device/Power Quality Meter/Automatic Power Factor Controller

## Dimensions and ordering



### ordering

## GIMAC - V

| Model | Protocol | Frequency | Digital Input | Communication                   | Rated CT | Control Power | OPTION    |
|-------|----------|-----------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|
| NO    | M        | 50Hz      | AC/DC 110V    | RS RS485 2Port                  | 5A       | AC/DC 110V    | AI 4~20mA |
| AP    | MODBUS   | 60Hz      |               | ET Ethernet 1Port               |          |               | 2Port     |
|       |          |           |               | RE RS485 2Port + Ethernet 1Port |          |               | - None    |

## Memo

---

# GIMAC-PQ



## Power Quality Meter



IEC1036, KEMC 1110



Various measurement functions  
High accuracy (0.2%)



15th Harmonics & THD, TDD, k-Factor



Event recording : Max. 256EA



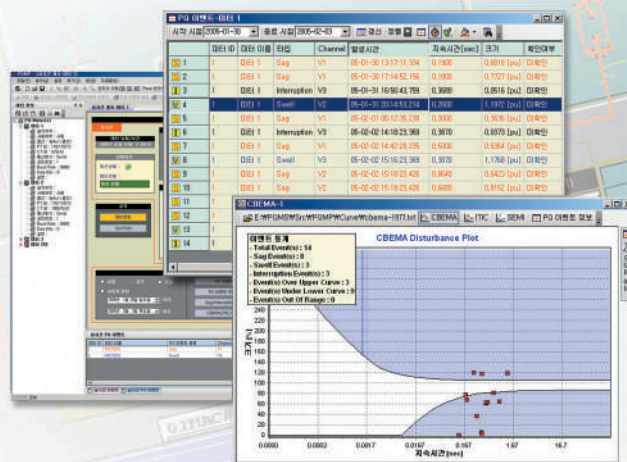
Fault wave recording : Max. 60cycle



Analog Input : DC 4~20mA



MODBUS/RS485  
Dual communication





O<sub>2</sub>



## Contents :

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Technical Specifications | O-2-4  |
| External                 | O-2-6  |
| MMI                      | O-2-7  |
| Wirings                  | O-2-8  |
| Dimension                | O-2-10 |
| Ordering                 | O-2-11 |



# Power Quality Meter

## Technical Specifications

### Rating

| Model                        |                    |     | GIMAC-PQ                                                                 |  |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| Wirings                      |                    |     | 1P2W, 1P3W, 3P3W, 3P4W                                                   |  |
| Input                        | Frequency          |     | 50Hz / 60Hz                                                              |  |
|                              | Voltage            | PT  | 10~230V                                                                  |  |
|                              |                    | GPT | 2.2~230V                                                                 |  |
|                              | Current            | CT  | 0.05~6A                                                                  |  |
|                              | Control voltage    |     | AC/DC 110V                                                               |  |
|                              | Power consumption  |     | Max. 30W                                                                 |  |
|                              | Burden             | PT  | Max. 1.0VA                                                               |  |
|                              |                    | CT  | Max. 1.0VA                                                               |  |
|                              | Input contact 10EA |     | Digital Input : AC/DC 110V                                               |  |
| Output contact               | 2EA for power      |     | AC230V 16A / DC30V 16A, Resistive load<br>3680VA, 480W                   |  |
|                              |                    |     | AC230V 8A / DC30V 8A, Inductive load(cos ø=0.4, L/R=7ms)<br>1840VA, 240W |  |
|                              | 8EA for alarm      |     | AC230V 12A / DC25V 12A, Resistive load<br>2760VA, 300W                   |  |
|                              |                    |     | AC230V 6A / DC25V 6A, Inductive load(cos ø=0.4, L/R=7ms)<br>1880VA, 150W |  |
| Insulation Resistance        |                    |     | Over DC 500V 100MΩ                                                       |  |
| Insulation Voltage           |                    |     | AC 2kV (1kV) / 1min                                                      |  |
| Impulse Voltage              |                    |     | AC 5kV (3kV) / 1.2 × 50μs                                                |  |
| Overload withstand           | Current circuit    |     | 2 In for 3 hours<br>20 In for 2 seconds                                  |  |
|                              | Voltage circuit    |     | 1.15 Vn for 3 hours                                                      |  |
| Fast Transient Disturbance   |                    |     | Power Input 4kV<br>Other Input 2kV (Analog Input 1kV)                    |  |
| ESD(Electrostatic Discharge) |                    |     | Air 8kV<br>Contact 6kV                                                   |  |
| Operation temperature        |                    |     | -10℃ ~ 55℃                                                               |  |
| Storage temperature          |                    |     | -25℃ ~ 70℃                                                               |  |
| Humidity Average             |                    |     | Within 80% RH, no condensation                                           |  |
| Altitude                     |                    |     | 1000m and below                                                          |  |
| Others                       |                    |     | Non-impact place<br>Non-air pollution place                              |  |
| Standard                     |                    |     | IEC 60255, IEC 61326, IEC 61000-4, KEMC 1110                             |  |
| Communication                |                    |     | MODBUS/RS-485, I-NET                                                     |  |
| Dimension(W×H×D)             |                    |     | 190×255×116 (mm)                                                         |  |
| Weight                       |                    |     | 3.6 kg                                                                   |  |

## Power quality functions

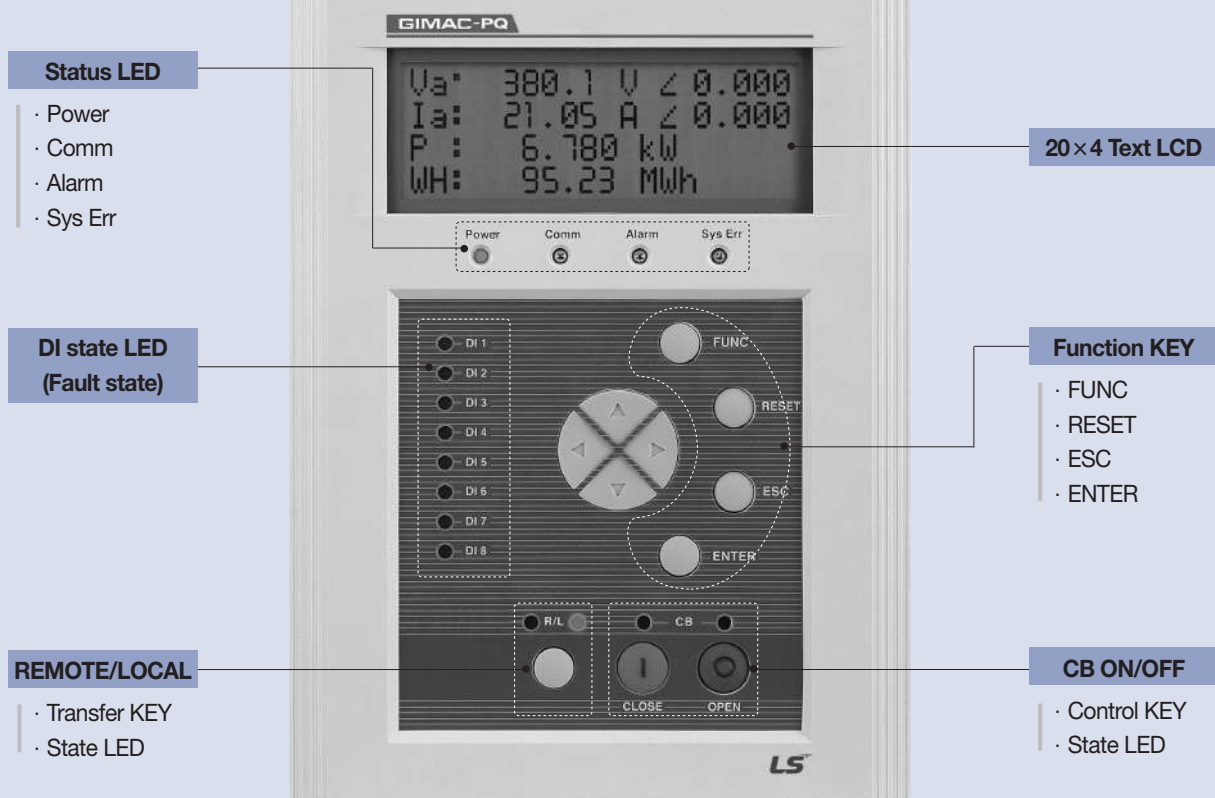
| Power quality | Effective voltage | Fault type             | Continuous time | Remarks                                                                                          |
|---------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Sag           | 0.1~0.9pu         | Instantaneous sag      | 0.5~30cycle     | * Fault wave : Max. 60cycle<br>* Event : Max. 256EA<br>* Blinking alarm LED<br>* Output Event DO |
|               |                   | Momentary sag          | 30cycle~3sec    |                                                                                                  |
|               |                   | Temporary sag          | 3sec~1min       |                                                                                                  |
| Swell         | 1.1~1.8pu         | Instantaneous swell    | 0.5~30cycle     |                                                                                                  |
|               |                   | Momentary swell        | 30cycle~3sec    |                                                                                                  |
|               |                   | Temporary swell        | 3sec~1min       |                                                                                                  |
| Interruption  | 0.1pu and below   | Momentary Interruption | 0.5~3sec        |                                                                                                  |
|               |                   | Temporary Interruption | 3sec~1min       |                                                                                                  |
| Undervoltage  | 0.8~0.9pu         |                        | over 1min       |                                                                                                  |
| Overvoltage   | 1.1~1.2pu         |                        | over 1min       |                                                                                                  |

## Measurement functions

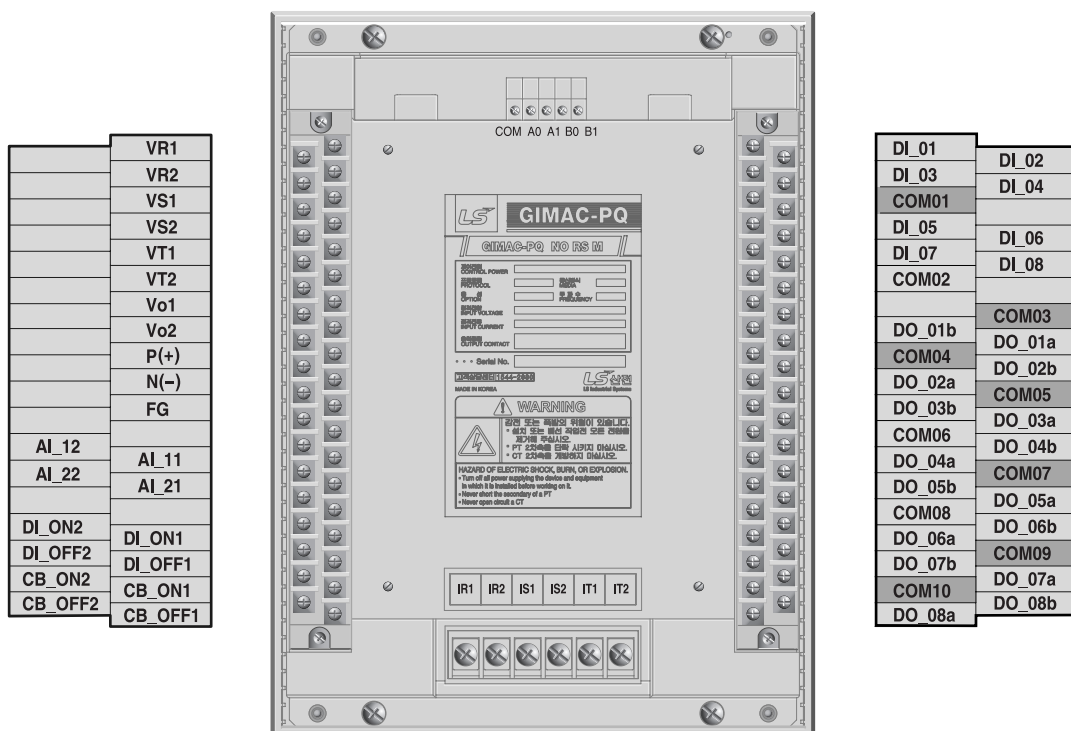
| Model    | Measurement                           | Display range            | Accuracy | Remarks                              |
|----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| GIMAC-PQ | Current, I                            | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        | ±0.2%    | Ia, Ib, Ic, In                       |
|          | Voltage, V                            | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        | ±0.2%    | Va, Vb, Vc, Vab, Vbc, Vca            |
|          | Active power, Watts                   | 0.000W ~ 99999.9MW       | ±0.5%    | + : Forward<br>- : Reverse           |
|          | Reactive power, Var                   | 0.000Var ~ 99999.9MVar   | ±0.5%    |                                      |
|          | Apparent power, VA                    | 0.000VA ~ 99999.9MVA     | ±0.5%    |                                      |
|          | Active energy, Wh                     | 0.000Wh ~ 99999.9MWh     | ±0.5%    |                                      |
|          | Reactive energy, Varh                 | 0.000Varh ~ 99999.9MVarh | ±0.5%    |                                      |
|          | Frequency, F                          | 45 ~ 70Hz                | ±0.05Hz  |                                      |
|          | Power factor, PF                      | -1.000 ~ 1.000           | ±0.5%    | cosθ (+ : Lag, - : Lead)             |
|          | Phase                                 | 0.000° ~ 360.00°         | ±0.5°    |                                      |
|          | Normal current, I <sub>1</sub>        | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        |          |                                      |
|          | Reverse phase current, I <sub>2</sub> | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        |          |                                      |
|          | Zero phase voltage, V <sub>0</sub>    | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        | ±0.5%    | V <sub>0</sub> , V <sub>0</sub> _max |
|          | Normal voltage, V <sub>1</sub>        | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        |          |                                      |
|          | Reverse phase voltage, V <sub>2</sub> | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        |          |                                      |
|          | Unbalanced factor                     | 0.000 ~ 100.00%          |          |                                      |
|          | Harmonics I                           | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        |          | 2 <sup>nd</sup> ~15 <sup>th</sup>    |
|          | Harmonics V                           | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        |          | 2 <sup>nd</sup> ~15 <sup>th</sup>    |
|          | THD(V, I), TDD(I)                     |                          |          |                                      |
|          | k-Factor                              |                          |          |                                      |
|          | Demand I                              | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        |          | Peak demand                          |
|          | Demand W                              | 0.000W ~ 99999.9MW       |          | Peak demand                          |
|          | AI (Analog Input)                     | 4.000 ~ 20.00mA          | ±0.5%    |                                      |

# Power Quality Meter

## External



Front View

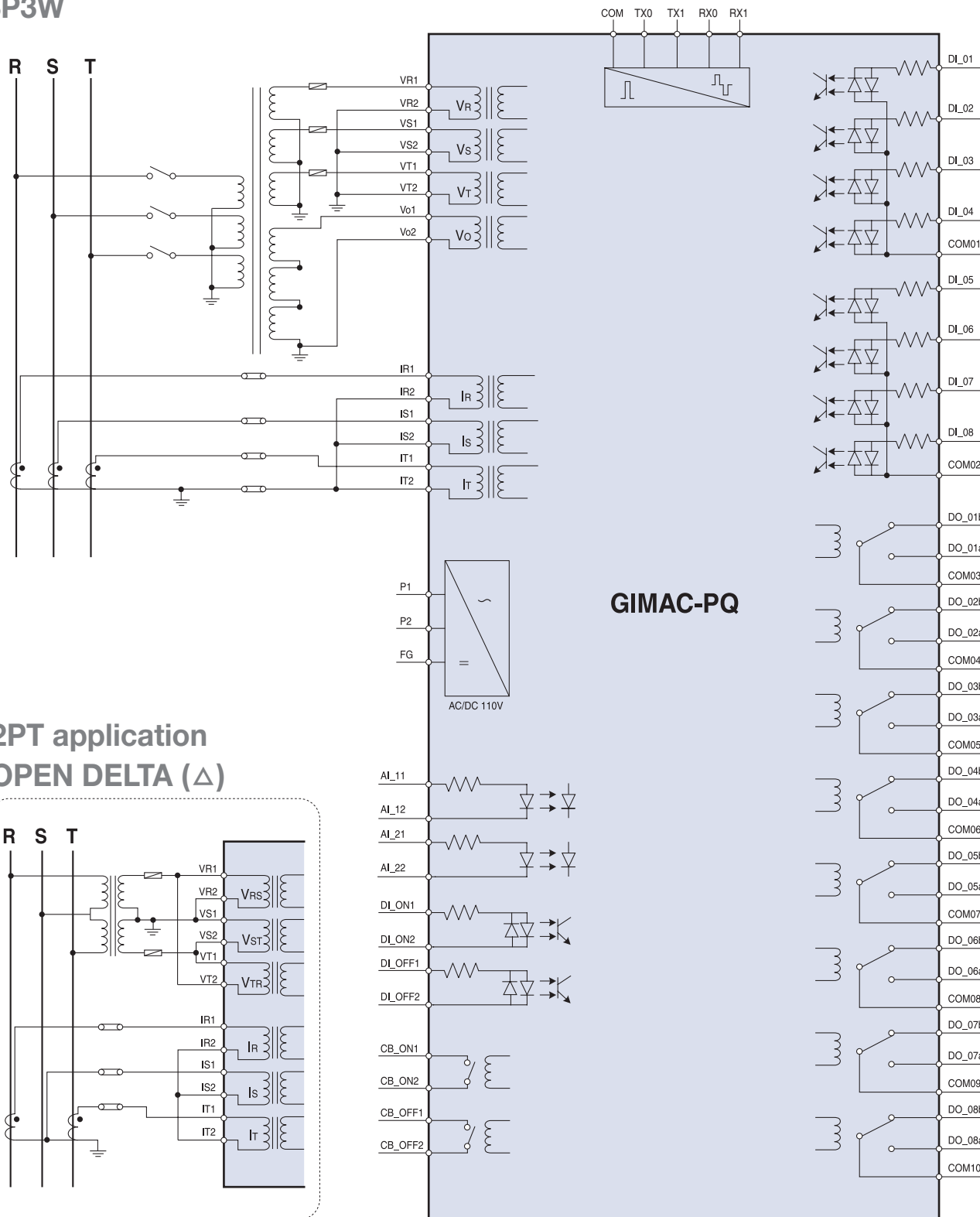




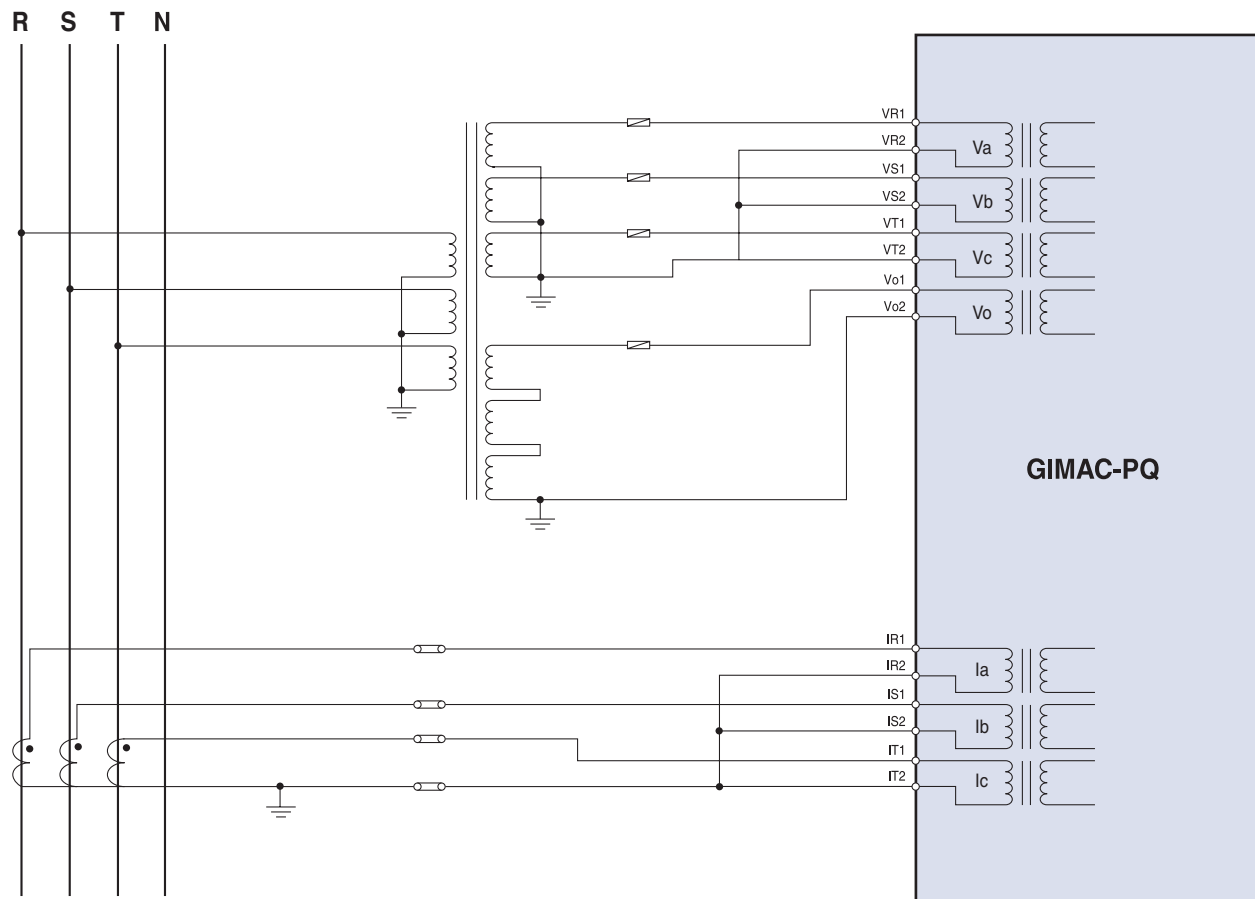
# Power Quality Meter

## Wirings

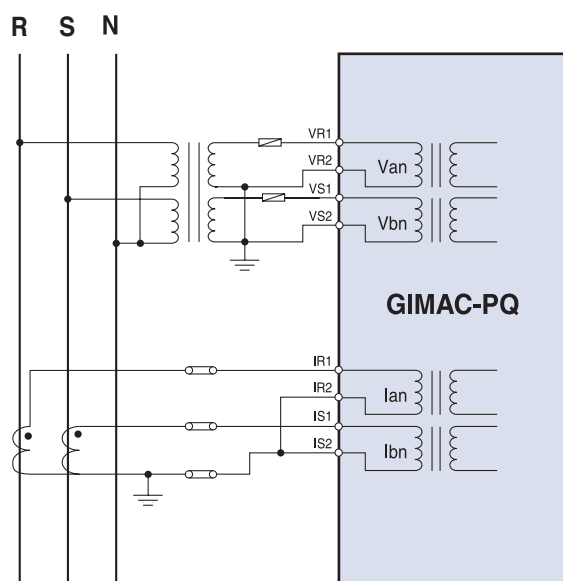
### 3P3W



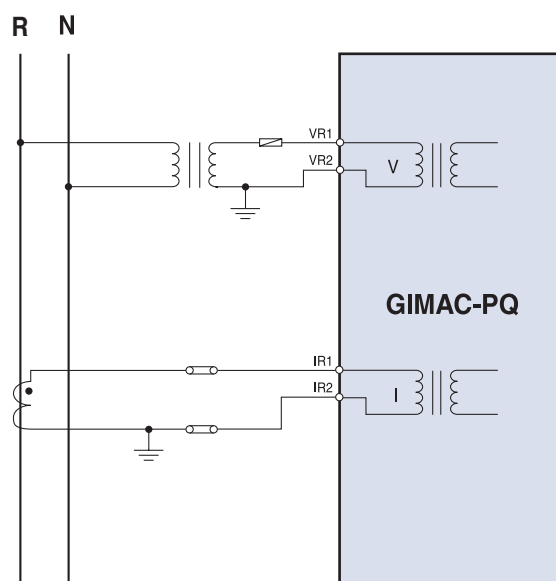
## 3P4W



## 1P3W

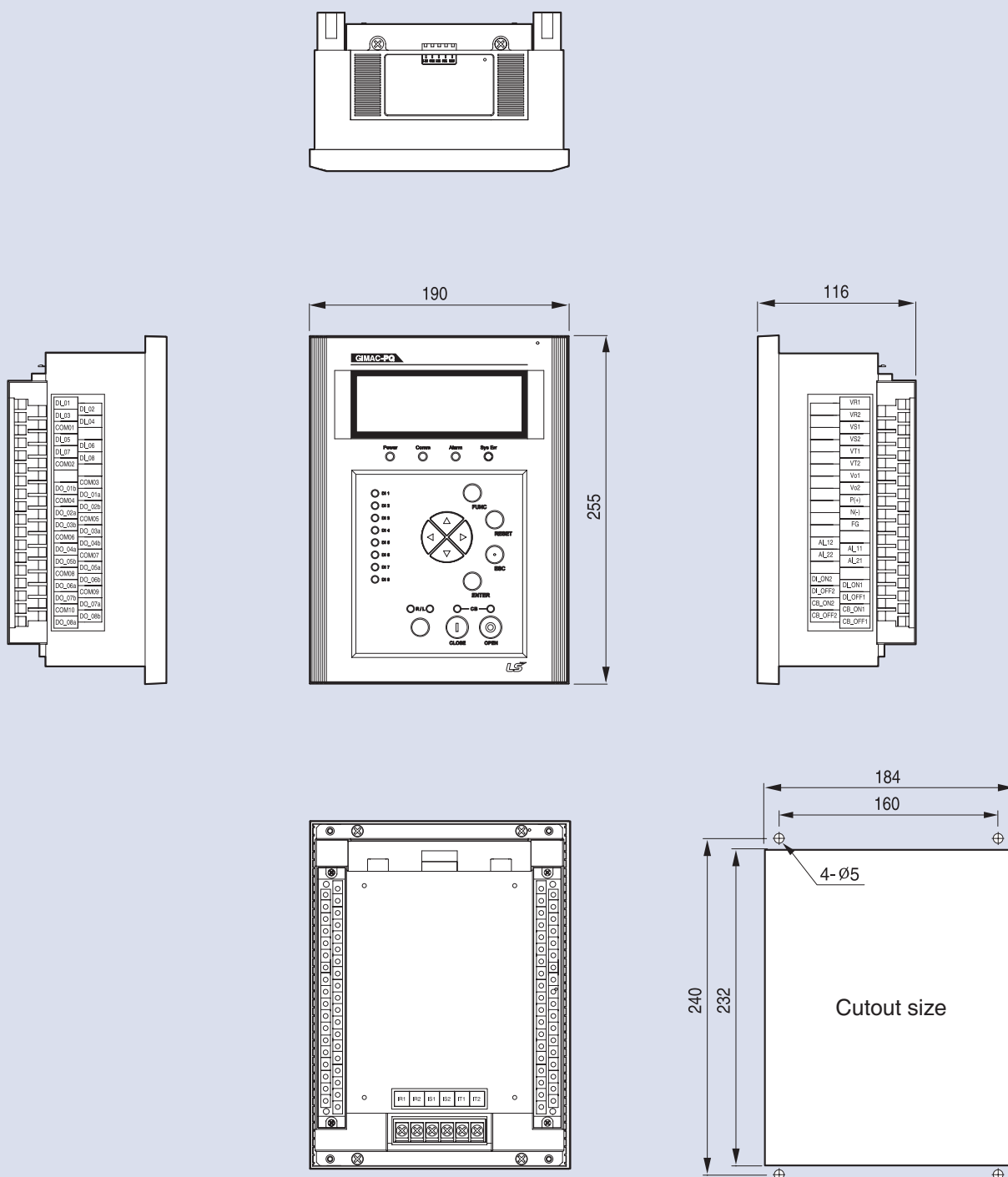


## 1P2W



# Power Quality Meter

## Dimension



## Ordering

### GIMAC - PQ

| NO                   | RS | M               | 5A              | 60Hz             | AC/DC 110V               | DI_AC/DC 110V            | AI                 |
|----------------------|----|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Model</b>         |    | <b>Protocol</b> |                 | <b>Frequency</b> |                          | <b>Digital Input</b>     |                    |
| NO Normal            |    | M MODBUS        |                 | 50Hz<br>60Hz     |                          | AC/DC 110V<br>AC/DC 220V |                    |
| <b>Communication</b> |    |                 | <b>Rated CT</b> |                  | <b>Control Power</b>     |                          | <b>OPTION</b>      |
| RS RS-485/Dual       |    |                 | 1A<br>5A        |                  | AC/DC 110V<br>AC/DC 220V |                          | AI 4~20mA<br>2Port |
|                      |    |                 |                 |                  |                          |                          | - None             |

Power Quality Meter

## GIMAC-PQ



# GIMAC-IV



Digital Integrated Measuring &  
Control Device



IEC1036, KEMC 1110



Various measurement functions  
High accuracy (0.2%)



Automatic power factor  
controller (option)



63th Harmonics & THD



Demand controller (option)



Event recording : Max. 300EA



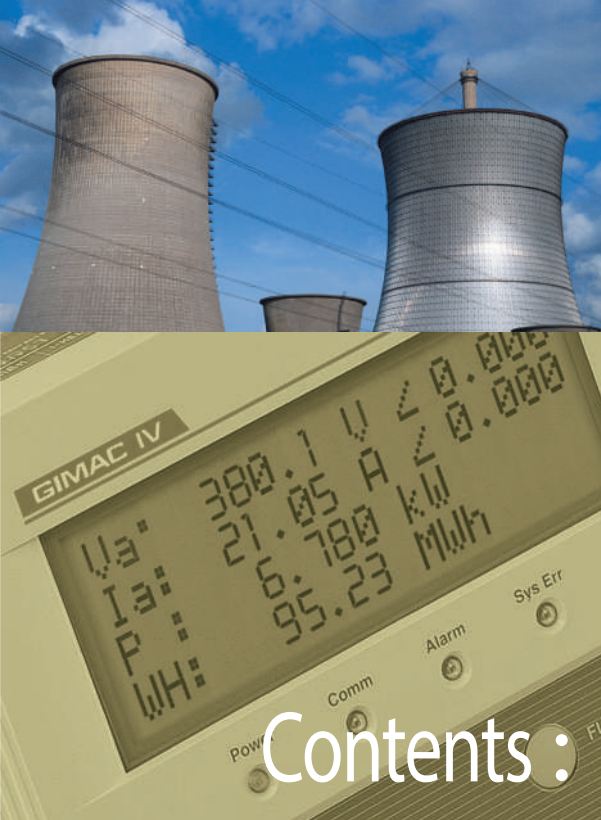
Analog Input : DC 4~20mA



MODBUS/RS-485, DNP3.0/RS485



# O<sub>3</sub>



## Contents :

|                          |        |
|--------------------------|--------|
| Technical Specifications | O-3-4  |
| Functional Block Diagram | O-3-7  |
| External                 | O-3-8  |
| MMI                      | O-3-9  |
| Wirings                  | O-3-10 |
| Dimension                | O-3-12 |
| Ordering                 | O-3-13 |

**GIMAC-IV /  
APFC / DC**



# Digital Integrated Measuring & Control Device

## Technical Specifications

### Rating

| Model                         |                    | GIMAC-415                                                      |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wirings                       |                    | 1P2W, 1P3W, 3P3W, 3P4W                                         |
| Input                         | Frequency          | 50Hz/60Hz                                                      |
|                               | Voltage            | PT 10~230V                                                     |
|                               |                    | GPT 2.2~230V                                                   |
|                               | Current            | CT 0.05~6A                                                     |
|                               | Control voltage    | AC/DC 110V or AC/DC 220V                                       |
|                               | Power consumption  | Max. 30W                                                       |
|                               | Burden             | PT Max. 1.0VA                                                  |
|                               |                    | CT Max. 1.0VA                                                  |
|                               | Input contact 10EA | Digital Input : AC/DC 110V or AC/DC 220V                       |
| Output contact                | 2EA for power      | AC 250V 16A/DC 30V 16A<br>3840VA/480W                          |
|                               | 8EA for alarm      | AC 250V 16A/DC 30V 16A<br>3840VA/480W                          |
| Insulation Resistance         |                    | Over DC 500V 100MΩ                                             |
| Insulation Voltage            |                    | AC 2kV (1kV) / 1min                                            |
| Impulse Voltage               |                    | AC 5kV (3kV) / 1.2×50μs                                        |
| Overload withstand            | Current circuit    | 1.2 In for 3 hours<br>8 In for 2 seconds                       |
|                               | Voltage circuit    | 1.15 Vn for 3 hours                                            |
| Fast Transient/Burst Immunity |                    | Power Input 4kV (PT, CT)<br>Other Input 2kV (Analog Input 1kV) |
| ESD(Electrostatic Discharge)  |                    | Air 8kV<br>Contact 6kV                                         |
| Operation temperature         |                    | -10℃ ~ 55℃                                                     |
| Storage temperature           |                    | -25℃ ~ 70℃                                                     |
| Humidity Average              |                    | Within 80% RH, no condensation                                 |
| Altitude                      |                    | 2000m and below                                                |
| Others                        |                    | Non-impact place<br>Non-air pollution place                    |
| Standard                      |                    | IEC 60255, IEC61000-4, KEMC 1110                               |
| Communication                 |                    | MODBUS/RS485, DNP3.0                                           |
| Dimension(W×H×D)              |                    | 190×255×116 (mm)                                               |
| Weight                        |                    | 3.6 kg                                                         |

## Measurement functions

| Model     | Measurement                           | Display range            | Accuracy | Remarks                              |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| GIMAC-415 | Current, I                            | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        | ±0.2%    | Ia, Ib, Ic, In                       |
|           | Voltage, V                            | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        | ±0.2%    | Va, Vb, Vc, Vab, Vbc, Vca            |
|           | Active power, Watts                   | 0.000W ~ 99999.9MW       | ±0.5%    |                                      |
|           | Reactive power, Var                   | 0.000Var ~ 99999.9MVar   | ±0.5%    | + : Forward                          |
|           | Apparent power, VA                    | 0.000VA ~ 99999.9MVA     | ±0.5%    | - : Reverse                          |
|           | Active energy, Wh                     | 0.000Wh ~ 99999.9MWh     | ±0.5%    |                                      |
|           | Reactive energy, Varh                 | 0.000Varh ~ 99999.9MVarh | ±0.5%    |                                      |
|           | Frequency, F                          | 45 ~ 70Hz                | ±0.05Hz  |                                      |
|           | Power factor, PF                      | -1.000 ~ 1.000           | ±0.5%    | cos $\phi$ (+ : Lag, - : Lead)       |
|           | Phase                                 | 0.000° ~ 360.00°         | ±0.5°    |                                      |
|           | Normal current, I <sub>1</sub>        | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        |          |                                      |
|           | Reverse phase current, I <sub>2</sub> | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        |          |                                      |
|           | Zero phase voltage, V <sub>0</sub>    | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        | ±0.5%    | V <sub>0</sub> , V <sub>0</sub> _max |
|           | Normal voltage, V <sub>1</sub>        | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        |          |                                      |
|           | Reverse phase voltage, V <sub>2</sub> | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        |          |                                      |
|           | Unbalanced factor                     | 0.000 ~ 100.00%          |          |                                      |
|           | Harmonics I                           | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        |          | 2 <sup>nd</sup> ~63 <sup>th</sup>    |
|           | Harmonics V                           | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        |          | 2 <sup>nd</sup> ~63 <sup>th</sup>    |
|           | Demand I                              | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        |          | Peak demand                          |
|           | Demand W                              | 0.000W ~ 99999.9MW       |          | Peak demand                          |
|           | AI (Analog Input)                     | DC 4.000 ~ 20.00mA       | ±0.5%    |                                      |

## Communication

| Type         | Item              | Specifications                             | Remarks |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------|
| MODBUS/RS485 | Operation mode    | Differential                               |         |
|              | Baud rate         | 9600, 19200, 38400bps                      |         |
|              | Distance          | Max. 1.2km                                 |         |
|              | Cable spec        | Standard RS485 Shielded twisted pair cable |         |
|              | Transmission      | Half-Duplex                                |         |
|              | Max. input/output | -7V ~ +12V                                 |         |

# Digital Integrated Measuring & Control Device

## Technical Specifications

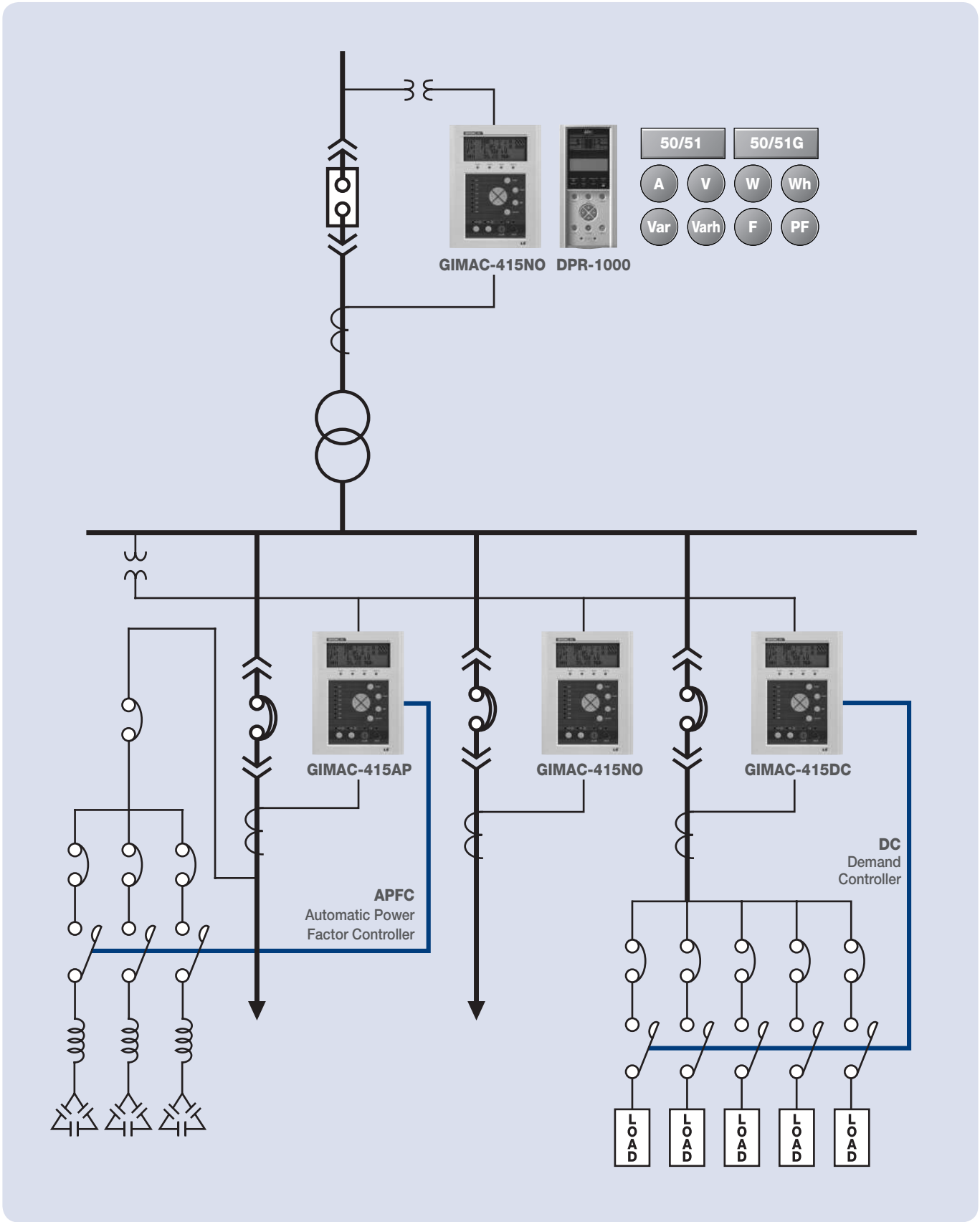
### APFC (Automatic power factor controller)

| Model                         |              | GIMAC-415 AP                                     |
|-------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| BANK setting                  | BANK number  | 0 ~ 8EA                                          |
|                               | Alarm number | 0 ~ 1EA                                          |
| BANK control contact          | 1BANK 1a     | DO_01a ~ DO_08a (Latch)                          |
|                               | 1BANK 1b     | DO_01b ~ DO_08b (Latch)                          |
|                               | 1BANK 2a     | DO_01a ~ DO_08a (ON / OFF seporate, 500ms Pulse) |
| Capacitor setting             |              | None ~ 9,999MVA (Auto/Manual)                    |
| Alarm contact                 |              | DO_01~08(1EA)                                    |
| Capacitor closing delay time  |              | 3 ~ 300 sec / 1sec                               |
| Dead time                     |              | 3 ~ 300 sec / 1sec                               |
| Max. value setting            |              | 0.90 ~ 1 ~ -0.90 (- : Lead)                      |
| Min. value setting            |              | 0.50 ~ 0.90                                      |
| Alarm value setting           |              | 0.00 ~ 0.90                                      |
| Event recording (Alarm)       |              | Reverse Current                                  |
|                               |              | Low Current                                      |
|                               |              | Under Voltage                                    |
|                               |              | Over Switching                                   |
|                               |              | Over PF                                          |
| Power factor control sequence |              | Under PF                                         |
|                               |              | Auto control                                     |
|                               |              | Manual control                                   |
|                               |              | Complex control                                  |
|                               |              | Cyclic contol                                    |

### Demand Controller

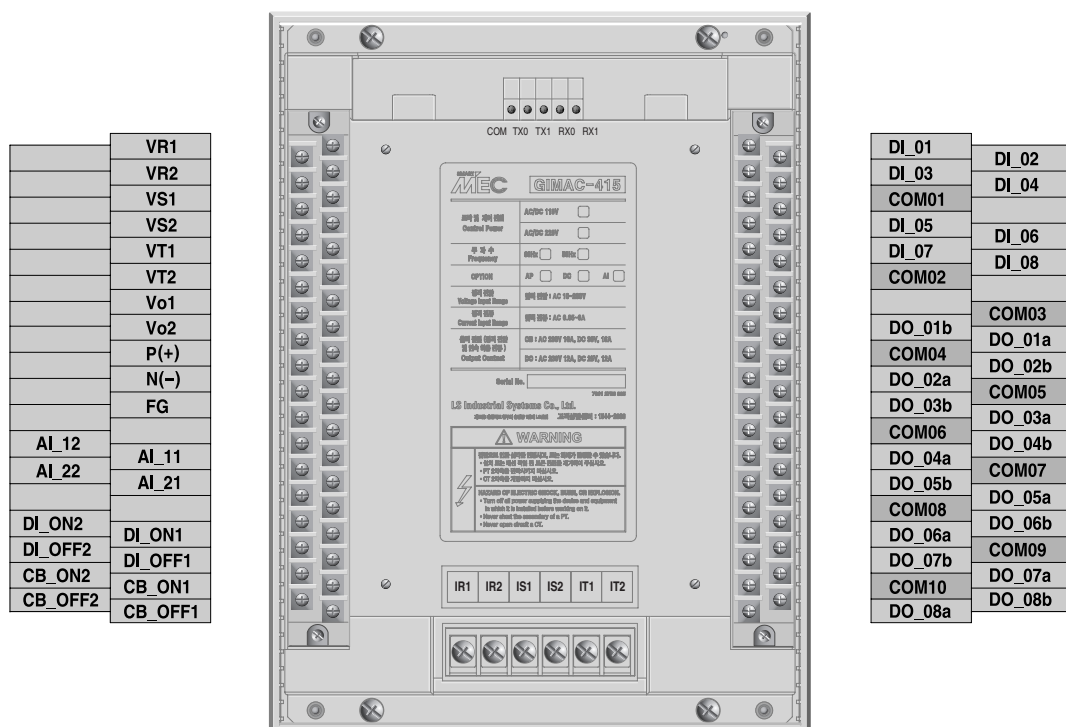
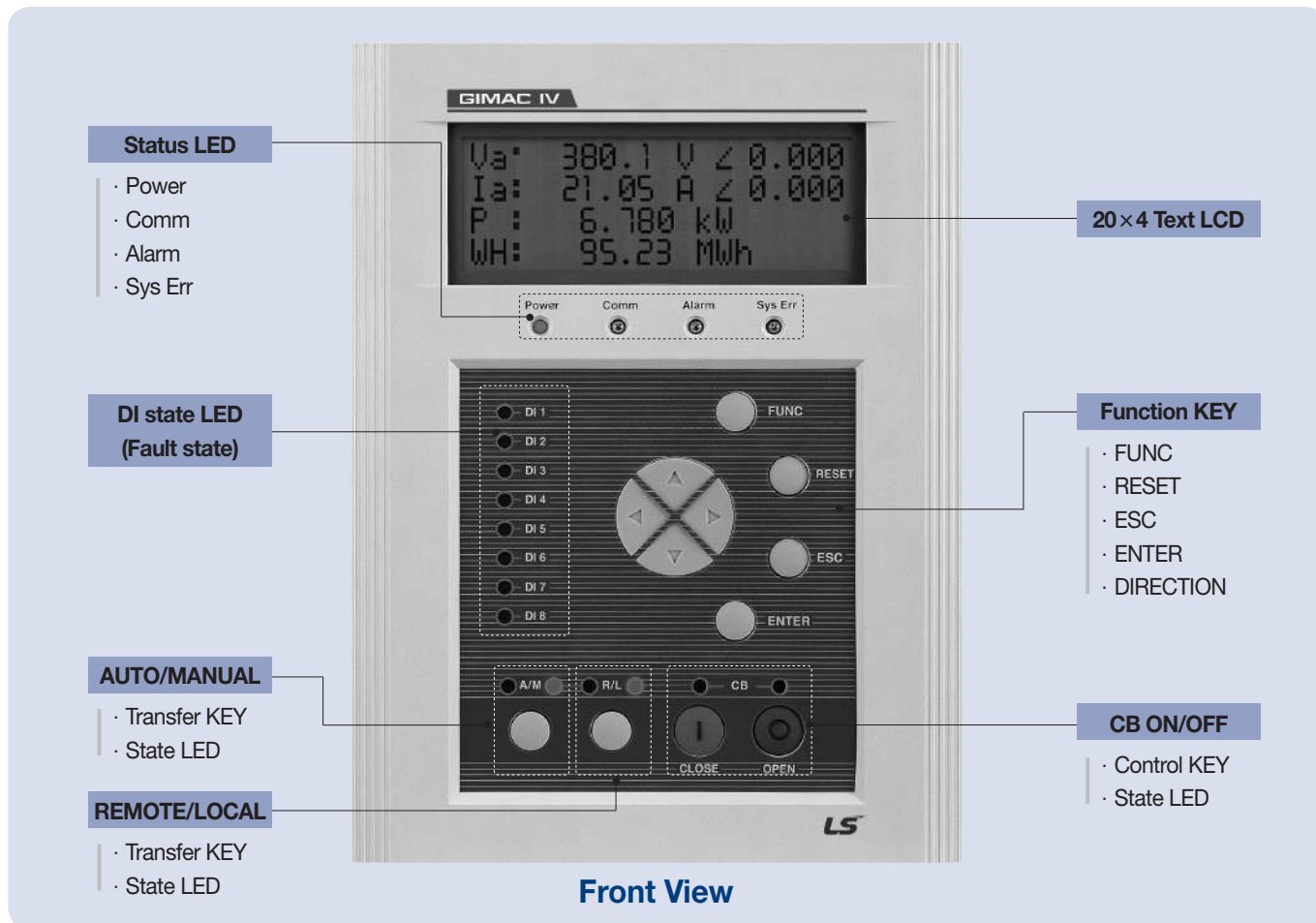
| Model                   |              | GIMAC-415 DC                                                                        |
|-------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Monitoring              |              | Target power Wt, Estimate power We(t),<br>Standard power Wt(t), Current power Wc(t) |
|                         |              | Load control state                                                                  |
|                         |              | Event                                                                               |
|                         |              | DC time and state display                                                           |
| Load setting            | Load number  | 0 ~ 8EA                                                                             |
|                         | Alarm number | 0 ~ 2EA                                                                             |
| Load control contact    | 1LOAD 1a     | DO_01a ~ DO_08a (Latch)                                                             |
|                         | 1LOAD 1b     | DO_01b ~ DO_08b (Latch)                                                             |
|                         | 1LOAD 2a     | DO_01a ~ DO_08a (ON / OFF seporate, 500ms Pulse)                                    |
| Alarm contact           | Alarm 1      | Estimate power > Target power                                                       |
|                         | Alarm 2      | Current power > Standard power                                                      |
| Demand time             |              | 5 ~ 60min / 5min                                                                    |
| Start time              |              | 0 ~ Demand time / 1min                                                              |
| Period time             |              | 10 ~ 60sec / 1sec                                                                   |
| Delay time              |              | 1 ~ (Period time-1)sec / 1sec                                                       |
| Target active power(Wt) |              | 100W ~ 99,999MW                                                                     |
| Alarm                   |              | 1 <sup>st</sup> , 2 <sup>nd</sup> alarm                                             |
| Demand control sequence |              | Auto control                                                                        |
|                         |              | Manual control                                                                      |
|                         |              | Priority control                                                                    |

## Functional Block Diagram



# Digital Integrated Measuring & Control Device

## External

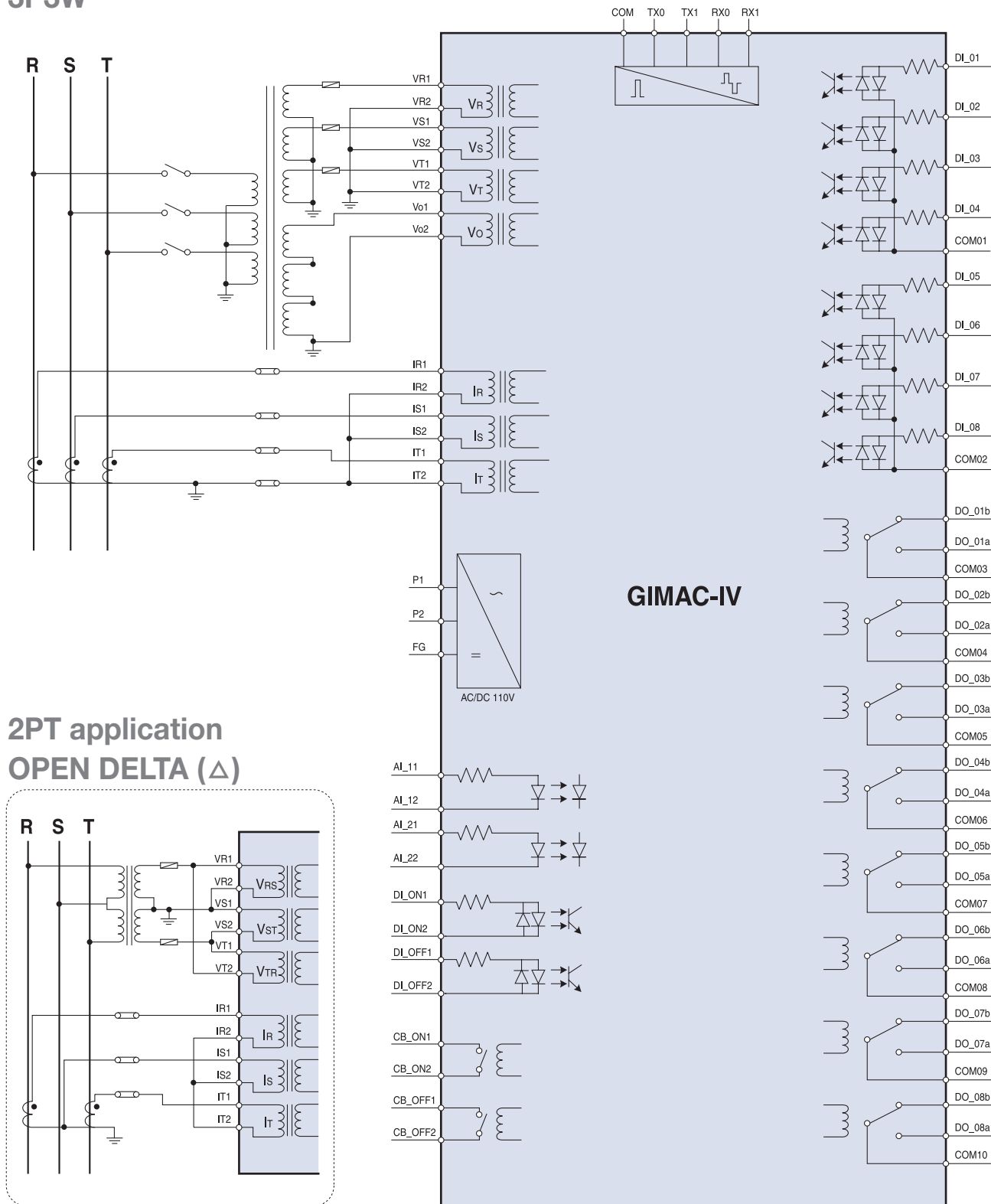




# Digital Integrated Measuring & Control Device

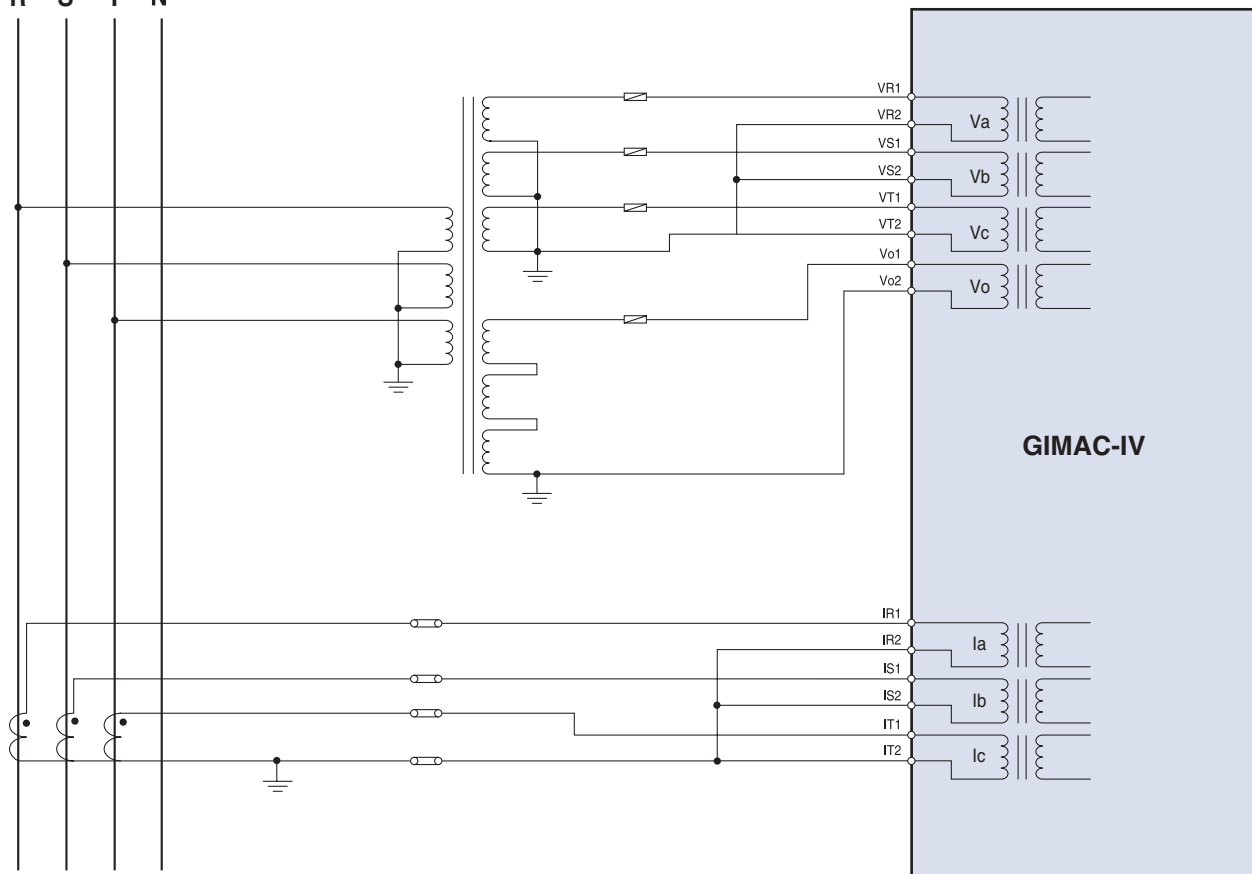
## Wirings

### 3P3W



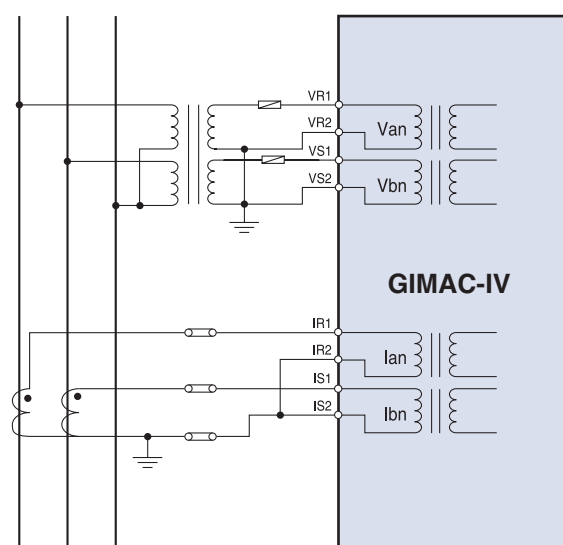
## 3P4W

R S T N



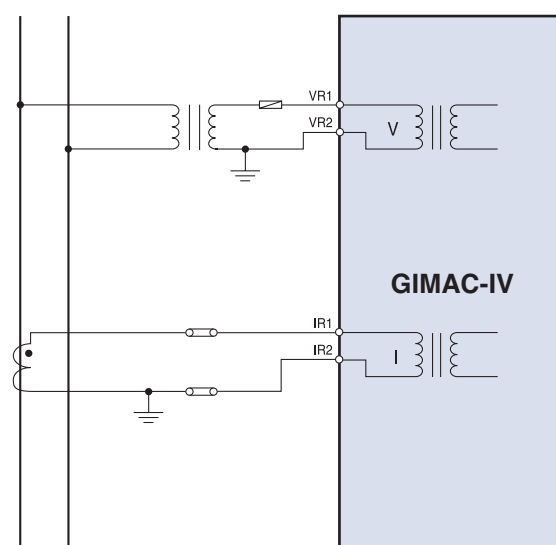
## 1P3W

R S N



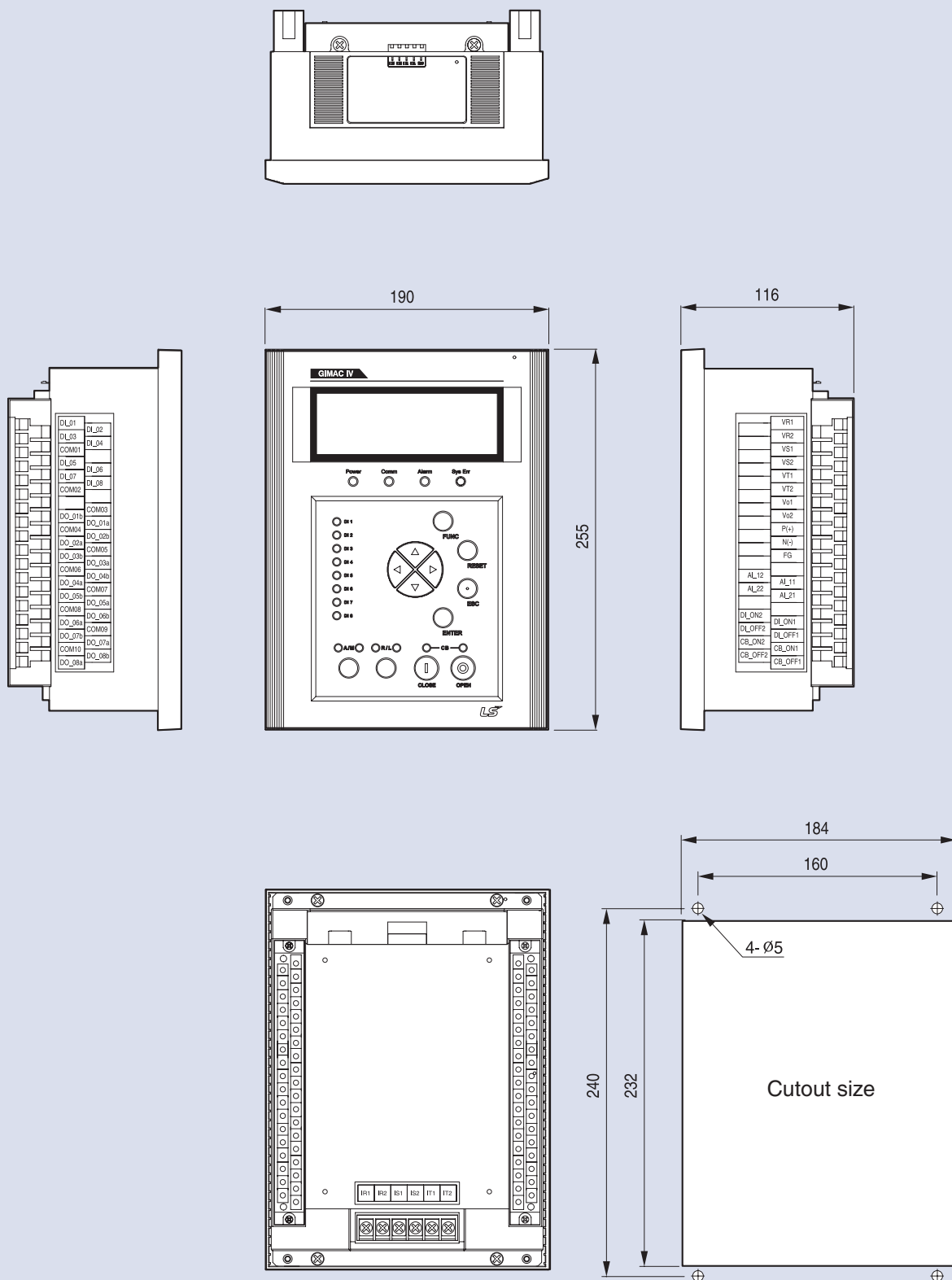
## 1P2W

R N



# Digital Integrated Measuring & Control Device

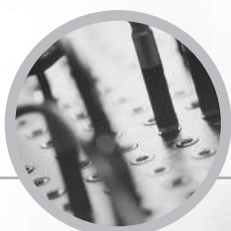
## Dimension



## Ordering

### GIMAC - 415

| NO                                                                        | RS | M                                    | 5A | 60Hz                                             | AC/DC 110V | DI_AC/DC 110V                                    | AI |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------|----|--------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------------------------------------------|----|
| <b>Model</b><br>NO Normal<br>AP APFC<br>DC Demand Control<br>PD APFC, D/C |    | <b>Protocol</b><br>M MODBUS<br>D DNP |    | <b>Frequency</b><br>50Hz<br>60Hz                 |            | <b>Digital Input</b><br>AC/DC 110V<br>AC/DC 220V |    |
| <b>Communication</b><br>RS RS485                                          |    | <b>Rated CT</b><br>5A                |    | <b>Control Power</b><br>AC/DC 110V<br>AC/DC 220V |            | <b>OPTION</b><br>AI 4~20mA 2Port<br>- None       |    |

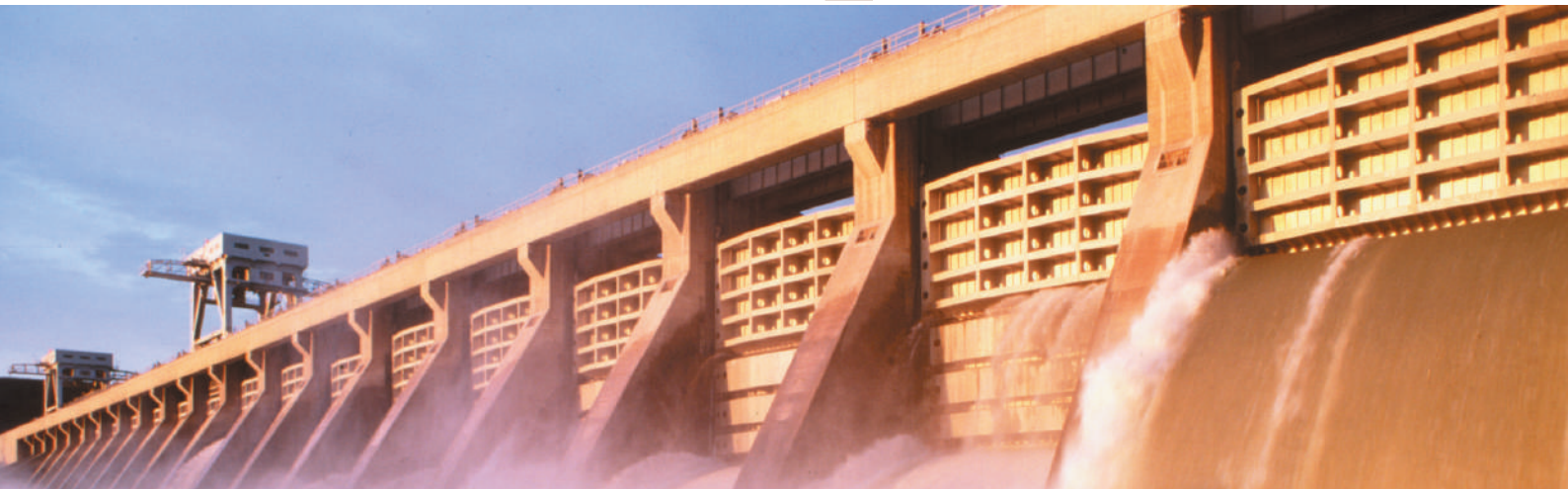


*Digital Integrated Measuring & Control Device*

*Automatic Power Factor Controller*

*Demand Controller*

# GIMAC-II *plus*



Digital Integrated Measuring &  
Control Device



Various measurement functions  
High accuracy (0.3%)



Event recording : Max. 256EA



MODBUS/RS485



Select before operation



Self-diagnosis



IEC60255, KEMC 1110  
ISO 9001, ISO 14001



## Contents :

|                                |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Technical specifications ..... | O-4-4 |
| External .....                 | O-4-6 |
| Wirings .....                  | O-4-7 |
| Dimension& Ordering .....      | O-4-9 |



# Digital Integrated Metering & Control Device

## Technical specifications

### Rating

| Model                         |                    |                                       | GIMAC-II Plus                                                  |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Wirings                       |                    |                                       | 1P2W, 1P3W, 3P3W, 3P4W                                         |
| Input                         | Frequency          |                                       | 50Hz/60Hz                                                      |
|                               | Voltage            | PT                                    | 10~230V (110V)                                                 |
|                               |                    | GPT                                   | 2.2~230V                                                       |
|                               | Current            | CT                                    | 0.05~6A or 0.01~1.2 (1A)                                       |
|                               | Control voltage    |                                       | AC/DC 110V or AC/DC 220V                                       |
|                               | Power consumption  |                                       | Max. 30W                                                       |
|                               | Burden             | PT                                    | Max. 1.0VA                                                     |
|                               |                    | CT                                    | Max. 1.0VA                                                     |
|                               | Input contact 10EA |                                       | Digital Input : AC/DC 110V or AC/DC 220V                       |
| Output contact                | 2EA for power      | AC 250V 16A/DC 30V 16A<br>3840VA/480W |                                                                |
|                               | 8EA for alarm      | AC 250V 16A/DC 30V 16A<br>3840VA/480W |                                                                |
| Insulation Resistance Over    |                    |                                       | DC 500V 100MΩ                                                  |
| Insulation Voltage            |                    |                                       | AC 2kV (1kV) / 1min                                            |
| Impulse Voltage               |                    |                                       | AC 5kV (3kV) / 1.2×50μs                                        |
| Overload withstand            | Current circuit    |                                       | 1.2 In for 3 hours<br>8 In for 2 seconds                       |
|                               | Voltage circuit    |                                       | 1.15 Vn for 3 hours                                            |
| Fast Transient/Burst Immunity |                    |                                       | Power Input 4kV (PT, CT)<br>Other Input 2kV (Analog Input 1kV) |
| ESD(Electrostatic Discharge)  |                    |                                       | Air 8kV<br>Contact 6kV                                         |
| Operation temperature         |                    |                                       | -10℃ ~ 55℃                                                     |
| Storage temperature           |                    |                                       | -25℃ ~ 70℃                                                     |
| Humidity Average              |                    |                                       | Within 80% RH, no condensation                                 |
| Altitude                      |                    |                                       | 2000m and below                                                |
| Others                        |                    |                                       | Non-impact place<br>Non-air pollution place                    |
| Standard                      |                    |                                       | IEC 60255, IEC 61000-4                                         |
| Communication                 |                    |                                       | MODBUS/RS485, Ethernet                                         |
| Dimension(W×H×D)              |                    |                                       | 190×255×116 (mm)                                               |
| Weight                        |                    |                                       | 3.6 kg                                                         |

## Measurement functions

| Model         | Measurement                           | Display range            | Accuracy | Remarks                              |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| GIMAC-II Plus | Current, I                            | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        | ±0.3%    | Ia, Ib, Ic, In                       |
|               | Voltage, V                            | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        | ±0.3%    | Va, Vb, Vc, Vab, Vbc, Vca            |
|               | Active power, Watts                   | 0.000W ~ 99999.9MW       | ±0.5%    |                                      |
|               | Reactive power, Var                   | 0.000Var ~ 99999.9MVar   | ±0.5%    | + : Forward                          |
|               | Apparent power, VA                    | 0.000VA ~ 99999.9MVA     | ±0.5%    | - : Reverse                          |
|               | Active energy, Wh                     | 0.000Wh ~ 99999.9MWh     | ±0.5%    |                                      |
|               | Reactive energy, Varh                 | 0.000Varh ~ 99999.9MVarh | ±0.5%    |                                      |
|               | Frequency, F                          | 45 ~ 70Hz                | ±0.05Hz  |                                      |
|               | Power factor, PF                      | -1.000 ~ 1.000           | ±0.5%    | cosθ (+ : Lag, - : Lead)             |
|               | Phase                                 | 0.000° ~ 360.00°         | ±0.5°    |                                      |
|               | Normal current, I <sub>1</sub>        | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        |          |                                      |
|               | Reverse phase current, I <sub>2</sub> | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        |          |                                      |
|               | Zero phase voltage, V <sub>0</sub>    | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        | ±0.5%    | V <sub>0</sub> , V <sub>0</sub> _max |
|               | Normal voltage, V <sub>1</sub>        | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        |          |                                      |
|               | Reverse phase voltage, V <sub>2</sub> | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        |          |                                      |
|               | Unbalanced factor                     | 0.000 ~ 100.00%          |          |                                      |
|               | Harmonics I                           | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        |          | 2 <sup>nd</sup> ~15 <sup>th</sup>    |
|               | Harmonics V                           | 0.000V ~ 999.99kV        |          | 2 <sup>nd</sup> ~15 <sup>th</sup>    |
|               | THD (V, I)                            |                          |          |                                      |
|               | TDD (I)                               |                          |          |                                      |
|               | k-Factor                              |                          |          |                                      |
|               | Demand I                              | 0.000A ~ 999.99kA        |          | Peak demand                          |
|               | Demand W                              | 0.000W ~ 99999.9MW       |          | Peak demand                          |
|               | AI (Analog Input)                     | DC 4.000 ~ 20.00mA       | ±0.5%    |                                      |

## Communication

| Type         | Item              | Specifications                             | Remarks |
|--------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------|
| MODBUS/RS485 | Operation mode    | Differential                               |         |
|              | Baud rate         | 9600, 19200, 38400bps                      |         |
|              | Distance          | Max. 1.2km                                 |         |
|              | Cable spec        | Standard RS485 Shielded twisted pair cable |         |
|              | Transmission      | Half-Duplex                                |         |
|              | Max. input/output | -7V ~ +12V                                 |         |

## Fault indication

| Digital input | LED indicator |             |                             |       |                             |                 |
|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
|               | Normal        | Fault input | Troubleshooting after reset |       | Reset after troubleshooting |                 |
|               |               |             | Troubleshooting             | Reset | Reset                       | Troubleshooting |
| Fault DI_1~8  | Off           | Blink       | Blink                       | Off   | On                          | Off             |

# Digital Integrated Metering & Control Device

## External

### Status LED

- Power
- Comm
- Alarm
- Sys Err

### DI state LED (Fault state)

### REMOTE/LOCAL

- Transfer KEY
- State LED

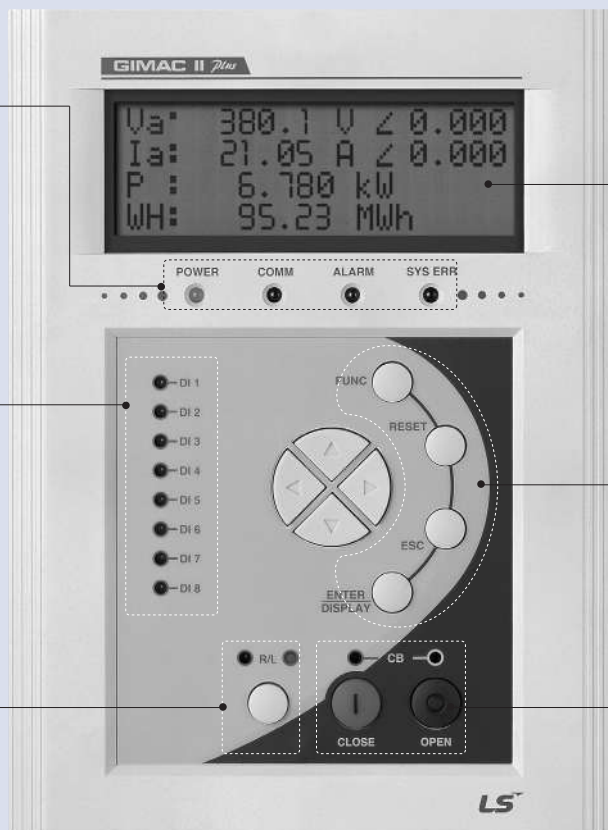
### 20×4 Text LCD

### Function KEY

- FUNC
- RESET
- ESC
- ENTER

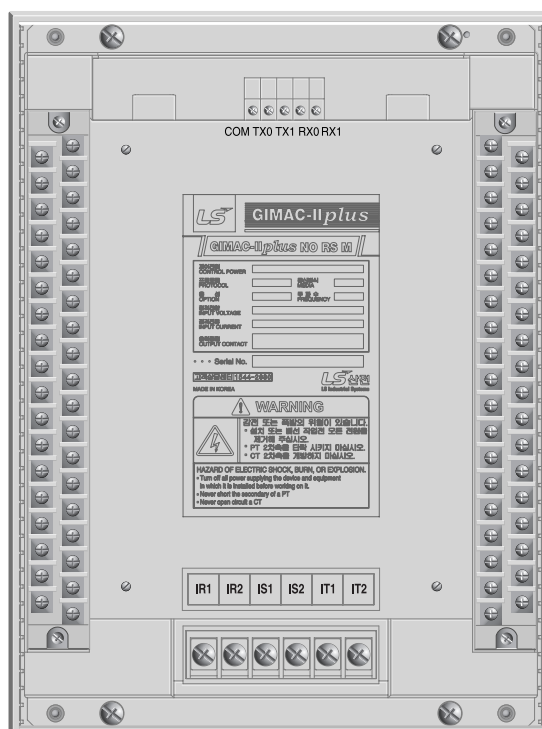
### CB ON/OFF

- Control KEY
- State LED



Front View

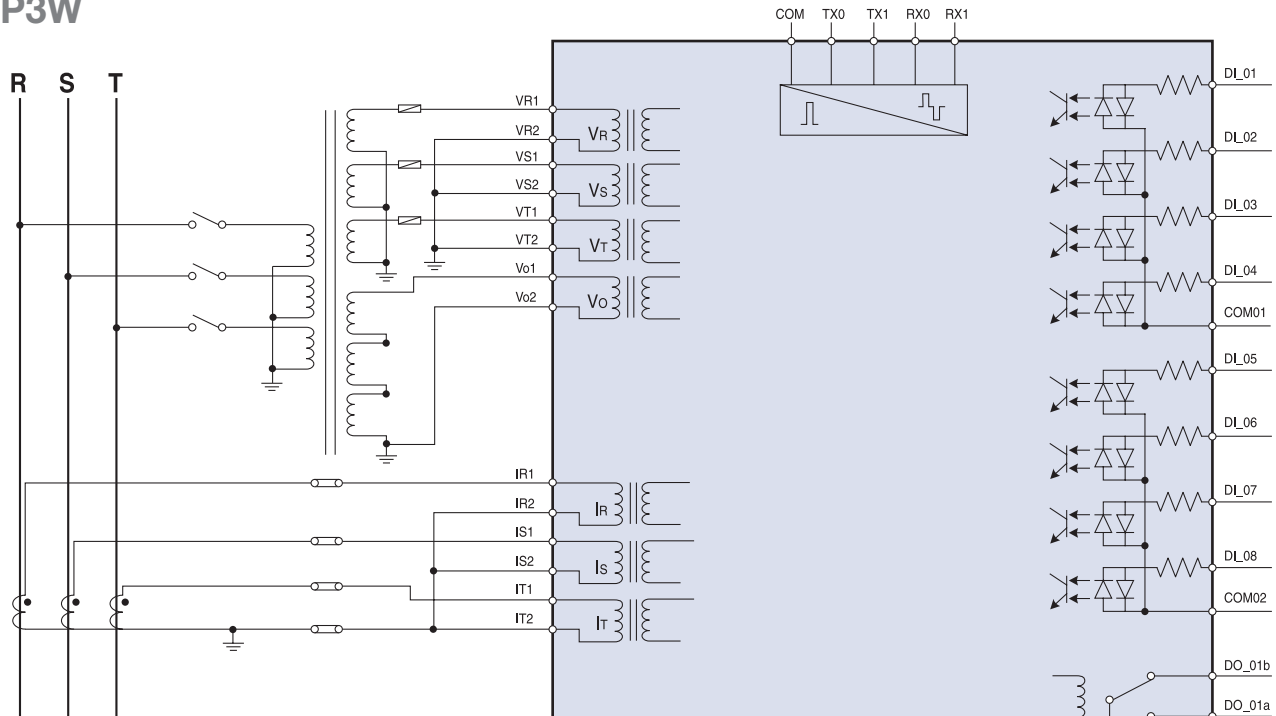
|         |         |
|---------|---------|
|         | VR1     |
|         | VR2     |
|         | VS1     |
|         | VS2     |
|         | VT1     |
|         | VT2     |
|         | Vo1     |
|         | Vo2     |
|         | P(+)    |
|         | N(-)    |
|         | FG      |
| AI_12   | AI_11   |
| AI_22   | AI_21   |
| DI_ON2  | DI_ON1  |
| DI_OFF2 | DI_OFF1 |
| CB_ON2  | CB_ON1  |
| CB_OFF2 | CB_OFF1 |



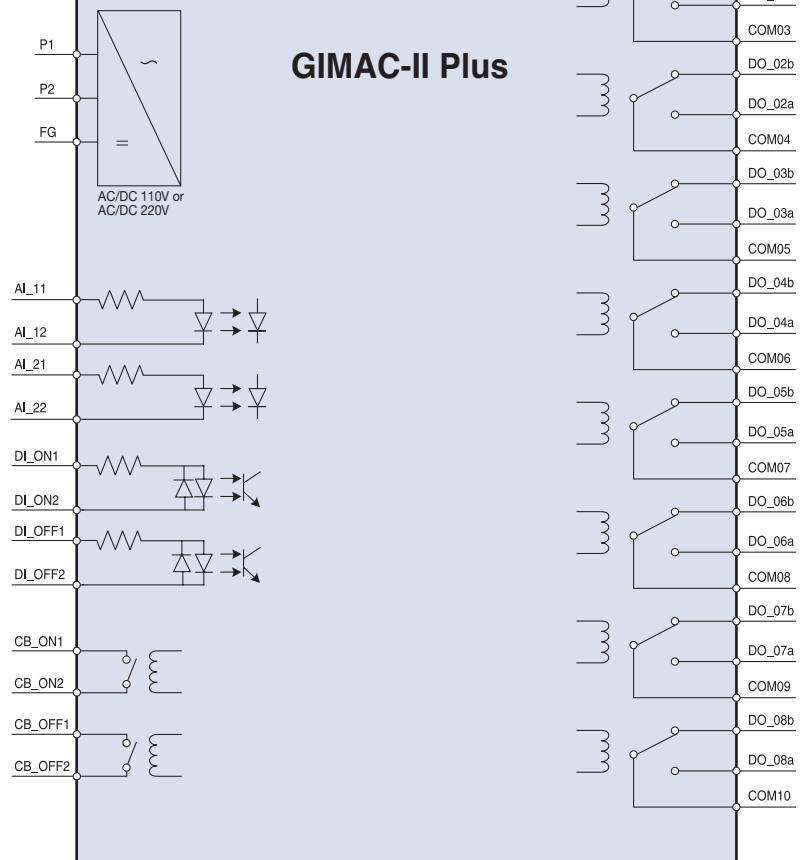
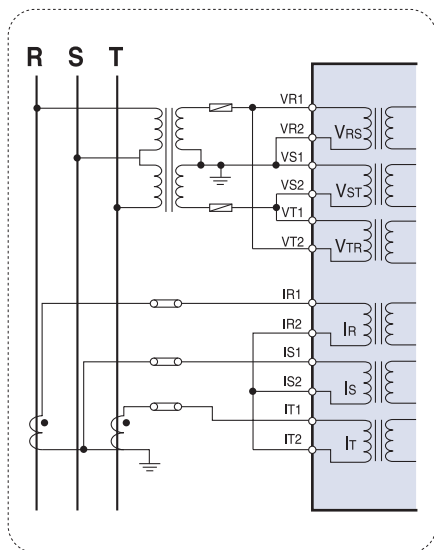
|        |        |
|--------|--------|
| DI_01  | DI_02  |
| DI_03  | DI_04  |
| COM01  |        |
| DI_05  | DI_06  |
| DI_07  | DI_08  |
| COM02  |        |
|        | COM03  |
| DO_01b | DO_01a |
| COM04  | DO_02b |
| DO_02a | COM05  |
| DO_03b | DO_03a |
| COM06  | DO_04b |
| DO_04a | COM07  |
| DO_05b | DO_05a |
| COM08  | DO_06b |
| DO_06a | COM09  |
| DO_07b | DO_07a |
| COM10  | DO_08b |
| DO_08a |        |

# Wirings

## 3P3W



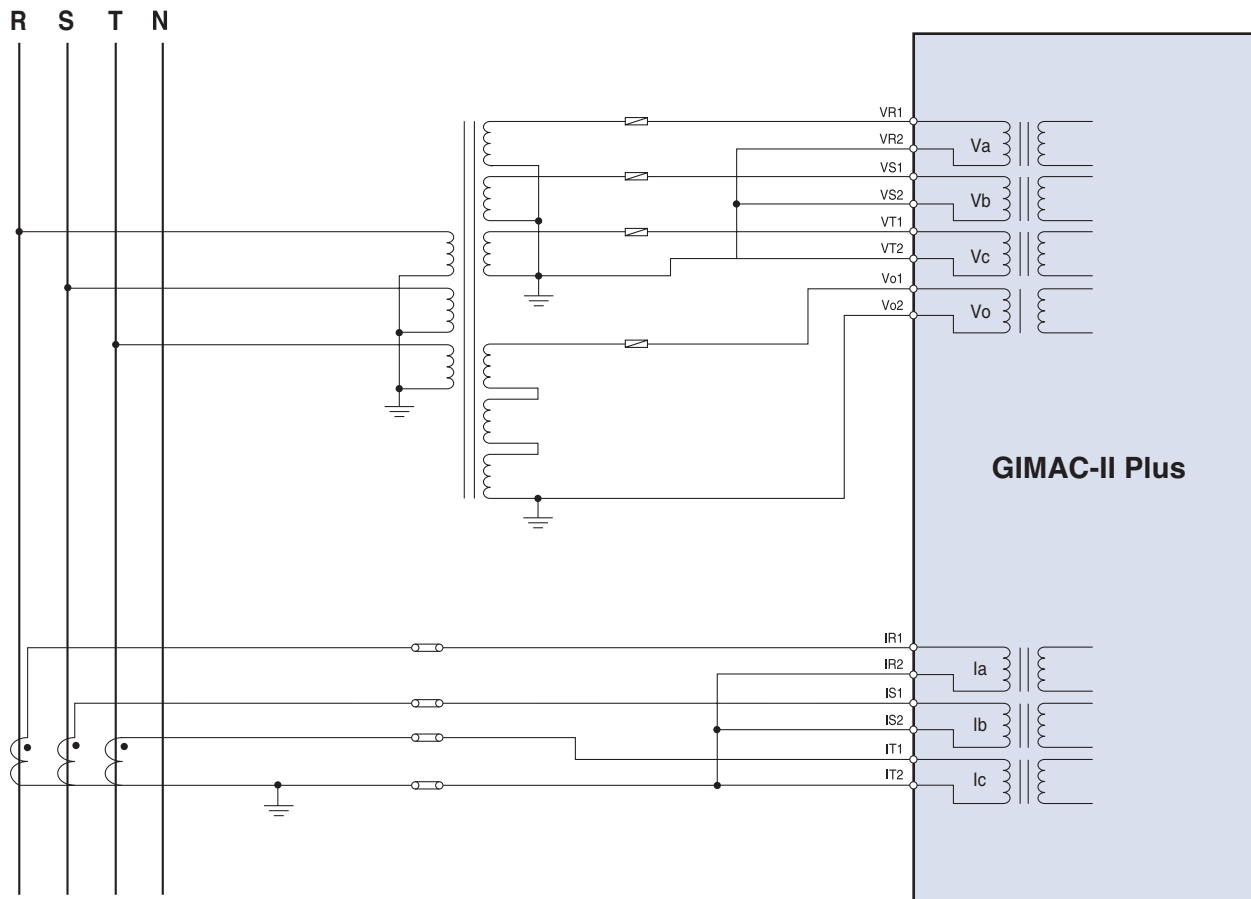
## 2PT application OPEN DELTA ( $\Delta$ )



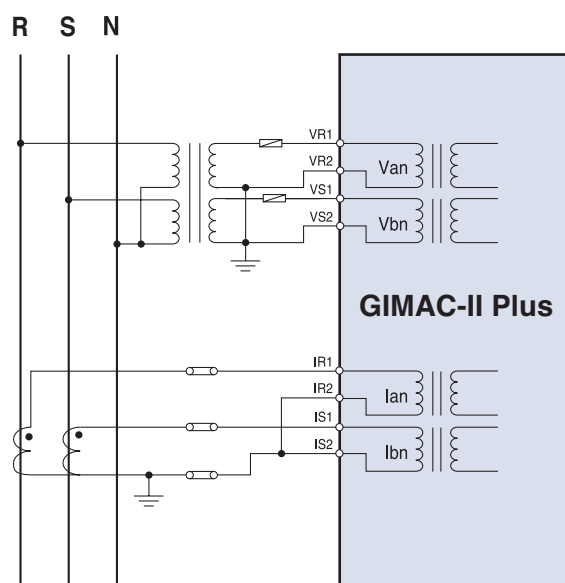
# Digital Integrated Metering & Control Device

## Wirings

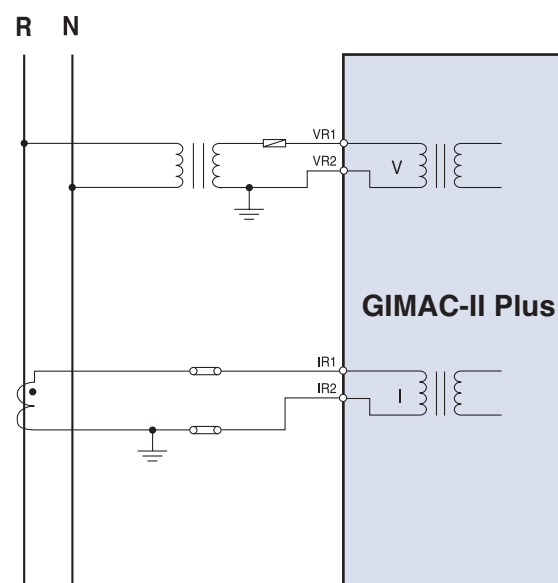
### 3P4W



### 1P3W

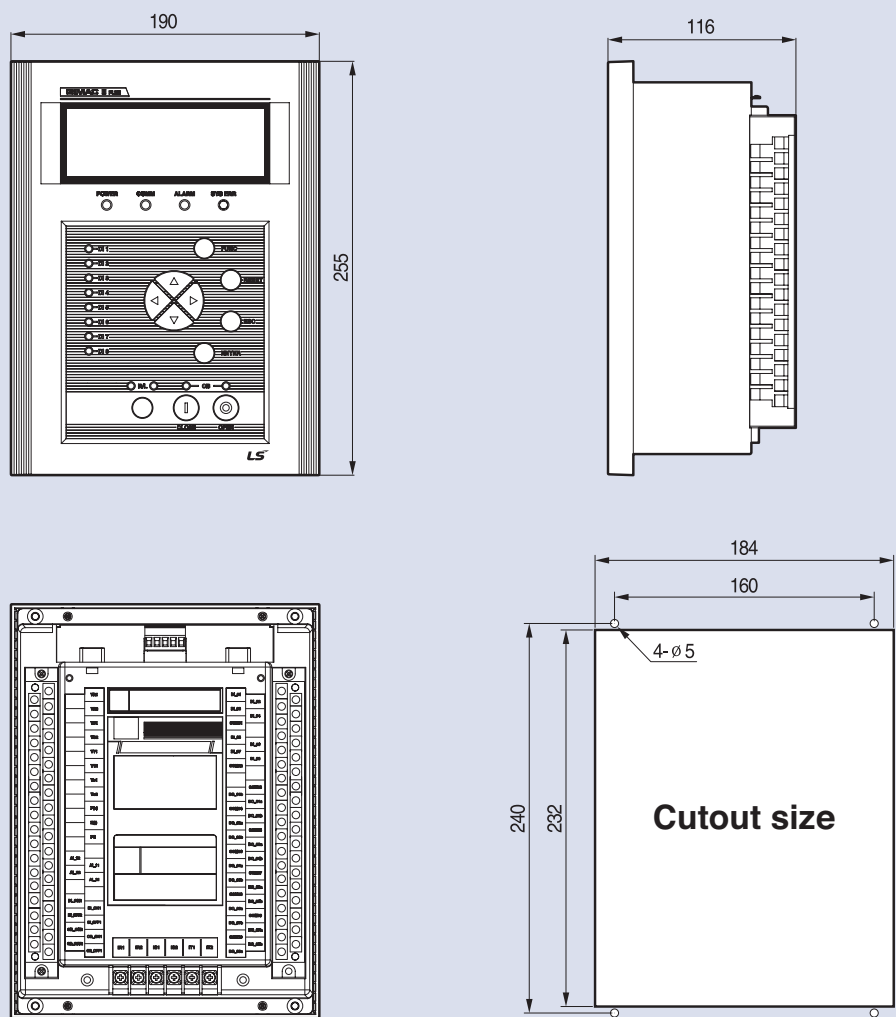


### 1P2W



# Dimension& Ordering

## Dimension



## Ordering

### GIMAC-115P

| NO            | RS       | M        | 5A     | 60Hz          | AC/DC 110V | DI_AC/DC 110V | AI     |
|---------------|----------|----------|--------|---------------|------------|---------------|--------|
| Model         |          | Protocol |        | Frequency     |            | Digital Input |        |
| NO            | Normal   | M        | MODBUS | 50Hz          |            | AC/DC 110V    |        |
|               |          |          |        | 60Hz          |            | AC/DC 220V    |        |
| Communication |          | Rated CT |        | Control Power |            | OPTION        |        |
| RS            | RS485    | 1A       |        | AC/DC 110V    |            | AI            | 4~20mA |
| TE            | Ethernet | 5A       |        | AC/DC 220V    |            | -             | 2Port  |
|               |          |          |        |               |            |               | None   |

# GIMAC-i



## Digital Power Measuring Device



**Various measurement functions**  
**High accuracy (0.3%)**



**Compact size (144 × 144 × 85mm)**  
**- DIN 96 & ANSI"4 cutout size**



**Wide voltage range**  
**- AC 10 ~ 452V**



**MODBUS/RS485**



**Control voltage AC/DC 88~264V**



**Protecting mis-wiring**



IEC60255, KEMC 1110  
ISO 9001, ISO 14001



## Contents :

|                          |       |
|--------------------------|-------|
| Technical specifications | O-5-4 |
| External                 | O-5-6 |
| Wirings                  | O-5-7 |
| Dimension & Ordering     | O-5-9 |



# Digital Power Measuring Device

## Technical specifications

### Rating

| Model                         |                   | GIMAC-i                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Wirings                       |                   | 1P2W, 1P3W, 3P3W, 3P4W                      |
| Input                         | Frequency         | 50Hz / 60Hz                                 |
|                               | Voltage PT        | AC 10~452V                                  |
|                               | Current CT        | 0.05~6A                                     |
|                               | Control voltage   | AC/DC 88~264V (Free voltage)                |
|                               | Power consumption | Max. 2W                                     |
|                               | Burden PT         | Max. 0.5VA                                  |
|                               | CT                | Max. 0.5VA                                  |
| Insulation Resistance         |                   | Over DC 500V 100MΩ                          |
| Insulation Voltage            |                   | AC 2kV (1kV) / 1min                         |
| Impulse Voltage               |                   | AC 5kV (3kV) / 1.2×50μs                     |
| Overload withstand            | Current circuit   | 1.2 In for 3 hours<br>8 In for 2 seconds    |
|                               | Voltage circuit   | 1.15 Vn for 3 hours                         |
| Fast Transient/Burst Immunity |                   | Power Input 4kV                             |
| ESD (Electrostatic Discharge) |                   | Air 8kV<br>Contact 6kV                      |
| Operation temperature         |                   | -10℃ ~ 55℃                                  |
| Storage temperature           |                   | -25℃ ~ 70℃                                  |
| Humidity Average              |                   | Within 80% RH, no condensation              |
| Altitude                      |                   | 2000m and below                             |
| Others                        |                   | Non-impact place<br>Non-air pollution place |
| Standard                      |                   | IEC 60255, IEC61000-4                       |
| Communication                 |                   | MODBUS/RS485                                |
| Dimension(W×H×D)              |                   | 144×144×85 (mm)                             |
| Weight                        |                   | 0.52 kg                                     |

### Self-diagnosis

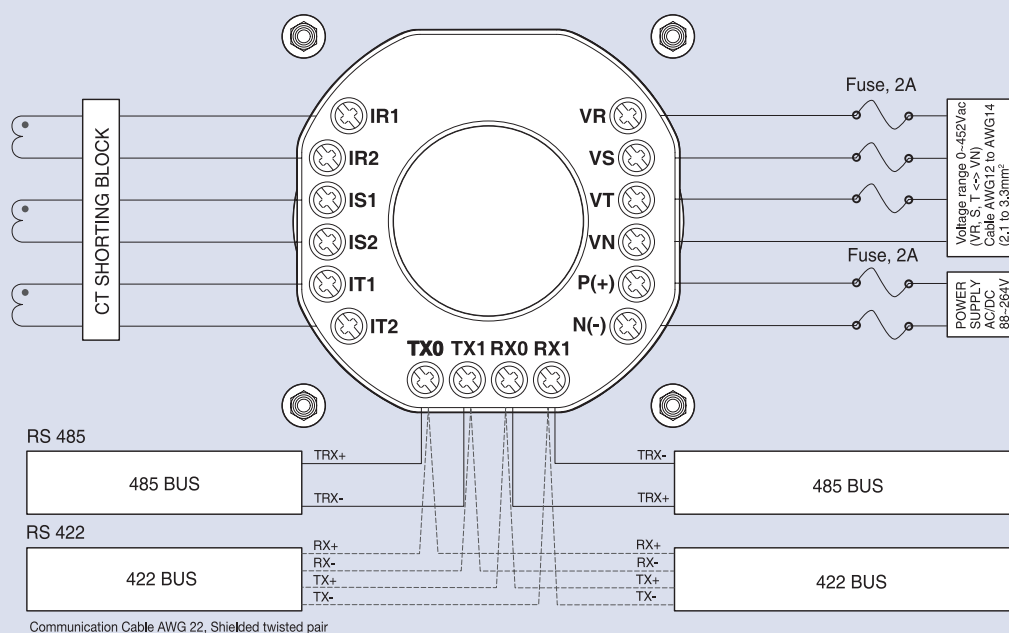
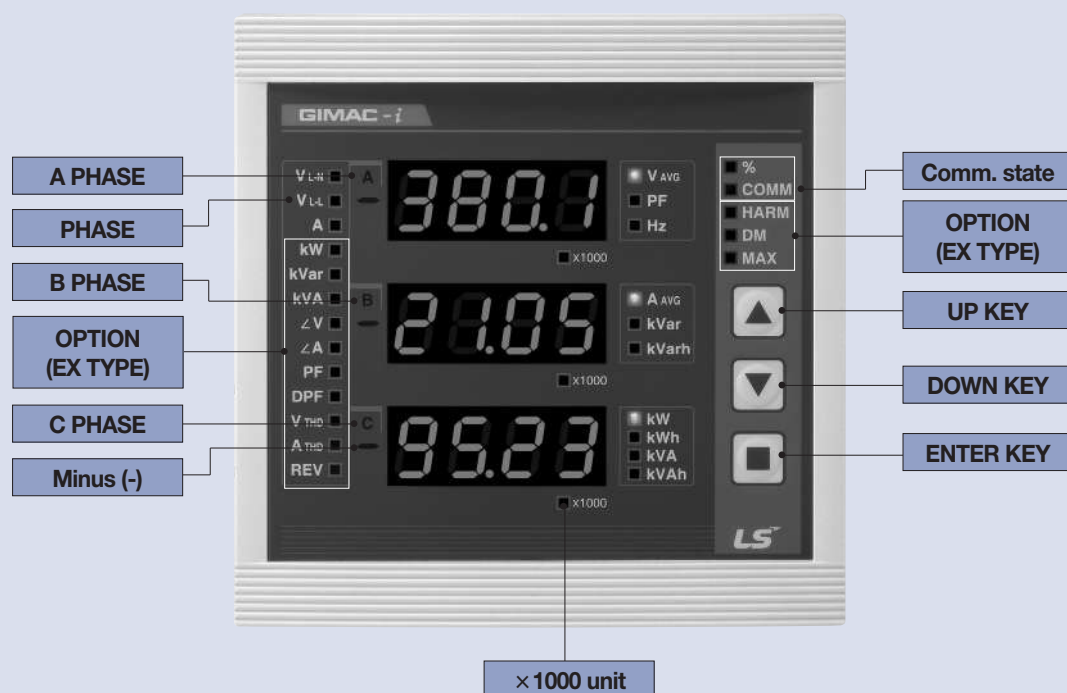
| Item          | LCD display |
|---------------|-------------|
| Memory error  | ERROR 1     |
| Power fail    | ERROR 2     |
| Option error  | ERROE 3     |
| Setting error | ERROR 4     |

## Measurement functions

| Parameters   |                                                                    | NO | EX | Accuracy | Remarks                |
|--------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----|----|----------|------------------------|
| Voltage      | Vavg                                                               | ■  | ■  | ±0.3%    | -                      |
|              | Vab, Vbc, Vca                                                      | ■  | ■  | ±0.3%    | -                      |
|              | Va, Vb, Vc                                                         | ■  | ■  | ±0.3%    | -                      |
| Current      | Iavg                                                               | ■  | ■  | ±0.3%    | -                      |
|              | Ia, Ib, Ic                                                         | ■  | ■  | ±0.3%    | -                      |
|              | Load factor Ia, Ib, Ic                                             | ■  | ■  | -        | -                      |
| Phase        | ∠VabVbc, ∠VabVca                                                   | -  | ■  | ±0.5°    | 3P3W                   |
|              | ∠VabIa, ∠VabIb, ∠VabIc                                             | -  | ■  | ±0.5°    | 3P3W                   |
|              | ∠VaVb, ∠VaVc                                                       | -  | ■  | ±0.5°    | 3P4W                   |
|              | ∠VaIa, ∠VbIb, ∠VcIc                                                | -  | ■  | ±0.5°    | 3P4W                   |
| Power        | P                                                                  | ■  | ■  | 0.5class | IEC 1036               |
|              | Pa, Pb, Pc                                                         | -  | ■  | 0.5class | IEC 1036               |
|              | Q                                                                  | ■  | ■  | 0.5class | IEC 1036               |
|              | Qa, Qb, Qc                                                         | -  | ■  | 0.5class | IEC 1036               |
|              | S                                                                  | ■  | ■  | 0.5class | IEC 1036               |
|              | Sa, Sb, Sc                                                         | -  | ■  | 0.5class | IEC 1036               |
| Energy       | Wh                                                                 | ■  | ■  | 0.5class | IEC 1036               |
|              | Varh                                                               | ■  | ■  | 0.5class | IEC 1036               |
|              | rWh                                                                | -  | ■  | 0.5class | IEC 1036               |
|              | rVarh                                                              | -  | ■  | 0.5class | IEC 1036               |
|              | VAh                                                                | ■  | ■  | 0.5class | IEC 1036               |
| Frequency    | F(Hz)                                                              | ■  | ■  | ±0.05Hz  | -                      |
| Power factor | PF                                                                 | ■  | ■  |          | + : Lag<br>- : Lead    |
|              | PFa, PFb, PFC                                                      | -  | ■  |          |                        |
|              | DPFa, DPFB, DPFC                                                   | -  | ■  |          |                        |
| THD          | THD(V)                                                             | -  | ■  | -        | Va(ab), Vb(bc), Vc(ca) |
|              | THD(I)                                                             | -  | ■  | -        | Ia, Ib, Ic             |
| Harmonics    | 1 <sup>st</sup> ~ 15 <sup>th</sup> Harmonics (V)                   | -  | ■  | -        | Va(ab), Vb(bc), Vc(ca) |
|              | 1 <sup>st</sup> ~ 15 <sup>th</sup> Harmonics (I)                   | -  | ■  | -        | Ia, Ib, Ic             |
| Demand       | Demand W                                                           | -  | ■  | -        |                        |
|              | Demand Ia, Ib, Ic, Iavg                                            | -  | ■  | -        | -                      |
| MAX          | max Ia, max Ib, max Ic, max Iavg<br>max Va(ab) THD, max Vb(bc) THD | -  | ■  | -        | -                      |
|              | max Vc(ca) THD<br>max Ia THD, max Ib THD,                          | -  | ■  | -        | -                      |
|              | max Ic THD                                                         | -  | ■  | -        | -                      |
|              | max W                                                              | -  | ■  | -        | -                      |
|              | max VAR                                                            | -  | ■  | -        | -                      |
|              | max VA                                                             | -  | ■  | -        | -                      |
|              | max Demand Iavg, Ia, Ib, Ic                                        | -  | ■  | -        | -                      |
|              | max Demand W                                                       | -  | ■  | -        | -                      |

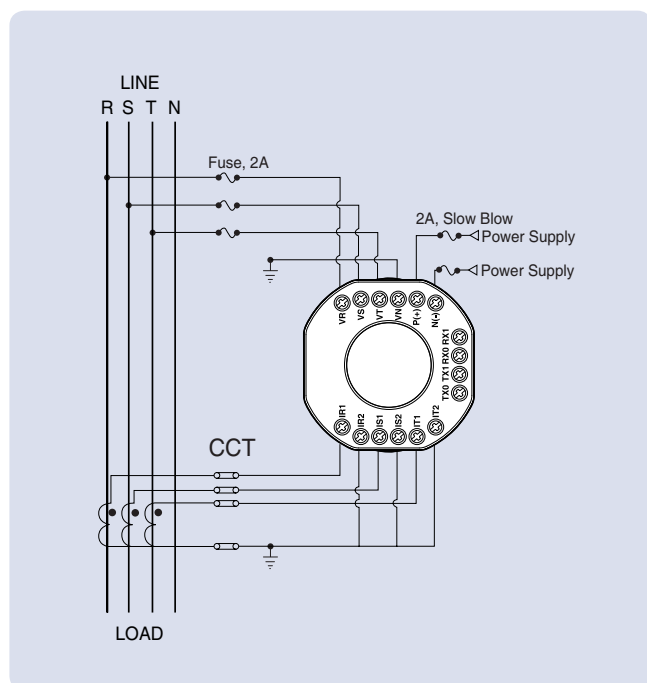
# Digital Power Measuring Device

## External

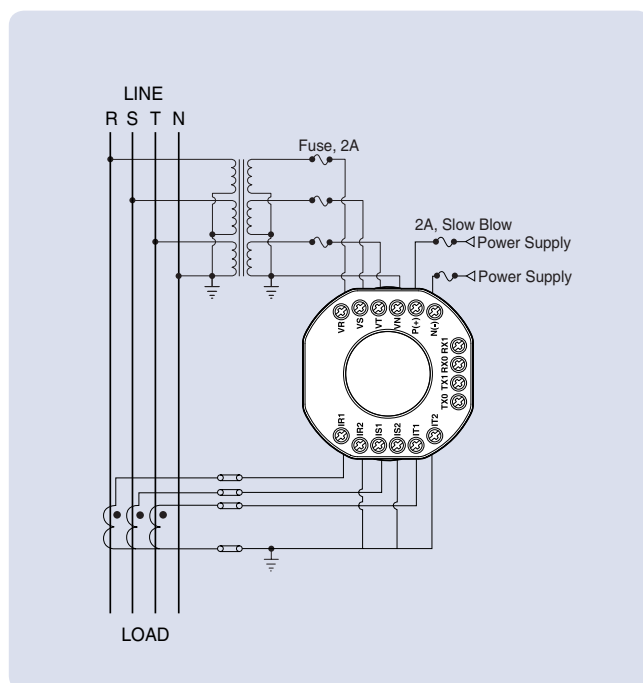


# Wirings

## 3P4W

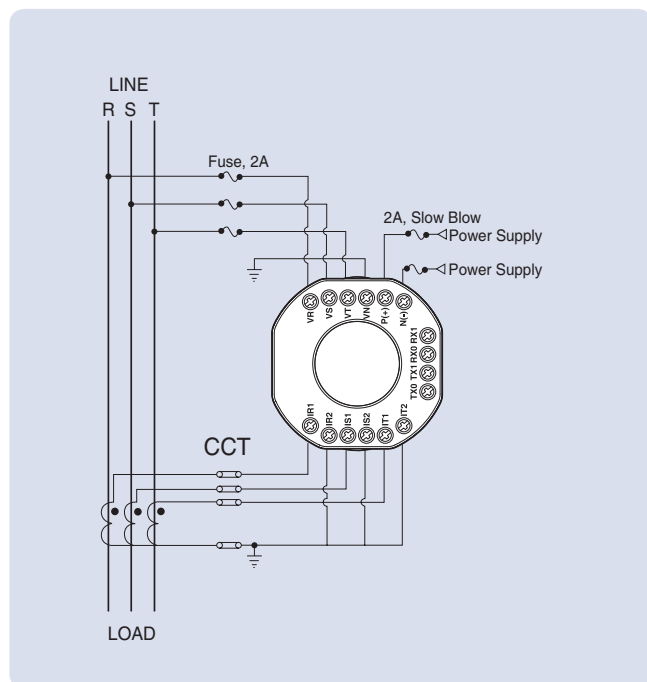


Direct wiring

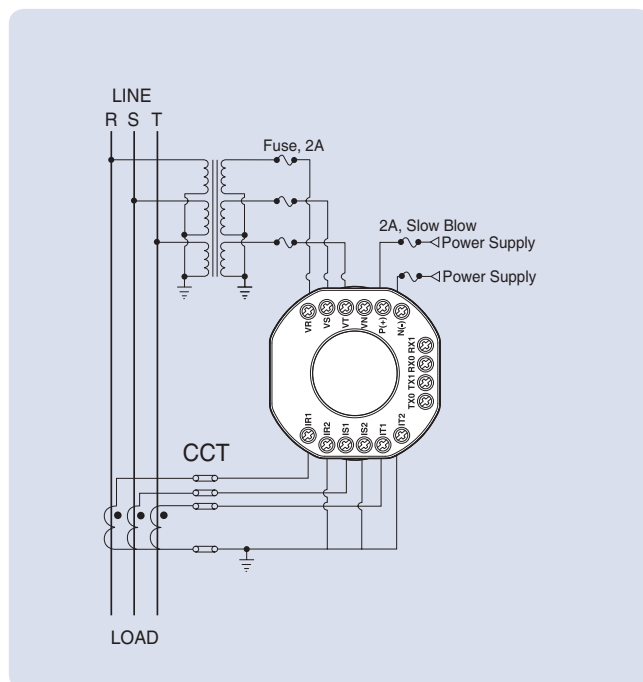


PT application

## 3P3W



Direct wiring

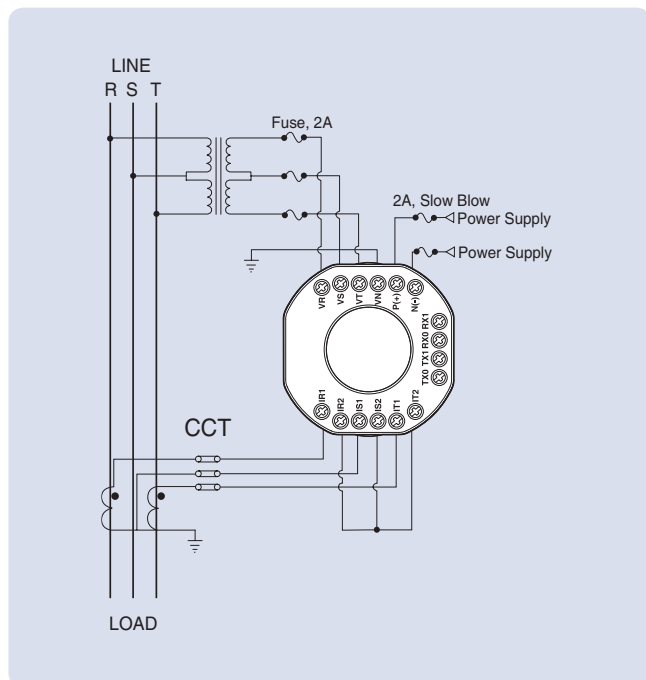


PT application

# Digital Power Measuring Device

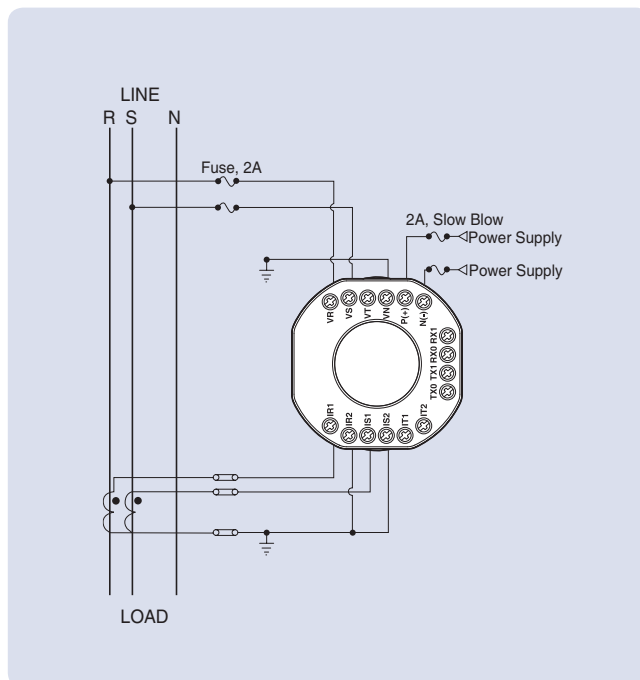
## Wirings

### 3P3W (Open Delta)



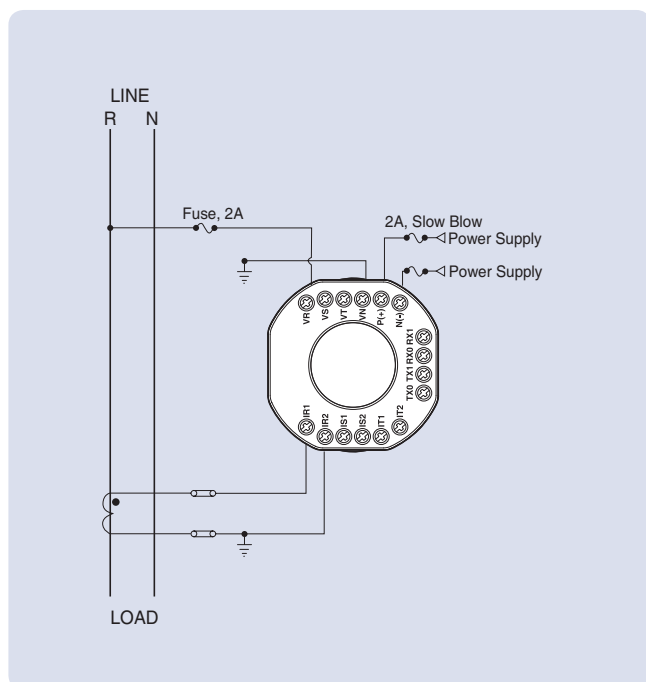
Direct wiring

### 1P 3W

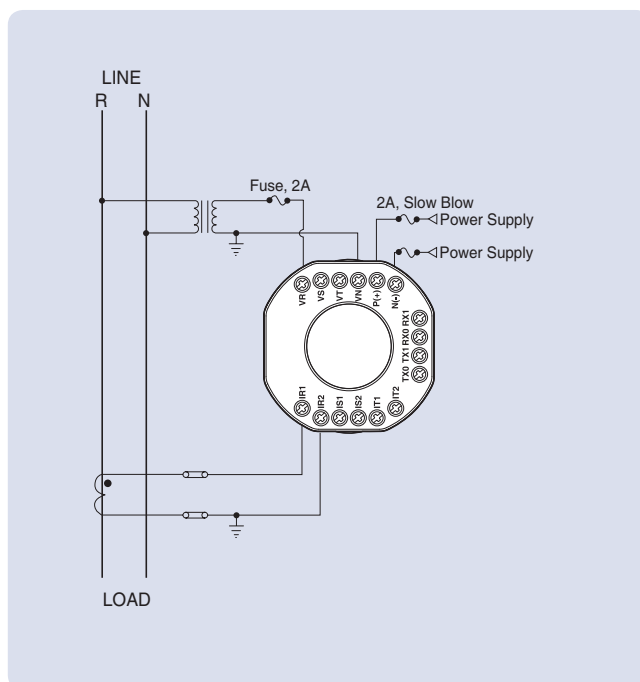


PT application

### 1P 2W



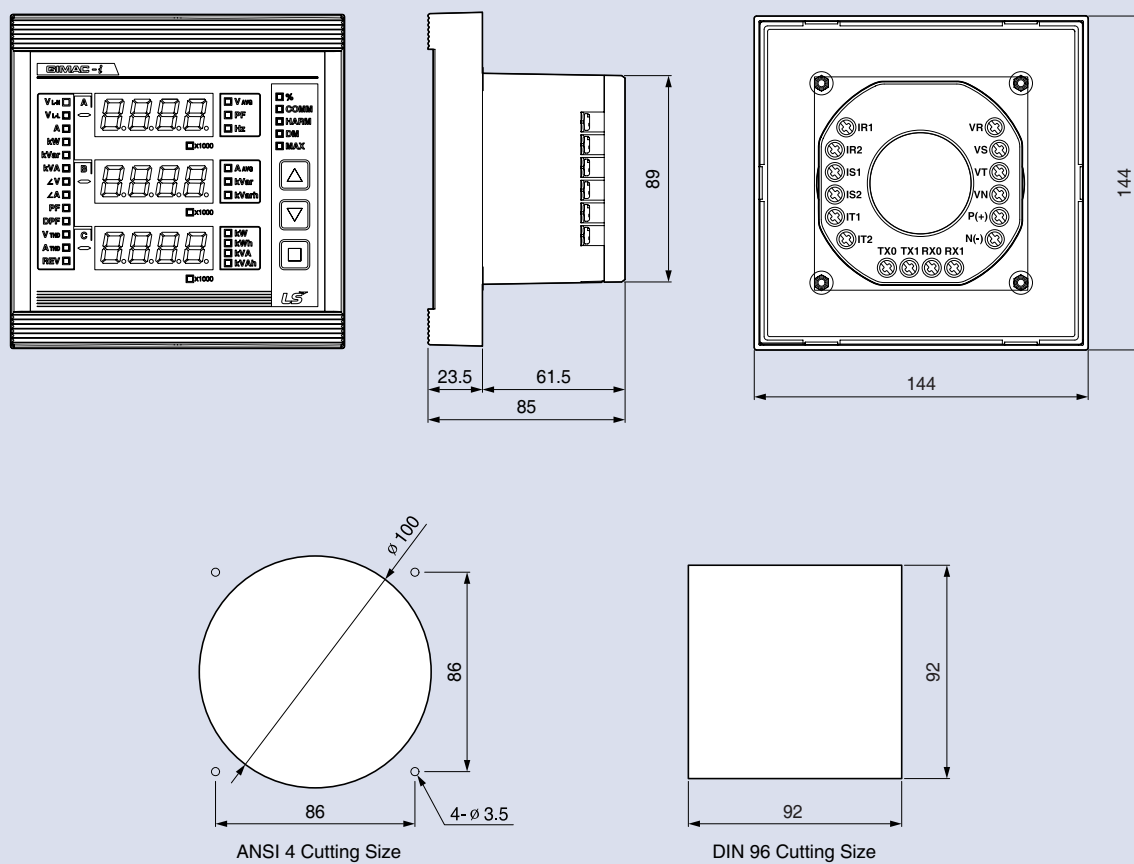
Direct wiring



PT application

## Dimension & Ordering

### Dimension



### Ordering

## GIMAC-i

| Model |           | Communication |              | Rated CT | Frequency | Control Power |
|-------|-----------|---------------|--------------|----------|-----------|---------------|
| NO    | Normal    | M485          | Modbus/RS485 | 1A       | 50Hz      | AC/DC 88~264V |
| EX    | Expansion | M422          | Modbus/RS422 | 5A       | 60Hz      |               |
| -     | -         | -             | None         | -        | -         |               |

# GIMAC-DC



Digital DC Measuring device



IEC60255, KEMC 1110  
ISO 9001, ISO 14001



Measurement DC voltage, DC current  
High accuracy (0.3%)



Compact size (144 × 144 × 85mm)  
- DIN 96 & ANSI"4 cutout size



Wide voltage range  
- AC 10~452V, DC 20~264V



Control voltage AC/DC 88~264V



MODBUS/RS485, 422



## Contents :

|                                |       |
|--------------------------------|-------|
| Technical specifications ..... | O-6-4 |
| External .....                 | O-6-5 |
| Wirings .....                  | O-6-6 |
| Dimension & Ordering .....     | O-6-7 |
| Network System .....           | O-6-8 |



# Digital DC Measuring device

## Technical specifications

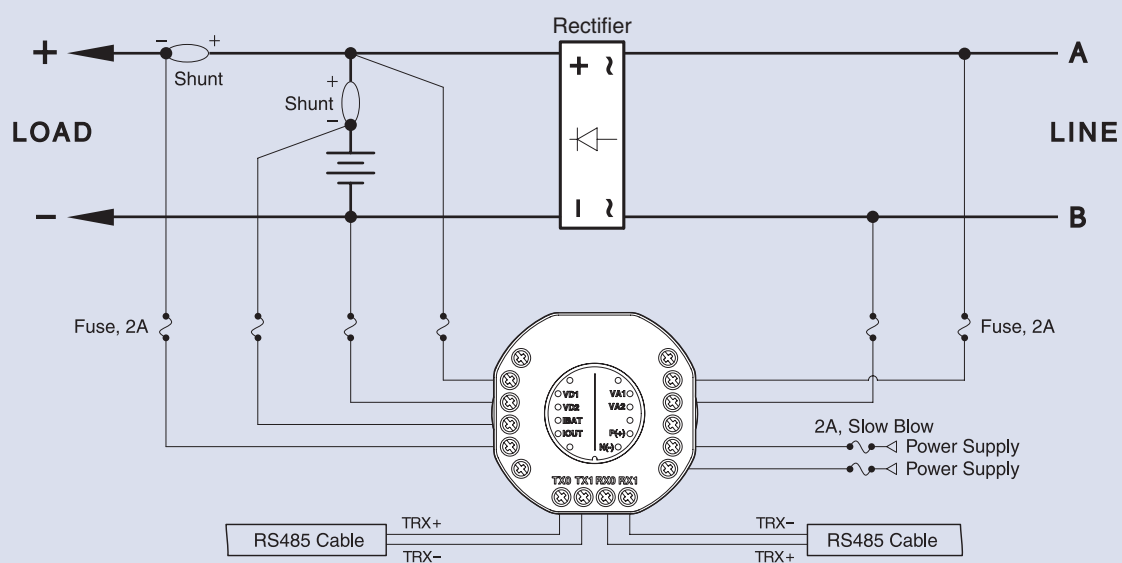
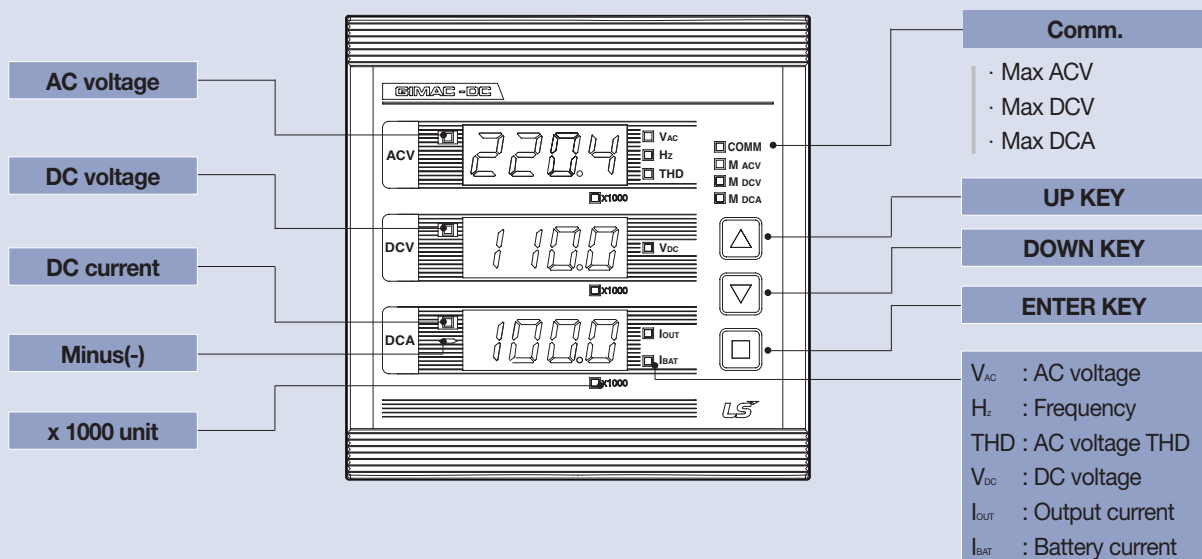
### Rating

| Model                         |                   | GIMAC-DC                                    |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Input                         | Frequency         | 50Hz / 60Hz                                 |
|                               | Voltage PT        | AC 20~452V, DC 20~264V                      |
|                               | Control voltage   | AC/DC 88~264V (Free voltage)                |
|                               | Power consumption | Max. 10W                                    |
|                               | Burden PT         | Max. 0.5VA                                  |
| Insulation Resistance         |                   | Over DC 500V 100MΩ                          |
| Insulation Voltage            |                   | AC 2kV (1kV) / 1min                         |
| Impulse Voltage               |                   | AC 5kV (3kV) / 1.2×50μs                     |
| Overload withstand            | Current circuit   | 1.2 In for 3 hours<br>8 In for 2 seconds    |
|                               | Voltage circuit   | 1.15 Vn for 3 hours                         |
| Fast Transient/Burst Immunity |                   | Power Input 4kV<br>DC Input 2kV             |
| ESD(Electrostatic Discharge)  |                   | Air 8kV<br>Contact 6kV                      |
| Operation temperature         |                   | -10℃ ~ 55℃                                  |
| Storage temperature           |                   | -25℃ ~ 70℃                                  |
| Humidity                      |                   | Within 80% RH, no condensation              |
| Altitude                      |                   | 2000m and below                             |
| Others                        |                   | Non-impact place<br>Non-air pollution place |
| Standard                      |                   | IEC60255, IEC61000-4                        |
| Communication                 |                   | MODBUS/RS485                                |
| Dimension(W×H×D)              |                   | 144×144×85 (mm)                             |

### Measurement functions

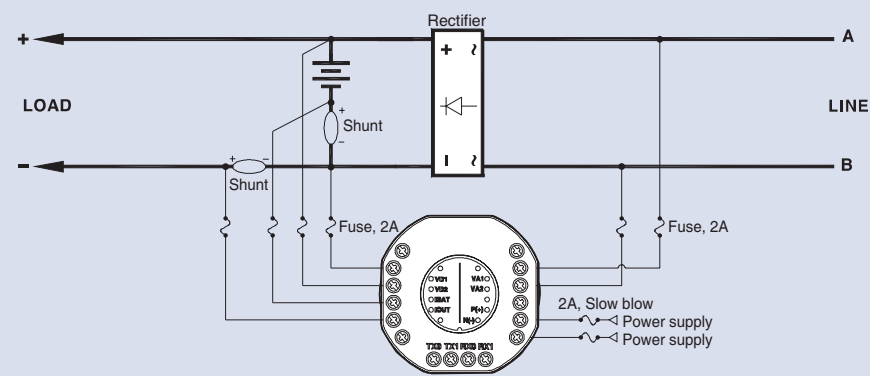
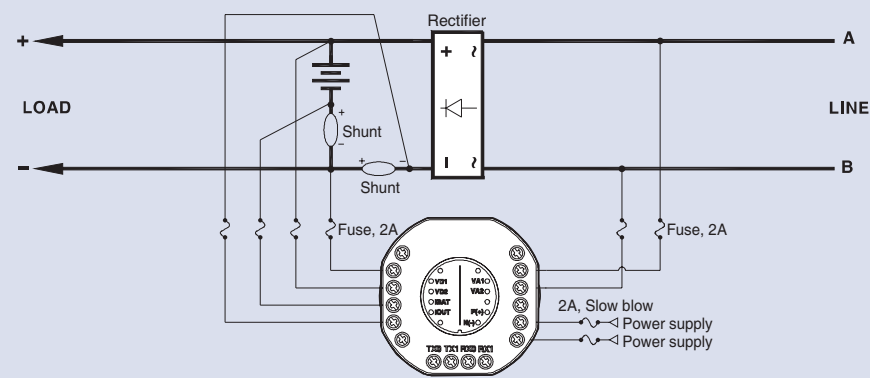
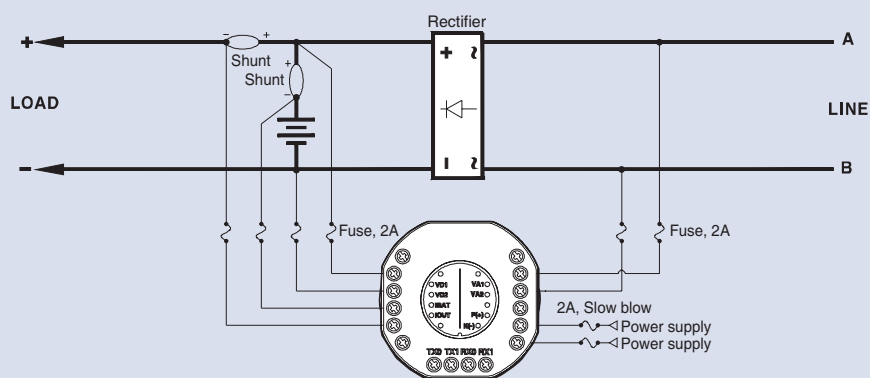
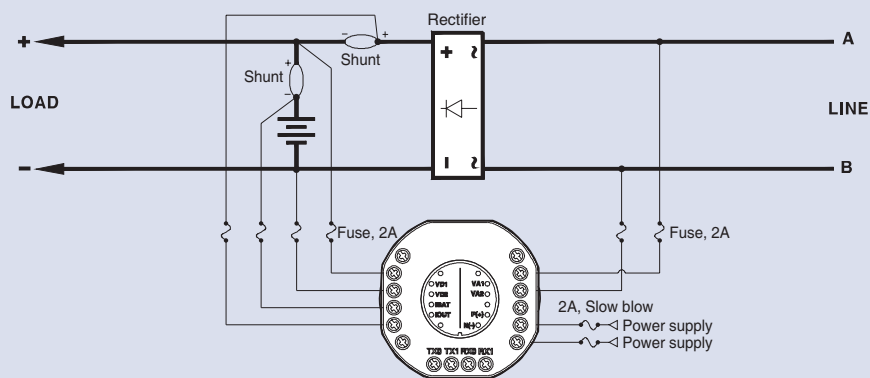
| Parameters |                 | Measurement | Accuracy(%) |
|------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------|
| AC voltage | AC voltage      | Vac         | ±0.30%      |
|            | frequency       | Hz          | ±0.05Hz     |
|            | THD             | THD         | -           |
| DC voltage | DC voltage      | Vdc         | ±0.30%      |
| DC current | Output current  | Iout        | ±0.50%      |
|            | Battery current | Ibat        | ±0.50%      |
| MAX        | AC voltage      | MAX Vac     | -           |
|            | THD             | MAX THD     | -           |
|            | DC voltage      | MAX Vdc     | -           |
|            | Output current  | MAX Iout    | -           |
|            | Battery current | MAX Ibat    | -           |

## External



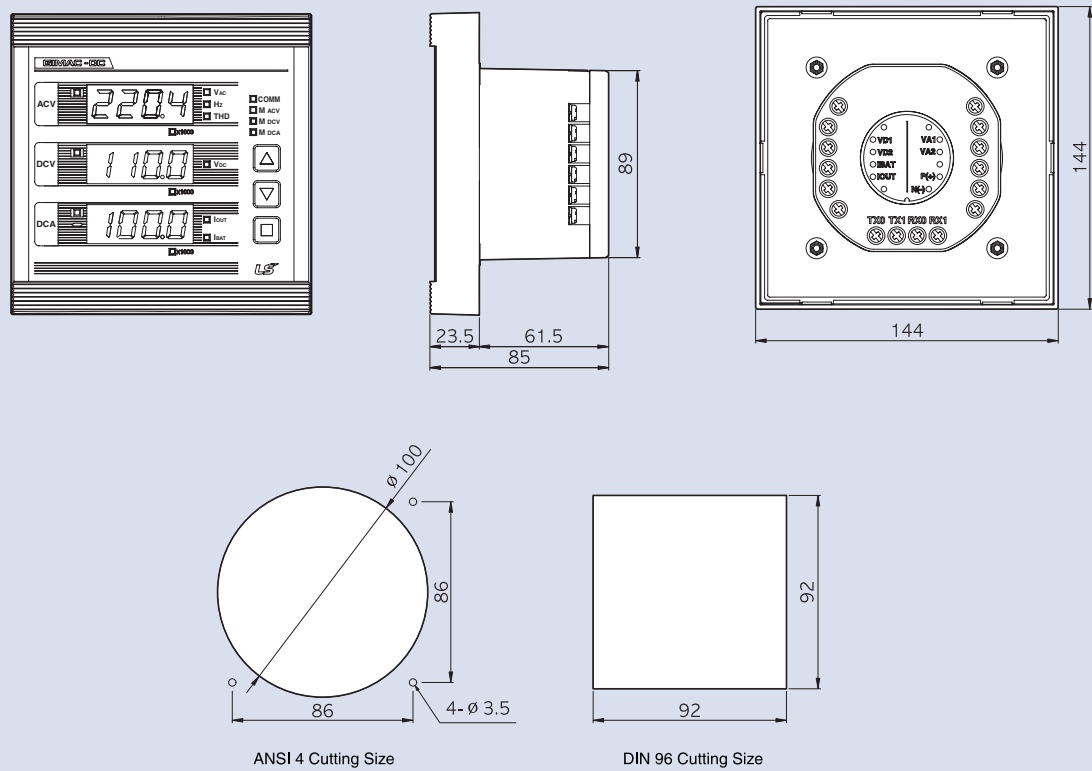
# Digital DC Measuring device

## Wirings



# Dimension & Ordering

## Dimension



## Ordering

### GIMAC-DC

| M485          |              | 50/60Hz   | AC/DC 88~264V |
|---------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|
| Communication |              | Frequency | Control Power |
| M485          | Modbus/RS485 | 50/60Hz   | AC/DC 88~264V |
| -             | None         |           |               |

### Protocol converter (GMPC-MASTER)



#### • Specifications and Ratings

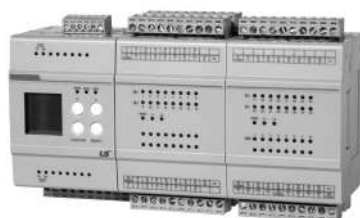
| Product                        |       | GMPC-Master-EE220                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Items                          |       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Support Media                  |       | RS-232C, RS-485/422, Ethernet(10/100Mbps)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Support Protocol               |       | MODBUS RTU/TCP, GLOFA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| IO Port                        | Lower | RS485 2Port                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                | Upper | RS232C 2Port                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                |       | Ethernet 2Port                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Port redundancy                |       | Redundant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Accessible lower devices       |       | 30(15per port)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Control power                  |       | AC 110 ~ 220V 50/60Hz                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Power Consumption              |       | Less than 10W                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Certifications                 |       | KCC certification                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Weight                         |       | 1.5 Kg                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Size (W × H × D)               |       | 158 × 64 × 199 (mm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Operating temperature/humidity |       | -10 ~ 60°C, 80% RH or less,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Modbus RTU support F.C         |       | Indoors without condensation<br>02h (READ INPUT STATUS): Status Data<br>03h (READ HOLDING REGISTER): Status Data<br>04h (READ INPUT REGISTER): MeasurementData<br>05h (WRITE SINGLE COIL): Control command (recommended)<br>10h (WRITE REGISTERS): Time Sync.<br>15h (WRITE COILS): Control Command |
| Features                       |       | Independent actions by Port (fully redundant)<br>User Defined Protocol Support<br>Multi-connection up to 8(1Port: 4units)<br>Master, Slave Support<br>Ethernet conversion of LS MODBUS communication relay                                                                                          |

## Remote Terminal Unit(μ-RTU)

### • Ratings

| Item                                        |                   | μ-RTU III                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input                                       | Control power     | AC/DC 110V                                                        |
|                                             | Power Consumption | Less than 15W                                                     |
|                                             | Digital Input     | Dry contact input                                                 |
|                                             | Pulse Input       | Dry ON/OFF input, Duration 30ms or more                           |
|                                             | Analog Input      | DC 4~20mA                                                         |
| Output                                      | Output type       | Latch ON, Latch OFF<br>Pulse (500ms, 1sec, 1.5sec, 2sec Duration) |
|                                             | Output device     | AC 250V/3A, DC 30V/3A $\cos\theta=1.0$                            |
|                                             | Driving Power     | Using the internal power (DC 24V)                                 |
|                                             | Digital Output    | Dry a contact                                                     |
| Storage function                            |                   | DI, DO Count (All ch), Event Record                               |
| Communication                               |                   | RS485 and Ethernet                                                |
| Operating temperature / Storage temperature |                   | -10°C ~ 55°C/-25°C ~ 70°C                                         |
| Humidity                                    |                   | within 80% RH, no condensation                                    |
| The installation site                       |                   | Indoor                                                            |
| Size (W×H×D)                                |                   | 116×80×58 (mm)<br>174×80×58 (mm) (8328 Type)                      |
| Weight                                      |                   | 500g / 700g (8328 Type)                                           |

[μ-RTU III-016/0320/8160]



[μ-RTU III-8328]

### • Specifications

| Model          | AI contacts | DI contacts | DO contacts | Communication  |
|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| μ-RTU III-0160 | 0           | 16 point    | 0           | RS485, Etherne |
| μ-RTU III-0320 | 0           | 32 point    | 0           |                |
| μ-RTU III-8160 | 8 point     | 16 point    | 0           |                |
| μ-RTU III-8328 | 8 point     | 32 point    | 8 point     |                |

## Memo





#### Safety Instructions

- For your safety, please read user's manual thoroughly before operating.
- Contact the nearest authorized service facility for examination, repair, or adjustment.
- Please contact qualified service technician when you need maintenance.  
Do not disassemble or repair by yourself!
- Any maintenance and inspection shall be performed by the personnel having expertise concerned.



- According to The WEEE Directive, please do not discard the device with your household waste.



[www.lsis.com](http://www.lsis.com)

#### ■ Head Quarter

127 LS-ro (Hogye-dong) Dongan-gu, Anyang-si,  
Gyeonggi-Do, 14119, Korea  
Tel. 82-2-2034-4848, 4671, 4429 Fax: 82-2-2034-4555

#### ■ Overseas Subsidiaries

- **LSIS(Dalian) Co., Ltd.** (Dalian, China)  
Tel: 86-411-8730-7510 Fax: 86-411-8730-7560 E-Mail: dskim@lsis.com
- **LSIS(Wuxi) Co., Ltd.** (Wuxi, China)  
Tel: 86-510-8534-6666-8005 Fax: 86-510-8534-4078 E-Mail: sojin@lsis.com
- **LS VINA Industrial Systems Co., Ltd** (Hanoi, Vietnam)  
Tel: 84-24-3882-0222 Fax: 84-24-3882-0220 E-Mail: htha@lsis.com
- **LSIS Middle East FZE** (Dubai, U.A.E.)  
Tel: 971-4-886-5360 Fax: 971-4-886-5361 E-Mail: hschoib@lsis.com
- **LSIS Europe B.V.** (Amsterdam, Netherlands)  
Tel: 31-20-654-1420 Fax: 31-20-654-1429 E-Mail: htha@lsis.com
- **LSIS Japan Co., Ltd.** (Tokyo, Japan)  
Tel: 81-3-6268-8241 Fax: 81-3-6268-8240 E-Mail: bmin@lsis.com
- **LSIS USA Inc.** (Chicago, U.S.A)  
Tel: 1-800-891-2941 Fax: 1-847-383-6543 E-Mail: sales.us@lsis.com



#### Technical Question or After-sales Service

Customer Center-Quick Responsive  
Service, Excellent technical support

**82-1644-5481**

#### ■ Overseas Branches

- **LSIS Shanghai Office** (China)  
Tel: 86-21-5237-9977 Fax: 86-21-5237-7189
- **LSIS Beijing Office** (China)  
Tel: 86-10-5761-3127 Fax: 86-10-5761-3128 E-Mail: htroh@lsis.com
- **LSIS Guangzhou Office** (China)  
Tel: 86-20-8326-6784 Fax: 80-20-8326-6287 E-Mail: sojhtroh@lsis.com
- **LSIS Qingdao Office** (China)  
Tel: 86-532-8501-6058 Fax: 86-532-8501-6057 E-Mail: htroh@lsis.com
- **LSIS Chengdu Office** (China)  
Tel: 86-28-8670-3200 Fax: 86-28-8670-3203 E-Mail: yangcf@lsis.com
- **LSIS ShenYang Office** (China)  
Tel: 86-24-2321-9050 Fax: 86-24-8386-7210 E-Mail: yangcf@lsis.com
- **LSIS Jinan Office** (China)  
Tel: 86-531-8699-7826 Fax: 86-531-8697-7628 E-Mail: yangcf@lsis.com
- **LSIS Co., Ltd. Tokyo Office** (Japan)  
Tel: 81-3-6268-8241 Fax: 81-3-6268-8240 E-Mail: jschuna@lsis.com
- **LSIS Co., Ltd. Rep. Office** (Vietnam)  
Tel: 84-28-3823-7890 E-Mail: sjbaik@lsis.com
- **LSIS Moscow Office** (Russia)  
Tel: 7-499-682-6130 E-Mail: jdpark1@lsis.com
- **LSIS Jakarta Office** (Indonesia)  
Tel: 62-21-2933-7614 E-Mail: dioh@lsis.com
- **LSIS Bangkok Office** (Thailand)  
Tel: 66-90-950-9683 E-Mail: sjleet@lsis.com